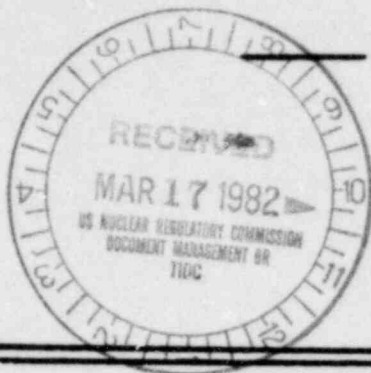


NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

T-1065
ORIGINAL



In the Matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON DECAY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEMS

DATE: March 16, 1982 PAGES: 1 - 302

AT: Washington, D. C.

TR 04
S
0/1

ALDERSON  REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telephone: (202) 554-2345

8203180269 820316
PDR ACRS PDR
T-1065

1 UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
2 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
3 SUBCOMMITTEE ON DECAY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEMS

4 - - -

5 Room 1046
6 1717 H Street, N.W.
7 Washington, D.C.
8 Tuesday, March 16, 1982
9

10 The Subcommittee on Decay Heat Removal Systems
11 convened at 9:00 a.m., David Ward, Chairman of the
12 subcommittee, presiding..
13

14 PRESENT FOR THE ACRS:

15 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

16 DAVID WARD
17 JESSE EBERSOLE
18 HAROLD ETHERINGTON
19 JEREMIAH RAY

20 ACRS CONSULTANTS:

21 I. CATTON
22 Z. ZUDANS
23 P. DAVIS
24 E. EPLER

25 ACRS STAFF:

1 ANTHONY CAPPUCCI
2 DESIGNATED FEDERAL EMPLOYEE:
3 RICHARD SAVIO
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. WARD: The meeting will now come to
3 order. This is the meeting of the Advisory Committee on
4 Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Decay Heat Removal
5 Systems.

6 I'm David Ward, the Subcommittee Chairman.
7 Other ACRS members present today are Mr. Ebersole, Mr.
8 Etherington and Mr. Ray. Also in attendance are
9 consultants: Mr. Epler, Mr. Davis, Mr. Zudans and Mr.
10 Catton.

11 The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the
12 status of Task Action Plan A-45, the effectiveness of the
13 feed and bleed heat removal processes, and the
14 Combustion Engineering response to the ACRS comments on
15 the CESSAR System 80 decay heat removal systems.

16 This meeting is being conducted in accordance
17 with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee
18 Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act. Dr. Richard
19 Savio is the designated federal employee for the
20 meeting. Also present is Mr. Cappucci of the ACRS
21 staff.

22 Rules for participation in today's meeting
23 have been announced as part of the notice of this
24 meeting previously published in the Federal Register on
25 Monday, March 1st, 1982. A transcript of the open

1 portions of the meeting is being kept and will be made
2 available within five working days. We request that
3 each speaker first identify himself or herself and speak
4 with sufficient clarity and volume so that he or she can
5 be readily heard.

6 We have received no written statements or
7 requests for time to make oral statements from members
8 of the public.

9 I would like to recognize some guests we
10 have. Typical of students, it looks like they all sat
11 in the back row. But we have Dr. Cockrill and the
12 senior engineering -- nuclear engineering students from
13 North Carolina State University. We welcome you.

14 As I said, at today's meeting we are going to
15 consider two subjects: first is Task Action Plan A-45,
16 the unresolved safety issue dealing with the reliability
17 of decay heat removal systems. We have heard previous
18 reports on this plan and have made some comments. I
19 think for the last several months the staff has had the
20 plan under revision, and this is just a status report.
21 This won't be the final report. We will hear more in
22 the future or see the final plan in the future.

23 So there is not any formal response required
24 of us on this today, but I'm sure the staff will be
25 happy to receive any comments that we have to make.

1 The second issue is that of the effectiveness
2 of feed and bleed cooling of PWR's, and in particular
3 responses of the staff and Combustion Engineering to the
4 ACRS letter last December, in which we expressed three
5 concerns about the CESSAR design related to the feed and
6 bleed issue, feed and bleed or no feed and bleed issue.

7 We will want at the end of the afternoon
8 opinions from Subcommittee members and the consultants
9 on how well the staff and CE have addressed the concerns
10 expressed by the ACRS in the December letter.

11 So with that, we will go ahead and ask Mr.
12 Andrew Marchese of the NRC staff to present.

13 (Slide.)

14 MR. MARCHESE: Can everyone see that okay?

15 For those of you who don't know me, my name is
16 Andrew Marchese. I am serving as the task manager in
17 the generic issues branch, working on unresolved safety
18 issue A-45 shutdown decay heat removal requirements.

19 (Slide.)

20 This is an outline of the topics that I would
21 like to cover today. Some of this the Subcommittee has
22 already heard before, but since it's been about six
23 months since we last met, in order to establish some
24 sense of continuity I thought I would briefly run
25 through the entire plan and concentrate mainly on giving

1 you an update of what we have been doing since we last
2 met in September, and also get into the changes that
3 have been made in the Task Action Plan and concentrate
4 on that later on.

5 (Slide.)

6 By way of background, the Commissioners
7 approved shutdown decay heat removal requirements as an
8 unresolved safety issue on December 24, 1980, by means
9 of this letter from Chilk to Dircks. The task manager
10 was assigned on February 17, 1981. In terms of
11 documentation of basically documents that have been
12 published, that describe Task A-45, what we intend to do
13 -- there are basically four documents that are
14 available.

15 The first is NUREG-0705, which is
16 identification of new unresolved safety issues relating
17 to nuclear power plants, special report to Congress.
18 That was the first one. That was published later on.
19 The Division of Safety Technology asked me to put
20 together a document that described all the work that was
21 currently going on in the NRC that related to A-45.

22 We published a draft task action plan on May
23 22, 1981, which basically lays out in detail the staff's
24 plan for resolution of this issue and describes the work
25 that needs to be done to resolve this issue. Following

1 that publication of draft, we had an extensive internal
2 review, and I think about four separate meetings with
3 the ACRS, both the Subcommittee and the full Committee,
4 in which we revised the plan based on the written
5 comments that we received.

6 And later, on October 7, 1981, we issued a
7 revised plan.

8 (Slide.)

9 So that kind of brings us up to date, I think,
10 since the last time we met in September. Now, in terms
11 of what we have been doing since the last time we met,
12 again our plan was approved by the former director of
13 safety technology on October 7, 1981. This plan
14 basically authorized a four-year program with a
15 completion date of October 1985.

16 This plan was not approved by the director of
17 NRR. We have reassessed this program to determine if
18 the primary goals could be realized on a shorter
19 schedule. Basically the objection here was that the
20 program was taking too long, it was too expensive, and
21 that there was work described in the plan that would
22 probably be more appropriate for industry to take on.

23 We have now reassessed our primary objectives
24 and feel that our goals can be achieved with a 30-month
25 program. The last point is, assuming an April 1, 1982,

1 start date, we estimate that a draft NUREG report
2 containing our proposed recommendations, including any
3 proposed new requirements along with the supporting
4 technical and cost-benefit basis, will be available by
5 October 1984.

6 (Slide.)

7 MR. WARD: Andy, could I ask you a question?

8 MR. MARCHESE: Sure.

9 MR. WARD: You say you have reassessed the
10 program for a shorter schedule, presuming the goals are
11 somewhat different. I guess you're going to tell us
12 about that. But is the plan going to be reissued?

13 MR. MARCHESE: Yes, right.

14 MR. WARD: Okay. I'll let you get to it.

15 MR. RAY: May I have a question, please?
16 Andy, you mentioned that the feeling was that there were
17 things in the original plan that industry could do. Do
18 you have any understanding with industry as to whether
19 or not they will pick these things up?

20 MR. MARCHESE: I'm going to talk about that a
21 little later on. In fact, remind me if I don't cover
22 it.

23 In terms of how we reduced the schedule, there
24 were basically four main items here. We deleted most of
25 the work on future plants, although acceptance criteria

1 for decay heat removal systems for future plants will
2 need to be developed. The feeling was here that the
3 action today is on existing plants. There are no new
4 CP's that have been docketed the last several years, so
5 the feeling was to concentrate on existing plants except
6 for criteria. We will be developing criteria for future
7 plants.

8 Quantitative acceptance criteria will be based
9 on frequency of core melt due to decay heat removal
10 system failures, rather than overall risk. If you
11 remember, our subtask 1 includes development of
12 quantitative criteria. We were originally intending to
13 go forward and establish overall risk goals, but we have
14 backed off from that to a core melt frequency due to
15 decay heat removal system failure. We feel this will
16 simplify the plan considerably.

17 The uncertainties that are involved in going
18 from core melt frequency all the way up to risk are
19 significant, and we feel there would be a lot more
20 difficulty in doing that, plus we feel the performance
21 of decay heat removal systems is more directly related
22 to the frequency of core melt anyway. It made, I think,
23 a lot of sense to back off in that regard.

24 The next point, we're going to be relying more
25 on industry to perform more plant-specific evaluations

1 of alternative decay heat removal systems where the
2 staff can show significant improvements in safety. We
3 feel the work that has remained in the plan --
4 basically, we will be in a good position to know what
5 plants or groups of plants do not meet our acceptance
6 criteria, and where improvements in decay heat removal
7 systems would allow those specific plants to meet our
8 criteria they would be prime candidates for improvement,
9 and that's an area where we're going to rely more on
10 industry to take a lead there.

11 The fourth point that has resulted in a
12 reduced schedule: We are now recommending that one
13 contractor should be selected that would have overall
14 responsibility for project management, technical
15 direction and integration, including selection and
16 management of subcontractors.

17 Basically, we feel that we have a lot higher
18 chance of success in pulling off the program in 30
19 months by having basically one contractor as a technical
20 lead, that all subcontractors that are selected would be
21 managed by this prime contractor, and we in turn would
22 manage the lead contractor.

23 MR. WARD: Before going on, would you help me
24 understand that? The first one, you said deleting most
25 of the work on future plants, but you are going to

1 specify acceptance criteria for future plants in terms
2 of core melt frequency?

3 MR. MARCHESE: Core melt frequency due to
4 decay heat removal system failures, and also breaking
5 that down even further to establishing reliabilities of
6 the various systems that are involved in decay heat
7 removal on a per-demand basis. That is, once we set
8 this goal we will then establish reliability goals for
9 the various systems.

10 MR. WARD: Okay. It will be an overall core
11 melt frequency goal, and you will also specify
12 individual subsystem reliability?

13 MR. MARCHESE: Right. As you are aware, the
14 goal of 10⁻⁴, the overall goal for core melt due to
15 all causes, not just decay heat removal system failures,
16 of 10⁻⁴, is kind of receiving sort of a broad
17 consensus. We will probably start with that and break
18 that down into a goal of failures due to decay heat
19 removal systems, and then break that down even further
20 to establishing reliabilities on the various systems
21 that are involved in the decay heat removal system.

22 MR. WARD: Can you tell me what sorts of
23 things you're deleting on future plants? You are going
24 to get into that?

25 MR. MARCHESE: I will show you specifically.

1 MR. RAY: Maybe you can help me with a clearer
2 understanding of the second item. I didn't remember,
3 and maybe this is a sign of onset of old age, but I
4 didn't remember that the overall risk of a core melt was
5 going to be applied to decay heat removal system
6 reliability. I'm a little bit confused by that.

7 MR. MARCHESE: Well, if you remember back --
8 let me just pull out --

9 (Slide.)

10 This is the October version of the plan that
11 we had talked about in September. If you remember, we
12 were integrating the work on the degraded core
13 rulemaking which has now been, I think, termed the
14 severe accident rulemaking. And also, there was a lot
15 of work going on and Commission action on safety goals,
16 which were actually going to set forth quantitative
17 goals based on overall risk, as well as core melt
18 frequency.

19 We were intending at this point, in terms of
20 our criteria in establishing some interim quantitative
21 goals, interim in the sense that we would later on
22 iterate, after we have the information coming in from
23 the Commission.

24 MR. RAY: Yes, but those interim quantitative
25 goals were on reliability of the decay heat removal

1 system, weren't they?

2 MR. MARCHESE: No. We were intending to go
3 forward, starting with overall risk and then breaking it
4 down further.

5 MR. RAY: Okay. I missed the point. Thank
6 you .

7 MR. ETHERINGTON: Is core melt something worse
8 than TMI-2 or isn't TMI-2 a core melt?

9 MR. MARCHESE: It would be worse in terms of
10 30 percent of the fuel becoming molten, similar to the
11 ACRS definition.

12 MR. HANAUER: Andy, I think that answer needs
13 to be amended a little. In the models used for this
14 kind of work, TMI and a meltdown of the core are
15 indistinguishable. These models do not have that kind
16 of fine structure, and so TMI would be predicted as a
17 core melt by the probabilistic risk assessment models
18 now in use.

19 So we do not in general have the ability in
20 the calculations which we need to tell the difference
21 between what happened at Three Mile and a core melt.
22 This is a fairly crude assumption. The TMI core did not
23 melt through the bottom of the vessel, as would be
24 predicted by the models which we have, and that is one
25 of the many approximations in the use of present day

1 probabilistic risk assessment.

2 MR. MARCHESE: Thank you.

3 All right. The remaining steps required to
4 start work on the program are as follows.

5 (Slide.)

6 We need to receive approval by director of NRR
7 -- and I might add that we met with Mr. Denton early
8 yesterday and he gave us the go-ahead, subject to his
9 staff taking a look at the package that has been
10 prepared. We met with his staff yesterday and there are
11 a few changes they want us to make, but nothing that is
12 going to cause any delay.

13 So we are expecting to get a package to the
14 senior contract review board this week, and basically
15 that's required, because we're talking of expenditures
16 in excess of \$500,000 and we require their approval.
17 Once we get their approval, we will send the contract
18 package out, solicit a proposal, and after we receive a
19 proposal evaluate it and start work shortly thereafter.

20 (Slide.)

21 The overall purpose of the program has
22 remained the same. Basically, it is to evaluate the
23 adequacy of current licensing design requirements to
24 ensure that nuclear power plants do not pose an
25 unacceptable risk due to failure to remove shutdown

1 decay heat.

2 MR. WARD: Andy, could I reverse you a minute
3 here? If we go back, the remaining steps to start work
4 on the program, we have not seen the revised -- when is
5 the ACRS going to see the revised action plan?

6 MR. MARCHESE: You're going to hear about it
7 today.

8 MR. WARD: That's what I'm asking. Is this
9 your review for us?

10 MR. MARCHESE: This is it.

11 MR. WARD: Well, we have not seen a document.

12 MR. MARCHESE: Well, you are going to see the
13 plan that Mr. Denton approved.

14 MR. RAY: Well, will there be a document?

15 MR. MARCHESE: Yes. We have marked up the
16 October 7 version, okay, and gave it to Mr. Denton to
17 make sure he did not have any problems with it. We got
18 his concurrence yesterday.

19 Now we're going to go forward and revise that
20 plan. But you're going to hear the details today.
21 You're going to know exactly what we're doing. And I
22 guess I might add that the plan by and large has
23 remained intact, except certain subtasks will be
24 deleted, because we are trying to save money and save
25 time.

1 I might add, I think all your detailed
2 comments have been thoroughly considered. Now, if you
3 object today on parts that we have taken out, I would
4 like to hear about those. But basically we are giving
5 you today what has been approved in terms of funding,
6 what we have funding for.

7 MR. WARD: Okay. Well, I think there might
8 have been some misunderstanding. You know, in general
9 before we are going to review something at a
10 Subcommittee meeting like this we like to have a copy of
11 the document, to give the consultants and members a
12 chance --

13 MR. MARCHESE: We did not want to give you
14 another document and then have that document later be
15 turned down by the director of NRR. We want to give you
16 something that we know has been approved. We have gone
17 through this before.

18 I think I told you in September that the
19 document we gave you in October would be the final
20 plan. It turns out it was not, because Mr. Denton did
21 not approve it. So the next document we give you will
22 be one that he has approved.

23 MR. WARD: Well, we may be left with some
24 questions at that time. We'll just have to see.

25 MR. MARCHESE: I'm hoping, like I said, that

1 I'm going to cover the details of the revised plan, and
2 I'm hoping that any major comments we can get today,
3 because we need to get on with the work.

4 MR. WARD: I agree with that.

5 MR. RAY: Andy, on past occasions you never
6 explicitly said it, but I had the distinct impression
7 you were having problems getting resources. Do you have
8 resources committed to this objective of October '84?

9 MR. MARCHESE: Internally or externally?

10 MR. RAY: Total.

11 MR. MARCHESE: Internally, I received some
12 commitments, but I am finding out those commitments
13 didn't mean anything.

14 MR. RAY: That was the case in the past. How
15 can you guarantee meeting October '84, which
16 incidentally I think is a big improvement?

17 MR. MARCHESE: Because we're going outside for
18 the majority of the work. We will have one contractor
19 doing the majority of the work.

20 MR. RAY: You're satisfied you will be able to
21 meet October '84 looking forward from here?

22 MR. MARCHESE: As we get on with the program
23 and start around April 1st, we need to start the
24 program.

25 MR. WARD: What has happened in the past on

1 other projects -- I can see five years slipping by very
2 easily.

3 MR. MARCHESE: Carl, would you like to add
4 something?

5 MR. KNIEL: Carl Knier, NRC staff.

6 We do have Mr. Denton's concurrence now that
7 we can go ahead and use the money that he has
8 authorized. So we do have the money resources to do
9 this with contractor assistance. I wanted to make that
10 point clear.

11 MR. CATTON: Would you call out the tasks and
12 subtasks that you have deleted by number, so I can just
13 strike them?

14 MR. MARCHESE: Sure. I think on one of the
15 handouts I'm going to show you a chart lining out the
16 parts we have taken out.

17 MR. RAY: I would like to react to Mr. Knier's
18 comment. I am disenchanted, I am not impressed at all,
19 by the statement that you have resources, you have a
20 commitment, because this has happened before and the
21 time has slipped by and we have reached service dates,
22 if I can use that terminology, and you still have a year
23 or two years to go.

24 And it seems to me that decay heat removal
25 systems have been so urgently required, the high

1 reliability of those systems has been so urgently
2 required to prevent catastrophic events that it should
3 be on the front burner, with a commitment by everybody
4 that that's where it stays and it's not going to be
5 pushed into a back position.

6 There ought to be some cardinal objectives,
7 and that's one of them, it seems to me, in the interest
8 of public health and safety.

9 MR. KNIEL: Yes. That's what we've been
10 trying to do. I was just distinguishing the fact that
11 we did not have approval for the resources prior to
12 yesterday morning, and that's what's been holding us
13 up.

14 MR. MARCHESE: I agree with your point. I'm
15 not sure our management agrees.

16 MR. WARD: How many staff people are assigned
17 now full-time?

18 MR. MARCHESE: At this point in time I think
19 it's just myself. I'm not getting any major help
20 internally.

21 MR. WARD: Is this your total responsibility
22 now? Are you 100 percent on it?

23 MR. MARCHESE: Right.

24 MR. RAY: So you're the task force?

25 MR. MARCHESE: Internally, right.

-4

1 MR. ETHERINGTON: I realize the 10 number
2 is not in question here, but considering the number of
3 reactors in operation it does lead to a fairly high
4 probability of a meltdown some time within the next 30
5 or 40 years. Does the probability of containing the
6 core within the containment enter into this? Is there a
7 number for the probability that the containment will
8 remain intact?

9 MR. MARCHESE: No, we are not going to
10 establish any quantitative goal for containment
11 performance --

12 MR. ETHERINGTON: So it really is considered a
13 rather high probability?

14 MR. MARCHESE: -- as part of this program.
15 But I'm hoping as part of other programs there will be
16 some quantitative goals for containment performance.

17 MR. ETHERINGTON: You're not studying it, but
18 you do think there is a substantial probability of
19 containment, is that your position?

20 MR. MARCHESE: Well, I really have not studied
21 that particular issue. I'd rather not get into it.

22 MR. ETHERINGTON: Okay.

23 MR. MARCHESE: The overall objective of the
24 program is to develop a comprehensive and consistent set
25 of decay heat removal system requirements for existing

1 and future LWR's, including the study of alternative
2 means of decay heat removal and of diverse dedicated
3 systems for this purpose.

4 (Slide.)

5 Definitions. This is something we gave you
6 before. We are not covering the initial reflood phase
7 of a severe LOCA, when the objective is to reflood the
8 reactor. That is, those ECCS systems and components
9 that are used during this phase will not be considered
10 as part of this plan.

11 We are going to concentrate on two phases,
12 namely the shutdown decay heat removal phase, which is a
13 transition from reactor trip to hot shutdown, excluding
14 the initial reflooding phase in a severe LOCA, and also
15 the residual heat removal phase, that is the transition
16 from hot shutdown to cold shutdown and maintaining cold
17 shutdown conditions. And it is our plan -- our plan
18 will encompass these two phases.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: I wish you'd eliminate that
20 phrase "excluding the reflood phase of a LOCA," because
21 it carries with it an implication of infrequent events.
22 Shutdown decay heat removal and residual heat removal
23 and decay heat removal are with us all the time. You
24 have related that in kind of a secondary way to
25 reflooding after a LOCA, and to that extent there's an

1 indication that the last three items up there were
2 infrequent events.

3 They are not. They occur time and again, year
4 after year, month after month, week after week. We
5 don't need that association with a LOCA for this
6 function. This is why the RHR system is so important.

7 MR. MARCHESE: We're not getting into large
8 break LOCA accidents in this plan.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: You're not even covering small
10 break LOCA's alone. You're covering all shutdowns.

11 MR. MARCHESE: Normal operational transients
12 and small break LOCA's.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: The ratio of normal to small
14 LOCA shutdowns must be extremely large.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. MARCHESE: In the context of A-45, the
17 decay heat removal system is defined as those components
18 and systems required to maintain primary and/or
19 secondary cooling inventory control and to transfer heat
20 from the reactor coolant system and containment building
21 to an ultimate heat sink following shutdown of the
22 reactor for normal events, off-normal transient events
23 such as loss of offsite power, loss of main feedwater,
24 and small LOCA's, that is one-half to two inches.

25 The decay heat removal system does not

1 encompass those emergency core cooling components and
2 systems required only to maintain coolant inventory and
3 dissipate heat during the first two minutes following
4 medium or large LOCA's. Basically, we are not concerned
5 with large LOCA's.

6 MR. WARD: Has that definition changed from
7 the previous plan writeup?

8 MR. MARCHESE: No.

9 (Slide.)

10 MR. WARD: Before you get into this, I guess I
11 would want to comment to the Subcommittee and the
12 consultants that, contrary to what I said earlier, this
13 is our chance to review the action plan. I don't know
14 if that will make you more attentive.

15 (Laughter.)

16 But this could very well be one of your last
17 chances to use your influence.

18 MR. MARCHESE: This is the October version of
19 the plan. I don't want to talk about it in detail
20 because you have seen it, but I do want to go to the
21 next slide, which shows specifically what we have taken
22 out in terms of lining through with a black marker.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. ZUDANS: I can ask a question now. You
25 say conceptual design studies on your second diagram.

1 Do you mean to say that your contractor will be asked to
2 design a better, improved DHRS system?

3 MR. MARCHESE: Yes, in the framework of a
4 conceptual design, that's correct. We felt we could not
5 develop criteria and requirements in a vacuum, not
6 knowing if those requirements would be effective both in
7 terms of value and impact. So we felt that we really
8 need to go forward, developing criteria and requirements
9 along with developing a conceptual design to see if they
10 make sense; are they cost effective, what's going to be
11 the impact of retrofit?

12 In today's environment, with the issues we are
13 talking about today, you cannot write criteria and
14 requirements without doing value impact studies.

15 MR. ZUDANS: If you do that and if you tailor
16 the criteria to the design concept that you lay out, do
17 you plan then to go to industry and say, here is a
18 design and criteria that meets that design? Or let's
19 say, here's a criteria and a design that meets it, and
20 you should do like that?

21 What is going to happen with that? Do you
22 expect them to accept it?

23 MR. MARCHESE: We are asking them to basically
24 do Subtask 4, which is for the plant specific decay heat
25 removal system design work. The way I see it going

1 right now -- in fact, you're asking what is going to be
2 in our planned implementation, and I could only tell you
3 what I think at this point in time is going to be in
4 it.

5 But I think after we have done Subtasks 1, 2,
6 and 3 -- that is, we have developed a criteria, we have
7 done conceptual design work to basically establish, is
8 the design feasible, get a feeling of the costs
9 involved, and after doing Subtask 3 we will know which
10 plans do not meet our criteria. Then I think we will be
11 in pretty good shape to tell some plants or groups of
12 plants that they don't meet our criteria and here are
13 suggested ways that we have studied in terms of
14 improving decay heat removal systems that would allow
15 for a meeting of the criteria.

16 Now, I think it would give them the option of
17 either selecting a concept that we have studied which
18 would allow them to meet our criteria or proposing some
19 alternative. I think we would allow them that
20 flexibility. I don't think we would force them.

21 MR. ZUDANS: My concern probably comes from
22 the fact that you do not fully understand your problem
23 yet. I would have thought item number 2 could not be
24 done without industrial participation.

25 MR. MARCHESE: Well, we are doing item 2 on a

1 generic basis. It is not what I will call plant
2 specific, which we were intending originally to do in
3 Task 4, which is really the plant specific decay heat
4 removal system evaluation.

5 MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: In the meantime, GE and
7 Westinghouse are cruising ahead on their own concepts of
8 improving shutdown heat removal. Are they ahead of us,
9 or is there a meeting of the minds on criteria? Are
10 they off in left field or going down the line you hope
11 they will? What's going on here?

12 MR. MARCHESE: What I have seen in the
13 Westinghouse effort in terms of their new plant design,
14 I think I am impressed with it in terms of the work that
15 they are doing. And I am looking for them to take the
16 lead on the new plant work.

17 We are basically concentrating on the existing
18 plants, and that is an area where future work on item
19 number 3 or item number 4 for future plants, we are
20 looking for the vendors to take the lead there, and it
21 looks like Westinghouse has a good start on that. I
22 have not seen anything from GE or the other vendors for
23 future plants.

24 Okay. But anyway, this shows simply what
25 items have been deleted from the old plan.

1 As I mentioned, on Subtask 1 we are leaving in
2 developing criteria for future plants. We are no longer
3 calling them interim, because we are not going to
4 iterate on the plan in Subtask 5. They will be our
5 recommended criteria.

6 The second item has by and large remained
7 intact. That is, we're going to be breaking that down
8 into three parts, both the phenomenological aspects, the
9 engineering aspects, and the operational aspects. And I
10 think a lot of the ACRS comments are in this area, and I
11 think Subtask 2 came about largely because of the
12 comments we have received in the past.

13 The third major element in terms of assessing
14 adequacy -- we have taken out the work on future plants
15 there, so basically Subtask 3.1 is deleted. Subtask 2
16 remains intact, except we are assessing existing plants
17 on the basis of core melt frequency due to decay heat
18 removal system failures and not on an overall risk
19 basis.

20 Subtask 3 grouping has remained intact. 3.4
21 has been deleted, that is assess adequacy of selected
22 future plants. And 3.5 has remained. That is assessing
23 the adequacy on a deterministic basis, which again was
24 heavily advocated by the ACRS.

25 MR. WARD: Are you going to tell us what that

1 means? You know, you have told us what you mean in
2 terms of the adequacy on a probabilistic basis of a core
3 melt frequency of ⁻⁴10 . What deterministic criteria
4 will be applied?

5 MR. MARCHESE: Up here in Subtask 1.3 we're
6 going to be developing qualitative criteria for special
7 emergencies. We talked extensively that it would not be
8 the right thing to do to go forward on this program
9 based strictly on quantitative goals, that really a
10 two-part approach would be the better way to develop a
11 quantitative and qualitative criteria to cover the
12 special emergencies, things you cannot quantify very
13 readily -- fire, sabotage.

14 And so we are going forward on a two-pronged
15 approach, that is developing quantitative and
16 qualitative criteria. Now, Subtask 3.5 will basically
17 be to assess existing plants against those qualitative
18 criteria and they will cover things such as separation,
19 the bunkering approach that has been used over in
20 Europe. Those events that could knock out redundant
21 trains will be considered on this phase.

22 MR. WARD: Okay. So these are the usual
23 separations, redundancy and diversity.

24 MR. MARCHESE: Right.

25 Okay. Subtask 4, at that point we were going

1 to go in and do specific conceptual designs for specific
2 plants or groups of plants. Well, we have found that
3 they do not meet our criteria and we are improving the
4 decay heat removal systems to allow for a breakthrough.
5 This work has been deleted because the feeling is now
6 that it would be more proper for industry to take on
7 that job, and we feel that after doing the work above
8 that we would be in a good position of knowing which
9 plants or groups of plants we should then basically tell
10 them to go out and improve their systems for. And we
11 will have investigated various alternatives in a generic
12 sense that would allow for meeting our criteria and
13 probably would give them the option of either selecting
14 something we have studied or proposing some
15 alternative.

16 MR. WARD: Let's see. If I understand this,
17 what you're saying is that Tasks 4 and 5 are all going
18 to be done in a different way, perhaps in a less formal
19 way. You will go out with the criteria and you will
20 call them the final criteria, but then you are going to
21 get feedback. After industry gets those they'll look at
22 them and you're going to get feedback from them, and
23 there's going to be some negotiation.

24 What I'm driving at, although you say you're
25 going to finish the job a year earlier -- and maybe this

1 is the fine way to go -- it doesn't look to me like
2 anything is going to be in the plant any sooner than was
3 expected under the last October --

4 MR. MARCHESE: You might be right. I think
5 one thing that came about since we last met is there has
6 been an organizational change. We now have this
7 Committee to Review Generic Requirements. If we propose
8 new requirements we have to make sure we have the
9 supporting technical and cost-benefit basis to support
10 that new requirement.

11 It will go to this Committee and they will
12 review the new requirement, as well as the supporting
13 cost-benefit evaluation, and make their own judgment.
14 So that has added an extra time increment, and I think
15 there are people working on the details of how we
16 interface with them right now.

17 Carl, maybe you want to comment on that.

18 You might be right. We have deleted work and
19 compressed the time schedule, but we got some
20 organizational changes that could result in basically
21 wiping out that year we've saved. I don't know that,
22 but --

23 MR. WARD: It looks to me like your original
24 Tasks 4 and 5 were an attempt to develop good cost
25 benefit data.

1 MR. MARCHESE: They were.

2 MR. WARD: And I don't understand -- I mean,
3 instead of doing that, you're going to have more
4 committees looking at it and agonizing over it and
5 talking about it.

6 MR. MARCHESE: It's a question too of what we
7 can afford. We simply could not afford the previous
8 plan. This plan we feel that, with budget realities, we
9 can afford.

10 MR. HANAUER: Let me try a somewhat different
11 viewpoint. The objective is to resolve the issue. The
12 resolution of the issue, we being regulators, is a bunch
13 of requirements. We felt that numbers 4 and 5 were too
14 design-oriented and plant specific-oriented and that the
15 regulators should stick to their tasks and not try to
16 design plants.

17 You are quite right, this will not get the
18 plants fixed any sooner, although it might get plants
19 fixed sooner, because I don't think they would put into
20 the plants anything we would design anyway, nor do I
21 think they should.

22 The necessity for doing a good job in
23 understanding the cost-benefit aspects of our work has
24 always been with us in principle. This Committee now
25 forces us to do our work correctly, and Andy is

1 correctly recognizing that that requires of us probably
2 a higher standard of work, which is probably good.

3 When we issue our draft report for comment, we
4 find this generically and not just in A-45, that one of
5 the things we really need comment on and one of the
6 reasons for going out for comment is to get from
7 knowledgeable people, particularly in the industry, some
8 better idea of particularly cost data, but in more
9 general terms the cost-benefit equation, than we could
10 generate in our ivory tower.

11 Therefore, as you have suggested, the changes
12 are changes in what we're going to do and perhaps not
13 changes overall in what everybody always had to do. If
14 it were really necessary to spend twice as much of the
15 taxpayers' money to solve this issue, we would do it,
16 and in fact twice this much money had been set aside to
17 do it.

18 The objection from the office director, with
19 which I concur, is that the plan included a large amount
20 of government resources and time to do, as well as we
21 could, what the industry needs to do for itself and is
22 capable of doing much better. So that although the
23 steps which have to be taken to get stuff in the plants
24 have not been changed very much, we have perhaps gotten
25 more realistic about which ones we can hope to do.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Steve, is that based on past
2 industry performance, that thesis?

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. HANAUER: Past industry performance and
5 past NRC performance. Both tell us not to try and
6 design stuff for the plants in the government
7 laboratories.

8 MR. WARD: Well, I hear your argument, and you
9 know, it makes a lot of sense. I guess I have somewhat
10 the feeling it may have been overstated, and that I sure
11 did not understand the 4 and 5 -- that the NRC was going
12 to try to design plants, but rather it was kind of a
13 sensible approach, that the ivory tower criteria were
14 going to be tested against some practical designs and
15 then revised if that testing indicated they should be
16 revised.

17 And I don't think there was -- there certainly
18 was not any understanding on my part that the NRC
19 designs were going to be used directly by the industry,
20 but rather it was an attempt to help you to develop more
21 appropriate requirements.

22 MR. HANAUER: Yes, and some aspect of this
23 still has to be done. Anyone who uses the word "final"
24 in connection with any of our requirements I think has
25 got to reconsider the terms. Even at the end of the

1 process which we foresaw a year ago, there would then be
2 a period when this stuff was actually designed for
3 implementation and those criteria would have to be
4 refined or revised or reconfirmed, whatever the result
5 would be, in any case.

6 We are going to do one of these steps instead
7 of two of them, and rely on the industry designers
8 instead of trying our own.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: In item 2 up there, the last
10 two items, conceptual design studies and generic
11 aspects, is that primarily oriented to modifications to
12 existing plants or does it include new idealized
13 configurations?

14 MR. MARCHESE: No, just existing plants.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: So really those are just
16 tack-ons. It doesn't contain any conceptual
17 idealization that might be put in new plants.

18 MR. MARCHESE: No. And granted, what one
19 should do for plants on a drawing board is entirely
20 different than when you have to worry about backfit.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: That's not made clear up
22 there. That's just patches at the bottom.

23 MR. MARCHESE: I wouldn't say patches. We are
24 going to be studying both improvements to existing
25 systems, as well as the dedicated shutdown cooling

1 system. That is something that would have its own
2 dedicated building, power supply, and so forth. We are
3 going to be studying both aspects, as well as improved
4 operational.

5 So I think we still have a balanced approach
6 on this subtask. I think we are going to be looking at
7 operational aspects and improvements to existing
8 designs, as well as the dedicated system in a generic
9 sense.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: Except then for the extremely
11 general criterion for breach of plants up there in Item
12 1, virtually everything is what are we going to do with
13 the old plants.

14 MR. MARCHESE: Exactly.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: The way the new ones come in,
16 it's going to be, however, it comes out of industry with
17 little or no guidance from NRC, is that correct?

18 MR. MARCHESE: Well, I think we are going to
19 be setting some quantitative criteria for future plants
20 with respect to decay heat removal systems that I think
21 should guide our designs.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: That will be the sharpest
23 definition.

24 MR. MARCHESE: Right.

25 MR. WARD: Well, let's see. You have said not

1 only quantitative but qualitative. I guess I worry
2 about that.

3 MR. MARCHESE: The Westinghouse-proposed new
4 design I think in terms of what they are doing for
5 separation and protection against fire and flood and
6 missiles, that goes a long way, I think, to meeting the
7 kind of criteria we are going to be developing in this
8 area.

9 MR. WARD: Mr. Ray?

10 MR. RAY: I would like one point clarified.
11 Mr. Ebersole referred to the Westinghouse designs going
12 ahead, and you think it's an improvement over existing
13 plants. You're not setting the stage, though, where you
14 absolve them from the need to retrofit in line with the
15 goals and objectives you establish as a result of your
16 studies subsequently, are you?

17 MR. MARCHESE: I'm not sure I understand your
18 question.

19 MR. RAY: Suppose Westinghouse sells some of
20 these plants and they are in being by the time the
21 regulatory agency's mind is made up as to what they
22 would like to have in the way of characteristic
23 performance and reliability levels and so on for DHR's.
24 There is no reason in the world to believe that
25 Westinghouse -- I'm not zeroing in on Westinghouse

1 because of any negative impressions -- there is no
2 reason in the world to believe that they will not be
3 required, if their plant does not measure up, to bring
4 it up to standards, is there?

5 MR. MARCHESE: I don't think so.

6 MR. WARD: I guess, Jerry, you are suggesting
7 that the standards developed for retrofitting will also
8 be sitting there and applied to new plants?

9 MR. RAY: Certainly what they develop will --

10 MR. WARD: I agree, it makes sense.

11 MR. RAY: What they develop will apply to
12 plants that are still on the drawing board and haven't
13 been put into being yet, and I see no reason why, based
14 on past policy, whatever you develop will not be
15 required to be impressed or imposed on plants that are
16 going into service in the meanwhile.

17 So I think there is sense and expediency in
18 accomplishing the change of goals by concentrating on
19 what belongs to the regulatory role and putting on
20 industry a firm requirement subsequently on the existing
21 plants that they modify their systems design
22 appropriately to bring them up to desirable levels.

23 Too frequently in the past, we have said that
24 the NRC staff does too much design work, and I think
25 it's commendable and I'm impressed to see them, at least

1 in this critical project, recognizing that and changing
2 their mode of operation.

3 MR. WARD: Mr. Hanauer?

4 MR. HANAUER: Could I maybe comment on the
5 different classes of plants? There are several. There
6 is first of all the plants that are already designed,
7 and this is in fact all the plants that we know about,
8 including the ones, if any remain today, who are in for
9 construction permits. These plants are all
10 substantially designed.

11 The backfit equation is different for a plant
12 that comes on line in 1990 from a plant that came on
13 line in 1970. But the design approach and a large
14 fraction of the design features are similar, and
15 therefore this project will come out in 1984 with a
16 series of requirements and some guidance upon how
17 backfitting should be applied. And all plants in the
18 pipeline now will have to be backfit if there are any
19 changes, because they will all be too far along to
20 describe them as plants still on the drawing board.

21 This is the class of plants on which we are
22 concentrating this program, as several people have
23 pointed out.

24 The second class of plants is the class
25 foreseen in the Germans' initiative and discussed in

1 SECY 82-1, the severe accident paper, and being
2 rediscussed. This is a class of plants characterized by
3 GESSAR 2 and similar initiatives from Westinghouse and
4 Combustion Engineering.

5 These plants too are largely designed, at
6 least in their basic design approaches, and we are
7 supposed to get applications within the next few months
8 or at most the next year, and they are supposed to make
9 licensing decisions on these plants in what I will
10 crudely describe as the 1984 time frame. And the
11 backfit equation will be somewhat different for these
12 plants, since they still are truly on the drawing board
13 and changes can be made, at some substantial engineering
14 expense, but no hardware expense.

15 Now, if I understand Mr. Ebersole's question,
16 it relates to some future plants not today substantially
17 engineered. I don't know if there are ever going to be
18 any. It would be nice to find some resources to give
19 some guidance to these plants, but in view of our large
20 backlog we have chosen not to give very much in the way
21 of resources to these classes of plants.

22 MR. WARD: Well, certainly the 10⁻⁴ core
23 melt, to the extent that is a criterion, that could be
24 assumed to apply to any new plant.

25 MR. HANAUER: If this is finally adopted by

1 the Commission, it certainly will. But along with it,
2 if it survives the comment and reconsideration, is a
3 foreseen improvement in safety with the guideline of
4 \$1,000 per manrem averted. In a design where the only
5 costs are engineering and future hardware, rather than
6 backfit and down time, one would expect a different
7 result from applying this equation, and 10⁻⁴ might be
8 the beginning rather than the end of this cost-benefit
9 consideration.

10 MR. WARD: I guess the numbers I have seen say
11 if use \$1,000 it will go to 10⁻³.

12 MR. HANAUER: As I read the safety goal, using
13 the \$1,000 above 10⁻⁴ is not included.

14 MR. WARD: Okay. Mr. Zudans?

15 MR. ZUDANS: I want some clarification on
16 number two, developments for improvement of this heat
17 removal system. Specifically on conceptual design
18 studies and operational aspects, this item refers to
19 existing plants, right?

20 MR. MARCHESE: Right.

21 MR. ZUDANS: Are they similar enough in terms
22 of design that you can pick the right one to base your
23 conceptual design study on? How are you going to pick
24 the right plant out of the package?

25 MR. MARCHESE: That's a good question. We're

1 finding out that the plants are not similar in design.
2 There's a lot of variation plant to plant, even within
3 the same vendor. Westinghouse has maybe four different
4 configurations.

5 In fact, that's what our Subtask 3.3 on
6 grouping is all about. We're trying to get a handle on
7 recognizing that the 70 or so plants that are operating
8 -- we're hoping to group those plants into some
9 manageable number, half a dozen or so groups.
10 Basically, the group will be defined as a plant that is
11 going to have a PRA or reliability study performed, and
12 it will be a parent plant.

13 And those plants that will not have a risk
14 study or reliability risk, we will look at their system
15 characteristics and try and group them into these parent
16 plants that will have a risk or reliability study
17 performed. And in this way we feel that any decisions
18 or recommendations we make with respect to the parent
19 plant hopefully will apply to all plants within that
20 group.

21 So to answer your question, we're hoping that
22 we can get a manageable number of groups. I'm not sure
23 we will be successful with that, but assuming we can do
24 that we think that we can then study some improvements
25 to the decay heat removal system that would apply to the

1 different groups.

2 MR. ZUDANS: So from a time calendar point of
3 view, you may have to do item 3 before item 2.

4 MR. MARCHESE: We have already started on
5 that.

6 MR. ZUDANS: This is not the time sequence?

7 MR. MARCHESE: Right. I'll show you that a
8 little later on the schedule.

9 MR. WARD: Have you concluded there are enough
10 PRA's being done to make this a viable approach?

11 MR. MARCHESE: Between the RISMAL study and
12 the IREP studies and some of the other risk studies that
13 industry is doing, there must be at least a dozen or so
14 risk and reliability studies we have -- if we have more
15 than a dozen groups -- I'm hoping a dozen will be the
16 maximum number.

17 MR. WARD: If the distribution is right, I
18 guess.

19 MR. MARCHESE: Yes.

20 MR. WARD: Mr. Epler had a question.

21 MR. EPLER: This discussion seems to have
22 going for it -- there was some other casual reference to
23 dedicated system. It isn't spelled out very clearly,
24 but there is a central issue here that I think has to be
25 put on the table, and it hasn't been. It's the question

1 of the airplane versus the parachute.

2 Do we have a place to go when our general
3 purpose systems don't work? We're forced into residual
4 heat removal. There is no escape. We must use general
5 purpose plant systems. They're used for everything else
6 and their own failure causes them to be needed. We
7 don't have a dedicated system that is protected,
8 separate, used for no other purpose, and uses all the
9 rules that we have cherished in building our premium
10 systems, which are themselves deemed to be inadequate.

11 We seem to be churning around with no
12 objectives. Now, when we get criteria are they going to
13 say anything about using these systems for other
14 purposes?

15 MR. MARCHESE: Yes.

16 MR. EPLER: Or are we going to continue to
17 ignore this question? I think this is fundamental. I
18 think we must have resolved somewhere down the line that
19 we are going to use general purpose systems and do the
20 best we can with them. But I think we ought to say so
21 if that's what we have decided to do.

22 MR. WARD: I guess that's under 3.5. Is
23 dedication going to be --

24 MR. MARCHESE: I think the work under 3.5
25 could lead to a dedicated system for certain plants. I

1 cannot tell you at this point in time that we're going
2 to select a dedicated system versus upgrade of an
3 existing system or improved operating systems. I think
4 we've got to let the cards fall where they may.

5 There could be three likely outcomes of this
6 program: One is, we may find that some plants are
7 completely acceptable the way they are and nothing has
8 to be done. The second outcome would be that there are
9 plants that need upgrade of their existing systems, and
10 that may involve improved operating procedures or some
11 improved hardware changes. Then there could be a third
12 category, that the plants are just completely
13 unacceptable and require separate dedicated independent
14 systems, such as you have been advocating.

15 By the way, we do have the criteria that
16 you've suggested for dedicated systems, and I might add
17 they will be given very thorough scrutiny and
18 consideration on our Subtask 1.3. I think it's a good
19 start for developing criteria for dedicated systems, and
20 we look forward to receiving any further input you have
21 in that regard.

22 But I cannot make up our mind right now that
23 the dedicated route is the way to go across the board.
24 It may be the way to go for some plants, but not for all
25 of them. But I don't want to imply that we're not going

1 to be taking a hard look at dedicated systems. We are.

2 MR. EPLER: I realize there is a whole
3 spectrum of problems here, as you have indicated. Those
4 plants under consideration and those we might hope to
5 have in the future -- I realize the solution would be
6 plant-specific. Observed light water reactor operation
7 for several decades, that we have learned enough from
8 this operation that we could be very firm in specifying
9 what we expect for the future.

10 MR. MARCHESE: I think for the future
11 hopefully we can do that.

12 MR. ZUDANS: I like Epler's point so much, I
13 would say it's the only way to go for the future.
14 There's absolutely no need to worry about any other
15 criteria. Just fix what you have and that's what you
16 need for the future. There is no question. It is a
17 good system.

18 MR. MARCHESE: Okay. I'm not sure exactly
19 where I left off, but let me put the new plan basically
20 on one slide up next, and then I'll show you the
21 relationship of how these tasks tie in together in the
22 new plan.

23 (Slide.)

24 Basically, now we are down to four main
25 elements: developing the criteria; developing means for

1 improvement of decay heat removal systems in a generic
2 sense, looking at both the phenomenological aspects and
3 the engineering aspects and the operational aspects;
4 third is assessing the adequacy of decay heat removal in
5 existing plants; and finally, develop our plan for
6 implementation.

7 (Slide.)

8 In terms of how these tasks interrelate, that
9 is shown here. You can see this is much simpler than
10 the previous diagram on the plan. We are going to be
11 starting off with developing criteria, as well as with,
12 in parallel with that, needs for improving decay heat
13 removal systems.

14 There will be work coming in on the existing
15 program from Sandia, in which they have ranked several
16 candidates. There will also be some work we are going
17 to be doing on the phenomenological aspects, looking at
18 to what extent we can rely on single or two-phased
19 natural convection, as well as reflux condensation,
20 basically evaluating the existing thermal hydraulics
21 work in that area. And that work could lead to other
22 suggested means of improving the decay heat removal
23 system. And also looking at the operational aspects --

24 MR. ZUDANS: Did you say Sandia already has
25 ranked the various alternative systems?

1 MR. MARCHESE: For both PWR's and BWR's, they
2 have a report.

3 MR. ZUDANS: That means they already have
4 overcome the question that I asked with respect to this
5 third item. What did they pick as the rest of the plant
6 to match this improved decay heat removal system to? You
7 can't just take this system itself and make a judgment
8 on its merits. You have to look at the rest of the
9 plant as well. So they must have picked some plant to
10 gauge the systems on.

11 MR. MARCHESE: That's right. They picked some
12 plant. I'm not sure I'm at liberty to discuss that. I
13 think there was an agreement not to.

14 MR. ZUDANS: It means -- in response to my
15 question, this part is already done?

16 MR. MARCHESE: It's not done entirely. We're
17 going to be going further and looking at other ways of
18 improving decay heat removal systems other than what
19 Sandia has looked at. And so in essence there will be
20 an iteration between the two.

21 MR. ZUDANS: My concern is this. They picked
22 a system and when they picked a system they made an
23 analysis and came up with some ranking. That's fine.
24 There's nothing wrong with that.

25 But I have to see how the ranking system

1 applies to a specific plant. It may not apply at all or
2 it may apply. Now, when you said that you grouped the
3 plants, that made sense, because then that way there
4 would be a different ranking for a group of plants.

5 Is this what you planned to do?

6 MR. MARCHESE: Yes, but not, I think, what
7 Sandia has done. We have someone here from Sandia.
8 Would you like to make a comment?

9 MR. BERRY: My name is Dennis Berry of Sandia
10 Labs.

11 We are closing out the project that Andy was
12 referring to. It involved looking at six PWR
13 alternatives, three BWR decay concepts, in order to
14 perform a value impact assessment of those
15 alternatives. We used some probabilistic assessment
16 techniques and some qualitative types that Andy is
17 referring to to judge the value of the alternatives.

18 In addition to that, we solicited the help of
19 an architect-engineer who has designed a number of power
20 plants to evaluate the impact of the alternatives that
21 we are considering. The architect-engineer considered
22 the six PWR alternatives and the three BWR alternatives
23 in a two-stage process.

24 First was a screening process in which the
25 alternatives were judged on the basis of feasibility.

1 The feasibility assessment indicated that of the six PWR
2 concepts two seemed to be the best from an engineering
3 standpoint and the standpoint of practicality for a
4 backfit. For the BWR, one of the three concepts was
5 chosen.

6 For these two PWR concepts and the one BWR
7 concept, the A-E then performed a conceptual design
8 considering interface requirements and backfit ability
9 for these concepts on six different power plants that
10 are actually existing and that the A-E had familiarity
11 on design. That was a CE, a Westinghouse and a B&W
12 plant, onto which the two PWR concepts were applied.
13 For the BWR concept there were three GE plants that were
14 being considered.

15 Questions regarding interfacing and other
16 things were factored into the evaluation and out of that
17 came a cost evaluation by the A-E. That is the type of
18 work that has been completed. Without considering all
19 power plants, we tried to get as much as we could in
20 that project.

21 MR. ZUDANS: Thank you.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: There is zero quantitative
23 criteria for future plants? The only relationship you
24 have to future plants is quantitative acceptance?

25 MR. MARCHESE: And also in this area, too, the

1 qualitative criteria will be developed for both existing
2 and future --

3 MR. EBERSOLE: For special emergencies.

4 MR. MARCHESE: For special emergencies.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

6 MR. MARCHESE: Okay. All right, so I talked
7 about Subtask 1, development of criteria, subtask 2,
8 developing improved means. Subtask 3 gets into
9 developing the adequacy in existing plants, both against
10 qualitative and quantitative criteria. And in the
11 grouping effort, hopefully we will be successful in
12 terms of any recommendations or proposal requirements
13 that are recommended will apply to all plants within a
14 group if this effort is successful.

15 And then finally, develop a detailed plan for
16 implementing these new requirements.

17 (Slide.)

18 This is basically a markup of the previous
19 schedule. But you can see we are projecting most of the
20 work starting around April 1st. We have gotten started
21 on the criteria and the grouping effort. However, we
22 did run out of money towards the end of the year and
23 those efforts were stopped for about three months. But
24 we are hoping to get them on their way very quickly
25 again, with the final completion date now projected for

1 October of '84.

2 We do feel, though, that there will be
3 significant interim milestone reports that will be
4 coming out of this program, that we will be reviewing
5 certainly with the Subcommittee at appropriate dates in
6 the future. So as you can see, we have a number of
7 milestones for interim reports and final reports coming
8 out.

9 MR. CATTON: How are you going to get that
10 work started on the 1st of April? That's only two weeks
11 away.

12 MR. MARCHESE: When I did this in February, I
13 thought April 1 was a good date. It may be April 15th.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: That's April Fools Day, isn't
15 it?

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. DAVIS: You said in one of your earlier
18 slides that the remaining steps to start work on the
19 program culminated with the approval of a contractor
20 proposal. Now, I've done work for the government before
21 and I don't really see how you're going to get a
22 contract approved by April 15th unless you can go to a
23 national lab and everything works very quickly and
24 expeditiously.

25 What are your plans in that regard? I don't

1 see that designated on the schedule, either.

2 MR. MARCHESE: That's not. That's a fair
3 question. I've had extensive discussions over the past
4 six months with various organizations, at national labs
5 mainly, and some private firms have indicated an
6 interest. I talked to a number of them over the phone
7 in terms of what Task A-45 was all about, but
8 emphasizing to them that any work that would go to
9 private firms would have to go on a competitive bid
10 process.

11 I have discussed this plan with a number of
12 national labs in detail and we are now recommending to
13 select Sandia as the lead contractor, because they would
14 have overall responsibility for project management,
15 technical direction and technical integration, including
16 selection of subcontractors and managing of those
17 subcontractors. And they in turn would be managed by
18 the NRC.

19 We have had extensive discussions with Sandia
20 on this program. We feel as soon as we get the go-ahead
21 from the contract review board we could have a program
22 in place very quickly.

23 MR. DAVIS: How long does it normally take
24 them to deliberate one of these issues, or is there any
25 experience?

1 MR. MARCHESE: if they don't have any
2 problems, typically a week. We can get the package to
3 them and within one week they can turn it around. But
4 if they have problems with it, it could take them
5 longer.

6 MR. ZUDANS: Could I ask you a question on
7 your first completed slide?

8 (Slide.)

9 I understand what Sandia has done, and that
10 seems to satisfy me in a sense, that they did use an A-E
11 to see what they found for appropriate candidates would
12 work out in actual designs. Wouldn't that really mean
13 that that phase of work is already complete and there is
14 no need to do any more?

15 That's item 1, number one.

16 MR. MARCHESE: For those alternatives that
17 they looked at, I think we don't really need to go much
18 further.

19 MR. ZUDANS: Then other alternatives might be
20 considered?

21 MR. MARCHESE: Right.

22 MR. ZUDANS: In this chart you seem to leave
23 out any interaction between your first column and second
24 column until the final point. And I think from what you
25 said perhaps it is not that way. You develop criteria

1 and somebody else develops something else, and there is
2 no communication. I assume that more appropriately you
3 would have lines between 1.2 and 2.1. You really have
4 communications there.

5 MR. MARCHESE: That's a good point. There
6 should be. We'll put that in. There is definitely
7 going to be communication here.

8 MR. ZUDANS: All right. Thank you.

9 (Slide.)

10 MR. MARCHESE: Industry involvement. I think
11 the Committee has commented on this a number of times,
12 and I am in full agreement that industry should get
13 involved in this program. It would not be proper for us
14 to go down a three-year program and develop requirements
15 that could cause industry a great deal of problems and
16 expense. They should get involved in the beginning.

17 I have been trying to encourage them to do
18 that. I have had discussions with a number of
19 organizations that represent the industry. A number of
20 people from the vendors have called me. I've talked to
21 them on the phone about this. I've had discussions on
22 the phone with AIF and just recently made a trip out to
23 EPRI and discussed this aspect with them.

24 The options that I feel they should consider
25 in getting involved in the program are three. There may

1 be others. First is for them to set up their own
2 parallel program in this area. The second one is for
3 them to actually do specific parts of A-45, such as
4 Subtask 4 and the plant-specific design of alternative
5 decay heat removal systems, which is an area we
6 deleted. I would like to see them get involved in this
7 and actually do Subtask 4.

8 At the minimum, I think we plan to establish
9 an industry peer review group for A-45 milestone
10 reports. We would select representatives from
11 industry. They would serve as sort of a peer review or
12 design review group. As we published reports in this
13 area, we would send them a copy and come and meet with
14 them and solicit their comments and problems and
15 recommendations and any other kind of feedback they
16 might have. I see that as a minimum effort.

17 In terms of which plants are candidates for
18 improvement, I think the priority for development of
19 conceptual designs for an improved decay heat removal
20 systems for a specific plant will depend on two main
21 factors. The first is the core melt frequency due to
22 that plant and on the effectiveness of improvement of
23 decay heat removal system as a means of reducing that
24 frequency and their capability for handling special
25 emergency situations.

1 So we see these two items as setting the
2 priorities for which plants or groups of plants need --

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Are you now talking about old
4 plants or new plants?

5 MR. MARCHESE: Old plants.

6 MR. ZUDANS: This objective strikes me as an
7 attempt to have the industry work out a single common
8 standard design. I am just wondering what kind of
9 industrial role one can take in terms of generic
10 issues. In other words, if you could convince industry
11 that they had to go back to the drawing board and design
12 a single perfect decay heat removal system and everybody
13 henceforth would use it, that would be very consistent
14 with this. But it's not quite thinkable that way.

15 MR. MARCHESE: No, I don't suspect we will
16 wind up that way.

17 MR. ZUDANS: That would be the ideal way.

18 MR. MARCHESE: Yes, it would.

19 MR. ZUDANS: Maybe your plan should include
20 some point for future consideration of that nature.

21 MR. MARCHESE: As I have mentioned, I think if
22 you're doing Subtasks 1, 2 and 3, we hopefully we will
23 be in a pretty good position of knowing which plants or
24 groups of plants do not meet our criteria, and we will
25 have examined -- not in a generic sense, but I think we

1 will have examined enough alternatives to know in terms
2 of improvement, to know which of those improvements
3 apply to which group of plants.

4 I'm hoping we will be in that position, that
5 at this point we will know which plants or groups of
6 plants are good candidates for improvements of the decay
7 heat removal systems. I hope it comes out that way, but
8 I can't guarantee it.

9 MR. ZUDANS: And a group of standard designs
10 may emerge?

11 MR. MARCHESE: Yes.

12 This is my final slide.

13 MR. RAY: In your discussions with industry,
14 have you had any reactions?

15 MR. MARCHESE: I think we received a favorable
16 reaction from EPRI. They want very much to work with us
17 very closely in this area. I did not get a commitment
18 that they would take the lead. I think they're kind of
19 in a precarious situation. You know, they get their
20 support from utilities and I don't think probably -- at
21 least they felt that probably it would not be
22 appropriate for them to get in the mill. But they are
23 doing some related work, and we're going to cooperate in
24 sharing that work. And so they do want to cooperate
25 with us.

1 MR. RAY: Have you gone into detailed
2 discussions with AIF?

3 MR. MARCHESE: On the phone, yes. They
4 recommended that I talk to some people in terms of
5 getting a program started in this area. The people that
6 I have talked with basically felt it was a good idea,
7 but I think the way it turned out they went to their
8 management and their management said basically they did
9 not have the funding to do this.

10 There was also the feedback that their
11 existing systems, you know, are acceptable and they meet
12 our present requirements and criteria.

13 MR. RAY: So their status might be that they
14 endorse motherhood and apple pie, but they haven't made
15 any commitments yet.

16 MR. MARCHESE: Right.

17 MR. ZUDANS: I have to return back to my very
18 first question again. Given that this is what you have
19 to do to come up with a reasonable set of criteria, I
20 can't question that, but supposing you proceeded down a
21 different path. You have a certain ultimate objective.
22 You could study different relative levels of reliability
23 for difference pieces on the system and come up with
24 some limits that say, if you satisfy this level at this
25 location and this level at some other location, without

1 being very design specific and say, these are the
2 criteria, and say then, give that to the industry and
3 you go ahead and design. If you design this and this,
4 we'll be happy, and we don't care where you put your
5 hardware.

6 Could you achieve that objective without going
7 through extensive design studies or not, or is it
8 conceivable?

9 MR. MARCHESE: In today's environment, to get
10 new requirements out we have to have a value impact
11 evaluation. To do that I think you have to do some
12 conceptual design work to establish feasibility and get
13 some rough idea of what costs are involved. I mean,
14 isn't that what value impact is all about?

15 MR. ZUDANS: And you really are not after
16 criteria alone. What are the old safety goals --

17 MR. MARCHESE: I don't think we can write
18 criteria requirements in a vacuum today.

19 MR. ZUDANS: Because it wouldn't be accurate,
20 no.

21 MR. MARCHESE: It would depend on the people
22 and experience and judgment that's involved. We would
23 like to get as much subjectivity on this as possible and
24 get some more of the quantitative aspects in here.

25 MR. ZUDANS: There are several plants, and I

1 guess you said maybe as many as 12, that are already
2 committed or have done PRA studies. Are there ways you
3 could extract information just related to this
4 particular contribution, related to decay heat removal
5 systems, and see what criteria they satisfy in the
6 overall picture? That is, real life as it exists now.

7 MR. MARCHESE: We're going to be doing that.

8 MR. ZUDANS: That is a good thing. So you
9 have done that.

10 The next question would be naturally, where do
11 you want to go from that point. Do you really want an
12 improvement? Do you need it, without design conceptual
13 studies? If you cannot make that decision, where you
14 want to go, but it is really premature to try to make
15 that decision, I think we have to let the industry
16 develop its own ideas until you can have a basis to make
17 such statements as to what your safety goal really is.

18 MR. MARCHESE: Right. We may find out that
19 some plants -- that failures of decay heat removal
20 systems do not represent a significant contribution to
21 core melt frequency, and I would think we would stop
22 there. But I don't think all plants are going to be in
23 that category, and those plants that are not in that
24 category, that we find where failures of decay heat
25 removal systems contribute a significant contribution,

1 they would be candidates for improvement.

2 MR. ZUDANS: Once you find a plant that
3 satisfies your ultimate criteria, that's the criteria
4 you want. You don't have to analyze every plant and say
5 that this satisfies that. It's none of your business in
6 principle. You find one that pleases you and say,
7 that's the way it will be -- not design-wise, only
8 criteria-wise -- and let the industry fix it to meet the
9 set of criteria.

10 If you're unable today to tell by whatever
11 analysis that this is satisfactory and this one isn't,
12 then you're already where you should be without doing
13 most of this work.

14 MR. MARCHESE: I think it's kind of a question
15 of details. I'm talking about conceptual design work.
16 I'm talking about very preliminary engineering, to get
17 some rough ideas, cost. I'm not talking about detailed
18 final design work.

19 MR. ZUDANS: I'm talking about something
20 completely different. I'm saying if you're in the
21 position today to take a specific plant and go through
22 all the analysis and come up with an answer where you
23 can state that this decay heat removal system in this
24 plant satisfies the requirements, it's a small
25 contributor to core melt frequency, then you already

1 have a design criteria that you can live with.

2 All you have to do is turn it around and say,
3 all you other fellows shall do as well as this fellow,
4 and that's the end of the story.

5 MR. MARCHESE: But the plants are not that
6 similar.

7 MR. ZUDANS: They don't have to be similar.
8 Your goals are similar, not the plants. If you found
9 out this particular plant that you're happy with has
10 --

11 MR. MARCHESE: We're happy with it, but we
12 find out if we try and adopt those criteria for that
13 plant design to another plant in terms of backfitting
14 and it's so cost prohibitive, we would have to propose
15 something that made more sense from a cost standpoint.

16 I don't think that one approach is going to
17 work across the board on this program. I may be wrong,
18 but I just don't see it. I think you are suggesting
19 that if we find one plant that is acceptable, that all
20 the other plants -- all they have to do is measure up to
21 that plant's design.

22 MR. ZUDANS: The set of criteria.

23 MR. MARCHESE: That's one thing. But we're
24 talking about backfitting things, and I don't think it's
25 that simple.

1 MR. ZUDANS: I do understand the problem that
2 you're faced with. I feel the approach that you're
3 taking is too hard. It's a very hard approach. It
4 takes you at least three years before you get there, and
5 of course getting a subcontractor on board will take a
6 lot more time, for you to get Sandia on board. And all
7 of that is time-consuming.

8 My feeling is that after you went through it,
9 all you have is a great variety of different things and
10 you will find it very hard to sort out what is it that
11 you really want to accept at that point. And I don't
12 think that you would be much better informed at that
13 point than you would be by finding one now that
14 satisfies what you perceive as an adequate level of
15 reliability to meet some core melt frequency goal and
16 say, this is the set of criteria, let the industry worry
17 how they can meet it.

18 They will come back with recommendations and
19 say, we can't do this because of that and that. If you
20 start looking at all the other plants and see how it
21 fits, you are forced to tailor your criteria to the
22 existing plants, and I don't know whether that is a good
23 approach or not.

24 So I am not critical. I think you are going
25 the wrong way. It may never lead to results. It will

1 be a perpetual program.

2 MR. MARCHESE: Well, we don't want any
3 perpetual programs.

4 Does anybody else have any comments? I guess
5 I've exhausted everything I can think about on this.

6 MR. WARD: Pete, go ahead.

7 MR. DAVIS: Yes. Andy, I had one comment. It
8 seems to me like the basic thread of this program is the
9 assessment of the reliability of decay heat removal
10 systems. In other words, there will be some numerical
11 value below which the plant is okay and above which
12 there might be some questions.

13 Now, this is going to require reliability
14 analyses of the decay heat removal systems, which I
15 presume the industry will be required to submit, to see
16 if the criteria is met. Well, the thing that bothers me
17 a little bit is, there is always considerable latitude
18 in the selection of the methodology and the numbers that
19 you put into a reliability study, and you can get a
20 rather wide variability in the answer.

21 And I am wondering if part of this requirement
22 will be to specify the methodology to be used in these
23 reliability analyses and to provide some guidelines on
24 what data is to be provided and so forth. The reason --
25 one of the reasons I have this concern is recently I

1 read some information which indicates that the
2 reliability of auxiliary feedwater systems, for example,
3 based on data is quite a bit lower than what has been
4 coming in as part of PRA's or separate studies of
5 auxiliary feedwater reliability.

6 And it seems to me like you're setting the
7 stage here for quite a lot of work. You know, I'm
8 wondering how you're going to review all of these
9 things, what kind of prescription you're going to have
10 on how they handle common cause failures, human errors,
11 and these kind of things. Decisions made at that point,
12 as I said, can change the answer quite a bit, and I have
13 even seen studies where completely different numbers can
14 be justified, and it seems logical to use different
15 numbers to get different results.

16 I'm wondering if you're concerned about this
17 and if there is going to be something in the criteria
18 which will help you evaluate these things as they come
19 in. I know there is more than 12 PRA's done, but they
20 are all different levels. RISMAP is not nearly as
21 complex in the consideration of system reliability as
22 IREP is.

23 So you can't say auxiliary feedwater from the
24 RISMAP study has the same degree of robustness as one
25 from an IREP study, and it's going to be hard to compare

1 them just on the basis of existing PRA's because of this
2 problem.

3 MR. MARCHESE: That's a very good point. We
4 were intending to utilize the existing risk and
5 reliability assessments in terms of extracting the
6 information out of those documents, in terms of what
7 contributions of our systems involving decay heat
8 removal contribute to overall core melt frequency.

9 We were not intending to do any substantial --
10 or request substantial new reliability or risk
11 assessments as part of this program. I was hoping there
12 would be enough uniformity in those studies, because
13 there are a lot of people working on trying to establish
14 the procedures one should do a reliability study for
15 core melt, and we were not intending to set a uniform
16 kind of procedure in terms of doing the reliability
17 study, but that could be a problem.

18 MR. CATTON: Andy, it seems to me that if you
19 have an absolutely reliable decay heat removal system
20 you don't have any risk. You know, I've heard you and
21 others make the comment frequently that the decay heat
22 removal system is sometimes not the dominant contributor
23 to risk. I just don't understand that.

24 MR. MARCHESE: The overall core melt frequency
25 could be made up of several causes. You have either

1 failures of the decay heat removal system, failure to
2 scram, the ATWS event. You could have failure of major
3 pressure vessel structures, like the reactor pressure
4 vessel.

5 There is a limit in terms of improving the
6 decay heat removal system, in terms of how much you
7 improve the overall core melt frequency or risk. The
8 overall core melt frequency is composed of a number of
9 fault sequences and decay heat removal system failures
10 is just one of them. There are others.

11 And so if you improve decay heat removal
12 system reliability by a factor of ten, it doesn't mean
13 you gain a factor of ten in core melt frequency. It may
14 be a factor of three or five, because there are other
15 faults or other sequences one has to consider that don't
16 involve decay heat removal. So this is not going to
17 solve all the problems.

18 MR. CATTON: I guess what you're saying is if
19 the vessel splits in two it really doesn't matter.

20 MR. MARCHESE: Right. And if it fails to
21 scram you have problems.

22 MR. WARD: Or if you have a large break LOCA.

23 MR. MARCHESE: Hopefully this will catch --

24 MR. CATTON: Unless he's separating out how
25 you will get heat out of the system under those

1 circumstances. That's decay heat removal again by my
2 view. But I understand these others, like ATWS or if
3 the vessel cracks or something like that.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: That's merely due to the
5 limited definition of what you call decay heat removal
6 systems. If they're all encompassed, Ivan would be
7 right.

8 MR. MARCHESE: If you consider these systems
9 for a large break LOCA, you get into other systems. You
10 could wind up including everything. We can't do that.

11 MR. CATTON: But when you say decay heat
12 removal, I was including everything.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. WARD: Let me ask you one more question,
15 Andy. You're going to be developing two different type
16 of criteria, the quantitative and the qualitative
17 deterministic criteria, and assessing the existing
18 plants against those two sets of criteria?

19 MR. MARCHESE: Right.

20 MR. WARD: What is the split in that effort
21 that you see, or what percent of the total effort are
22 you spending on the quantitative and what percent on the
23 qualitative criteria and assessment?

24 MR. MARCHESE: I think the qualitative
25 criteria will have more resources devoted to them.

1 MR. WARD: The qualitative?

2 MR. MARCHESE: The qualitative, yes. The
3 quantitative criteria we got started in terms of
4 developing rather early. We have an excellent fellow
5 working in that area, Lesley Kaye, whom I think made a
6 presentation here at one time. He will be interacting
7 extensively with Sandia.

8 But qualitative criteria for the special
9 emergencies really involves a lot more work, I think,
10 because one of the things is you've got to get out there
11 and walk through the plants, review the information that
12 exists, PNID diagrams, plant general arrangement
13 drawings, talk to the operators, get a feeling for the
14 problems they have had, look into a maze of existing
15 qualitative criteria to see which makes sense; is it
16 consistent?

17 Look at the proposed new criteria that you all
18 have put together in this area, namely Dr. Okrent, Dr.
19 Ebersole, Dr. Epler. That criteria needs to be
20 considered. I think there's a lot more work than the
21 plan reflects in terms of resources.

22 MR. WARD: I guess sometimes I remain a little
23 bit puzzled as to how a PRA that means anything can be
24 done without doing that same sort of thing. But that's
25 not a question for this meeting.

1 MR. MARCHESE: We're not going to be doing any
2 new PRA's or new extensive reliability studies. We're
3 going to be extracting from the existing ones.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: The absence of existing
5 criteria for future plants is intentional, isn't it,
6 because the policy is that infringes on the design area
7 too much?

8 MR. MARCHESE: No. I think -- I don't know
9 how it's going to turn out, but I'm hoping that we can
10 have, in terms of acceptance criteria a set of
11 quantitative and qualitative criteria that apply to both
12 existing and future plants.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: You don't have qualitative for
14 future now?

15 MR. MARCHESE: No, but we're going to be
16 developing some.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

18 MR. WARD: When can we expect to see a copy of
19 the revised plan?

20 MR. MARCHESE: I would think within a month.
21 As soon as we get the go-ahead from the contract review
22 board, which mainly is my main focus right now, to try
23 and get this program approved and work under way. I'm
24 devoting my resources today -- it would not make sense
25 for me to start revising the plan in detail and then

1 have this program not approved by some organization like
2 the contract review board.

3 I want to get that thing done, and then I will
4 revise the plan and issue it, and I would think that can
5 be done within a month.

6 MR. WARD: What are you going to do if we have
7 some major problems with the plan as we see it as it's
8 written, rather than the summary that's been presented
9 here today?

10 MR. MARCHESE: Well, we would have to consider
11 that and get together and meet and discuss it,
12 negotiate, recognizing that if you want to slow the
13 program down, fine. But don't come back later and tell
14 me that, why doesn't it work the way it started.

15 MR. WARD: Well, maybe we can get a draft of
16 the plan. I'll bet you've got one.

17 MR. MARCHESE: We've got a marked up version
18 that I have no problems with giving you.

19 MR. WARD: Well, I think it would be a good
20 idea of we could get one soon.

21 MR. MARCHESE: It hasn't been fine tuned to
22 make everything consistent, but it's marked up to the
23 extent that you can see what work has been deleted and
24 what remains.

25 MR. WARD: All right. Are there any other

1 questions?

2 (No response.)

3 Okay. Thank you, Ardy.

4 Before we take a break, I'd like to get
5 comments from Committee members and our consultants on
6 what we heard. And you might address the question of
7 whether you believe this review has been adequate or
8 whether we need to make a more detailed review of the
9 written plan.

10 One option might be that we could each review
11 the written plan and reflect comments without another
12 Subcommittee meeting, and not have a Subcommittee
13 meeting unless some particular problem came up from that
14 review. So I would like to hear your general comments
15 on the plan as described by Mr. Marchese. Do you think
16 it's adequate? Do you have any recommendations that you
17 think the Subcommittee and the Committee should make?

18 Let's start with Mr. Epler.

19 MR. EPLER: I have a general feeling that this
20 is a continuation of the effort to make general purpose
21 plant systems adequate for a very sensitive application,
22 thus causing a great deal of effort on everybody's part,
23 the regulatory, the industry. We heard a month or so
24 ago that the backlog of NRC-mandated changes has become
25 unmanageable, that priorities have to be established in

1 order to get the important ones established, and the
2 cost of changes in most cases would be greater than the
3 initial cost of the plant.

4 This tells me it's very much in the
5 self-interest of the utilities to come up with a scheme
6 which they could propose that would take care of
7 residual heat without being -- not told, but suggested
8 or hinted, coerced, into making some existing systems
9 behave in some unspecified manner.

10 I think from this plan I see a great incentive
11 for the industry to come up with something that works.

12 MR. WARD: Mr. Davis?

13 MR. DAVIS: I guess I would like to see the
14 draft plan, Mr. Chairman, and maybe make some comments
15 on that. I guess I think the program is moving the
16 right direction by eliminating those parts that I didn't
17 think were really NRC responsibilities anyway. And the
18 schedule looks a lot better now.

19 But I still have some concerns about some
20 parts of it, and I would like to see the draft plan.

21 MR. WARD: Thank you.

22 Mr. Zudans?

23 MR. ZUDANS: Well, I stated my concerns
24 before. I'm not going to repeat those.

25 I think that it may lead to -- I think it

1 could be done in the right way or it shouldn't be done
2 at all. Let the industry design the system and then
3 find out what are the limits that such systems are
4 acceptable.

5 MR. WARD: Could I just ask a question on
6 that? When you were discussing this previously, I got
7 the impression you were limiting the criterion to a
8 quantitative criterion. Did you mean that, or do you
9 think there should be some separate qualitative
10 criterion?

11 MR. ZUDANS: I don't quite see how one can
12 make a distinction between qualitative and
13 quantitative. Each qualitative criterion goes with some
14 quantitative number that is associated with it. I find
15 it hard to separate qualitative from quantitative. But
16 one could do some artificial values.

17 What is a qualitative criteria, that you shall
18 have a wall that separates these things? Once you say
19 that, you have to say how thick the wall should be and
20 what it's supposed to do, to protect against, missiles
21 or just human error or what.

22 I find it difficult to distinguish these.

23 MR. WARD: I guess that's the question. Do
24 you think that setting a core melt frequency and then
25 perhaps some background reliability numbers on

1 individual subsystems is enough?

2 MR. ZUDANS: It's enough for me.

3 MR. WARD: Then you don't think it would be
4 necessary to have some requirements on separation,
5 dedication, diversity, redundancy?

6 MR. ZUDANS: The reliability of a particular
7 unit will be affected by separation.

8 MR. CATTON: Don't those things all feed into
9 that number?

10 MR. ZUDANS: Yes. Therefore, the industry who
11 designs the plant can demonstrate that they specify that
12 number. So I think you phrased it better than I did.
13 The core melt frequency goal associated with some
14 reliability numbers, that's all we need.

15 MR. WARD: Well, I may have raised it, but I'm
16 not sure I agree with you. But --

17 MR. ZUDANS: At least you rephrased it so that
18 it's clear.

19 The other thing is of course -- and maybe
20 that's what we need to go through this program -- can
21 you get such numbers and defend them? This is a number
22 I would like to have, a reliability number, and these
23 are the reasons why I want to have it, other than core
24 melt frequency.

25 If you cannot get such a set of numbers

1 without doing that study, I'd say that's the way it
2 should go. If you cannot and the reason is given why
3 you cannot, then of course a program like this could be
4 acceptable.

5 MR. CATTON: I have a couple of comments. I
6 think basic criteria on the frequency of core melt is
7 good. To get from core melt to risk involves too much
8 speculation in my view. I don't think you completely
9 avoid it, however, because it's a risk you're trying to
10 avoid. So you have to go backwards through that
11 speculation to some number.

12 At least the frequency of core melt is
13 something that you can do with PRA that's believable. I
14 think going to risk is too much speculation.

15 I'd like to emphasize what Jerry said. I
16 think heat removal or lack of it is or should be a
17 primary concern, and in looking through at least the
18 October 7th version the staff doesn't appear to share
19 this view to the extent that sufficient staff manpower
20 is allocated. I find about four man-years is what's
21 being allocated to this particular task, and I think
22 that is kind of minimal.

23 I like Epler's arguments for dedicated single
24 purpose residual heat removal systems. I think he's
25 right when he says we're trying to back up general

1 purpose systems. I'd like to see a little more emphasis
2 on that spelled out in the -- whatever this is called,
3 this report.

4 And finally, I was concerned about the time
5 schedule. April 1 is just around the corner, and the
6 usual procedure going out for RFP's is six to eight
7 months. I think the only way it can be done in a
8 reasonable time is a single contractor, to avoid the
9 whole RFP process by doing that.

10 MR. WARD: You think the dedicated system is
11 attractive whether or not it contributes to a reduced
12 frequency of core melt?

13 MR. CATTON: I think it would contribute to
14 reducing the frequency.

15 MR. WARD: What if you have a frequency that
16 it's already low enough without the dedicated system?

17 MR. CATTON: I'm not sure how you establish
18 that the frequency is low enough to have a lot of faith
19 in it. Every time you turn around something else
20 happens. You find a particular set of pumps didn't run
21 because something is not included in the PRA reliability
22 study.

23 We have lots of examples of these and more
24 come up every day. A lot of them aren't even available
25 through things like LER's. You find out that a

1 particular plant had a particular problem from somebody
2 who happened to be there, and these things keep adding
3 up.

4 I can think of two examples where all the HPI
5 pumps didn't work, and that's a number of 10⁻³
6 already, and those particular incidents are not
7 included, I don't believe, in a typical PRA study. So
8 maybe it's just a lack of faith in how they're going to
9 get their number.

10 MR. WARD: Exactly, and I think that's exactly
11 the reason why we have been talking about a dual set of
12 criteria, of PRA quantitative and deterministic
13 qualitative.

14 MR. CATTON: I meant to ask about that. In
15 reading through all of this paper, I came to a statement
16 that along with the PRA there was going to be a
17 deterministic evaluation made, and I couldn't understand
18 what they were talking about. Maybe at some stage
19 somebody can explain that.

20 MR. WARD: Well, I think your discussion there
21 is exactly what they're talking about.

22 MR. CATTON: If you don't believe PRA, then
23 it's deterministic. I understand that.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. EPLER: Could I have one more comment? I

1 liked your question, what if the plant doesn't need an
2 improvement by probabilistic techniques? I think the
3 answer is rather clear. It may not be in the interest
4 of NRC or this group to improve risk, but I think GPU
5 would surely like to have had a residual heat removal
6 system that worked. They would be a billion dollars in
7 your debt. I think we should capitalize on their
8 interest to get something that works, even though it may
9 not be our primary concern.

10 MR. CATTON: I think they would like to have
11 known that the one they had would have worked if they
12 had needed it after the event.

13 MR. WARD: Thank you.

14 Mr. Ray, do you have any comments you'd like
15 to make?

16 MR. RAY: I concur with what's been said. I
17 won't repeat any of those things. I think the NRC staff
18 has moved in the right direction and I like the idea of
19 minimizing considerations of design from the viewpoint
20 of correction of existing plants.

21 However, I still feel that they are delegating
22 too much to contractors. I think a one-man task force
23 is inadequate. Let's assume that industry does respond
24 and they do initiate an effort. They're going to have
25 to interface with whom? One man in the NRC or with the

1 contractor.

2 My reactions are that interfacing with the
3 contractor is not the way industry would like to work.
4 Certainly if I were out there I wouldn't. I'd want to
5 talk to NRC. It seems to me more than one man is going
6 to be necessary to follow, manage and control the
7 progress and the implementation of the plan.

8 When I say more than one man, I mean internal
9 forces. I can see this thing being a series of
10 reiterations between Marchese and the contractor and
11 reiterations between the managing contractor and each of
12 the supporting contractors, and it can become almost
13 interminable.

14 I feel very strongly in this area. That's
15 about all the contribution I think I can make as an
16 individual, in view of what's been said.

17 MR. WARD: Mr. Etherington?

18 MR. ETHERINGTON: I feel a little uneasy still
19 about the 10⁻⁴ number as a criterion, and I would hope
20 that if reasonable additions or improvements to a system
21 would materially reduce that number it would be
22 considered, and that is that 10⁻⁴ not be considered as
23 the speed limit.

24 I also was not quite clear what was meant by
25 an industry peer review group. Industry comments are

1 always invited on industry findings. A peer group
2 suggests more of a steering function, which I would
3 think is inappropriate. I'm sure industry comments will
4 all be objective.

5 (Laughter.)

6 But the manufacturers clearly think more
7 highly of their own individual systems than that of
8 their competitors, and perhaps think too highly of
9 them. And maybe that's not what you had in mind, to
10 bring them in as kind of partners in the steering of the
11 work.

12 That's all I have.

13 MR. WARD: Andy, did you have any comment on
14 that?

15 MR. MARCHESE: We were thinking of -- in fact,
16 we have asked Sandia for their recommendation in this
17 area, because apparently they have used this on other
18 programs very successfully, where they invite a number
19 of experts in in a particular field they were talking
20 about.

21 We anticipate that we would get some in from
22 the various vendors who have expertise in this area, as
23 well as A-E people who have expertise, and people from
24 the utilities, and solicit their comments both pro and
25 con against the internal reports that we published.

1 I would think it's like a design review team..

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 I hope it will be successful. Obviously, a
2 lot of the approach will not be successful, but we're
3 going to at least try it and see if it works.

4 MR. WARD: Okay. Thank you.

5 Mr. Ebersole.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: For future plants which
7 includes -- all include the Westinghouse and GE designs
8 -- I believe Mr. Marchese said that there will be
9 qualitative criteria developed, however, included in the
10 plan; and I think this should be explicit in the plan.

11 I will personally be suspicious of shutdown
12 heat removal systems which are not dedicated and which
13 are well described on a deterministic basis and given a
14 thorough qualitative description, primarily because of
15 the difficulty of getting a common mode failure into the
16 PRA analysis.

17 The traditional industry position is always
18 what we have now is good enough, and I think we know
19 frequently that PRA techniques are invoked to prove
20 their point. Notable among this is the proof of the GE
21 ATWS case of some months ago.

22 MR. WARD: Thank you.

23 To wrap up, let me ask if Mr. Marchese could
24 get us a copy of the draft plan, and I will ask Mr.

25

1 Savio to distribute that to the members and the
2 consultants. And if we could do that within the week,
3 perhaps we could get any comments back directly to Mr.
4 Savio or written comments on sort of time scale that
5 will be appropriate for the staff schedule on their
6 review.

7 MR. RAY: I was wondering what the consensus
8 might be on the possibility of a brief discussion or
9 presentation on the nature of the revised plan to the
10 full committee in April. This is a major change, and
11 there was a significant reaction from the committee on
12 the plan as it was originally set up. I wonder if there
13 wouldn't be interest on the part of the members on this.

14 MR. WARD: Okay. Any other comments on that?
15 Okay. I think that's a good suggestion, Jerry.

16 Do you think some sort of condensed 30-minute
17 review?

18 MR. RAY: Yes. If Mr. Marchese were to
19 concentrate on the changes that were made. This change
20 in philosophy I think is significant, and that in itself
21 is going to be of interest to several influential
22 members of the committee from the viewpoint of
23 influencing their actions. And I feel there is a
24 deep-rooted interest in hearing this kind of thing in an
25 abbreviated manner.

1 MR. WARD: Fine. Thanks. If we could plan
2 then on that.

3 MR. MARCHESE: We have no problem with the
4 April date provided that we really get the go ahead and
5 the program is truly approved. I have no problem with
6 April.

7 MR. WARD: You mean providing that you have
8 the go ahead from your own management by that time, and
9 you expect to get it?

10 MR. MARCHESE: Total management approval to go
11 ahead and get the work started, which means not only
12 Denton but his staff and the Contract Review Board,
13 assuming they give us the go ahead. I would be only too
14 glad to come in and talk to the full committee, but if
15 there's a problem downstream and somebody raises an
16 objection and we have to iterate another time, I don't
17 want to come in here and give you another draft
18 presentation.

19 MR. RAY: We certainly would be sympathetic
20 with that.

21 MR. WARD: Fine. We can negotiate that.
22 Thank you.

23 Okay. Let's take a break until 11:15.

24 (Recess.)

25 MR. WARD: We will go now into discussion from

1 the staff on the feed-and-bleed capability for existing
2 plants; and I believe Mr. Sheron will lead that.

3 MR. SHERON: My name is Brian Sheron from the
4 Reactor Systems branch. We have a presentation this
5 morning on the generic assessment of the feed-and-bleed
6 capability for the operating PWRs.

7 The first two items on your agenda, which are
8 the capability and the analyses performed to date by the
9 industry will be presented by Dr. Walt Jensen of the
10 Reactor Systems branch. Following Dr. Jensen's
11 presentation I will give you a brief presentation on
12 some analyses that staff is performing through its
13 research organization, and also to share with you some
14 additional insights, I guess, that we've learned about
15 feed-and-bleed capability through operational experience
16 and other means.

17 Following that then we would plan to go into
18 the CESSAR System 80 discussion for this afternoon. At
19 that time Dr. Rowsome and Mr. Thadani from the staff
20 will give you a presentation on the work they have done
21 regarding probabilistic risk assessment on the aspect of
22 PORVs and their relation to decay heat removal
23 requirements.

24 MR. WARD: Okay. Thank you. Let's go ahead.

25 (Slide.)

1 MR. JENSEN: My name is Walter Jensen with the
2 Reactor Systems branch of NRC. I'm going to give you
3 the general overview on the capability of existing
4 plants to feed and bleed, and from there perhaps you can
5 get an idea about what is required for plants to cool
6 the core in the feed-and-bleed mode.

7 I have divided all the operating plants into
8 three categories: Type 1 plants that can cool the core
9 by actuating high pressure HPI systems so that water is
10 injected at high pressure and steam exits the steam
11 generator and would exit the reactor system to the PORVs
12 or the safety valves.

13 Type 2 are plants that do not have high
14 pressure HPI capability and which would have to
15 depressurize the plant to feed and bleed. There is some
16 overlap here because some of the plants that can be
17 cooled in the high pressure mode can also be cooled in
18 the low pressure mode.

19 And lastly, plants that cannot be cooled by
20 feed and bleed because of insufficient high pressure
21 injection capability or having PORVs that are too small
22 to depressurize.

23 (Slide.)

24 This slide shows a summary of the
25 feed-and-bleed analyses that have been presented to the

1 staff by the vendors.

2 (Slide.)

3 Some of the requirements that the plant must
4 have to cool the core in feed and bleed and the high
5 pressure mode: the operator must manually actuate the
6 high pressure injection system in the event of loss of
7 all feedwater, since the reactor system would not
8 automatically depressurize. He needs a high pressure
9 injection flow of approximately 40 pounds per hour per
10 megawatt to match the decay heat boiloff. This number
11 comes from calculations made by B&W and Westinghouse and
12 evaluations of the core boil-off rate at the time of
13 minimum reactor system inventory.

14 In the calculations done by the vendors, the
15 reactor system water level drops to the upper plenum so
16 that only the lower parts of the reactor system are
17 filled with water. The core is covered and cooled by
18 boiling in the core, and steam then passes into the
19 upper parts of the system and out of the PORVs or safety
20 valves.

21 MR. EPLER: In the first line on the 40 pounds
22 per hour per megawatt, is that megawatt rating or is
23 that megawatts being generated at that time?

24 MR. JENSEN: Yes. That's the megawatt rating
25 of the plant, assuming that the plant in fact has been

1 operating for a long period of time at full power and is
2 generating the decay heat that would be associated with
3 that level.

4 MR. ETHERINGTON: Is that megawatts thermal?

5 MR. JENSEN: Yes, sir. At the time when the
6 reactor system reaches this minimum water inventory, the
7 amount of decay heat generated is about one percent of
8 the initial power level.

9 MR. CATTON: Are you sure of that? Isn't that
10 per megawatt decay heat?

11 MR. JENSEN: No.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: In paragraph 3 there can be at
13 least two reasons that water can drop down that far.
14 One of them is prior to getting down that far there is a
15 two-phase loss of fluid out of the pressurizer through
16 the PORV and gets up high. The second is it takes
17 time. Therefore, by the time it gets down that far, the
18 decay energy is lower.

19 Which of these two causes predominates? Is it
20 the loss of water in two-phase flow out of the PORV, or
21 is it just the fact that the core is higher and the
22 water comes down?

23 MR. JENSEN: I haven't looked at that in
24 detail. I would guess it's the two-phase effect.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: In other words, the pressurizer

1 vessel itself is not a very good steam separator, and so
2 you lose water out of it until it gets down that far?

3 MR. JENSEN: Well, what happens in these
4 plants is I think the bubbles would separate in the
5 pressurizer, but as the plant became depressurized and
6 separated, flashing would occur within the reactor
7 loops, and as that occurred that would tend to cause the
8 liquid to swell up in the pressurizer.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Would there not be a lot of
10 frothing as long as the water were not down in the
11 plenum due to the transport of steam bubbles through the
12 water?

13 MR. JENSEN: There would be some frothing, yes.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Anyway, you don't know now what
15 the predominant reason is it falls down to that level
16 and then stops.

17 MR. JENSEN: Both of those reasons are
18 certainly valid reasons. They both have an effect. And
19 by the time the reactor system level was dropped down to
20 the point where the vendors calculate that the core
21 would be uncovered, it's down below the surge line entry
22 location in the hot leg, so then there's no more water
23 being lost from the primary system. Only steam goes
24 into the pressurizer then. And then whether or not --
25 well, I believe the pressurizer is finally drained, but

1 whether it's finally drained or not is no longer primary
2 system.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: That condition when it's in the
4 upper plenum is a pretty nervous one, and it would
5 suggest that is where the core water level indicators
6 would serve their most useful purpose, is that correct?

7 MR. JENSEN: If they were, they would
8 certainly show this condition.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

10 MR. WARD: Let's see, Mr. Jensen. Are you
11 going to go into this in more detail? I still don't
12 have a very good picture on I guess the fluid transport
13 and the energy transport from the low level -- the core
14 covered at low level and steam boiling off that, and
15 somehow this fluid and the energy goes out the PORV.

16 What are we talking about? You said at some
17 stage apparently the pressurizer drains the liquid, and
18 so you've got a straight shot for steam going through
19 it. Are you going to get into this more and explain
20 that or is this the right time for the question?

21 MR. JENSEN: Well, I have a curve of reactor
22 system pressure as a function of time, and water level
23 is a function of time. It's really hard to show this on
24 a slide.

25 (Slide.)

1 This is a B&W calculation where they injected
2 water with a high pressure injection system and blew
3 fluid out of the safety valve. You see, the reactor
4 pressure drops down with initial overcooling. The
5 system heats back up again, goes to the safety valve set
6 point, and I believe they actuated the high pressure
7 injection system in twenty minutes, so it would be about
8 here. But still the pressure stayed right up at the
9 safety valve set point.

10 (Slide.)

11 And what the reactor vessel water level did in
12 this time, the reactor coolant volume contained the
13 drop, and so it looks like at about 9,000 seconds it
14 reached a minimum, and at this time the water was in the
15 upper plenum, the hot legs were drained, and there was
16 really a finite level in the reactor system with steam
17 at the top, boiling in the core, steam going out of the
18 safety valves, and high pressure water being injected
19 into the cold legs and flowing to make up the boiling in
20 the core.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Did they calculate the
22 progressive change of quality in steam emerging from the
23 safety?

24 MR. JENSEN: Yes, they did. I didn't bring it.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Did it ultimately get to be 100

1 percent steam?

2 MR. JENSEN: Yes, it did, and this is 100
3 percent steam here.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Was it not a hundred percent
5 steam before then?

6 MR. JENSEN: No, sir.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: What about on down the curve?

8 MR. JENSEN: Even before the high pressure
9 injection system was actuated, I believe, the pressure
10 surge in the reactor system caused the safety valves to
11 open way back here and blew the steam bubble out of the
12 pressurizer. Then water started to flow, and then the
13 high pressure injection system actuated by the operator
14 continued to force water and steam out of the safety
15 valve. There was more water being lost than was being
16 added until the level dropped down so low that the surge
17 line then was uncovered, so only steam would exit from
18 the pressurizer.

19 MR. WARD: So some fraction of water that's
20 originally in the pressurizer goes out the PORV, and
21 some of it ultimately drains back to the rest of the
22 primary system, is that it?

23 MR. JENSEN: I think the significant thing
24 here is that this plant has the capability to add more
25 water to the core than can be boiled away in this period

1 of time when this occurs. So if they can add more
2 water, that could be boiled away even though the level
3 drops within the reactor system. Eventually you will
4 reach the point before the core is uncovered, but there
5 will be only steam coming out of the pressurizer since
6 the surge line is located at a higher elevation than the
7 core. If you finally drop down below the surge line
8 elevation before the core is uncovered, then only steam
9 will exit from the reactor system.

10 MR. WARD: Okay. I guess I'm surprised that
11 there isn't some kick up in level. This is supposedly
12 the level in the reactor vessel, right, this curve?

13 MR. JENSEN: This is total system volume, I
14 believe.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: It's down in the vessel at the
16 lower end, though.

17 MR. JENSEN: Yes, sir.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: It's all in the vessel.

19 MR. EPLER: Can I ask a question?

20 MR. WARD: Could I pursue this one?

21 MR. EPLER: You might ask how you're going to
22 measure this level.

23 MR. WARD: I wonder how they're calculating it
24 right now. Where on that curve does the pressurizer
25 drain back into the rest of the primary system?

1 MR. JENSEN: I don't know whether this curve
2 shows the pressurizer drain back or not.

3 MR. WARD: Well, no, I guess it doesn't. But
4 where in time in the transient depicted here, where in
5 time does the pressurizer drain back?

6 MR. JENSEN: I don't know. In this time the
7 water level was down to the upper plenum. The hot legs
8 would be drained. The pressurizer would either drain
9 back -- I don't know; it might just continue to be blown
10 out of the reactor system.

11 MR. WARD: That was my original question, I
12 guess.

13 MR. JENSEN: It doesn't make a great deal of
14 difference. If it drains back, it will have perhaps a
15 little more water. But the important thing is you have
16 to have enough ECCS water to make the core boil off, and
17 if you do have enough ECCS water, you can keep up with
18 it, and the decay heat rate is fairly constant in time.
19 It's about one percent of the reactor initial power
20 level, and it doesn't decay very much with time, so you
21 have to have enough ECCS water to make up one percent of
22 boil-off or the core gets uncovered.

23 MR. WARD: What's bothering me is that
24 somebody has calculated that curve and they're
25 concluding that you end up with the core covered out

1 here after 4,000 or 6,000 seconds or something. But in
2 order to calculate that intelligently -- in order to
3 calculate it accurately, they have to know -- have some
4 means of calculating how much of the pressurizer water
5 is going out the PORV and how much is draining back into
6 the remainder of the primary system. Unless they know
7 that, I don't see how I can believe that curve up there.

8 MR. JENSEN: They know it, but I don't. This
9 is the basis of the ECCS small break modeling technique.

10 MR. SHERON: I was going to address this a
11 little bit later but since --

12 MR. WARD: If that comes in the next
13 presentation, we'll wait.

14 MR. SHERON: I'm not going to have too much
15 more to add other than to say the question of whether
16 the pressurizer drains once you uncover the hot leg or
17 whether you get a counter-current flow limit rates in
18 terms of steam going up the pressurizer and holding up
19 the water in the pressurizer, I think that is dependent
20 upon a number of things. One is the model itself that
21 you use for counter-current flow, and you have to
22 remember that these pressurizers are not just a straight
23 pot going into a big tank. There is usually some sort
24 of a baffle or flange. Each vendor is unique on that.
25 And the actual drain behavior I think is uncertain in

1 the calculation.

2 I think what Dr. Jensen is trying to tell you
3 is that we really don't see any reason or we don't see
4 any great significance whether the pressurizer drains
5 back and adds the inventory to the vessel or whether the
6 inventory stays in the pressurizer, and steam as it
7 enters the pressurizer will either carry out some liquid
8 through the break -- in other words, your PORV flow
9 would go from almost a solid liquid to a two-phase
10 transition period in which there would be a period of
11 two-phase flow where the steam was actually carrying out
12 liquid droplets until you basically got all the water
13 out of the pressurizer, and then it would be a steam
14 flow coming out.

15 I think what Dr. Jensen is saying is that it
16 doesn't matter, because at this point in time you're
17 adding more water to the system than you're carrying out
18 from the PORV, so there would start to be a net
19 inventory increase in the system.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: But this must be based on one
21 or the other conclusion that the water did or didn't
22 stay up there, because it's time-dependent.

23 MR. SHERON: We will have to check. This
24 would have to be very specific to the B&W model that was
25 used.

1 MR. WARD: I suspected that this might be
2 difficult to calculate and there would be a great
3 uncertainty in it. And I guess I'm wondering if that
4 uncertainty has any profound effect on the transient and
5 what you conclude about the transient. I think what
6 you're telling me is you don't think it does, that the
7 bottom line of the transient is pretty much the same no
8 matter what you conclude about the uncertainty of this
9 mechanism.

10 MR. SHERON: In a situation like this where
11 you're trying to go to a type of feed-and-bleed decay
12 heat removal, so far all we've said is that the operator
13 has to manually actuate the high pressure injection.
14 Now you're assuming that he does nothing else except
15 stand there and watch his plant does its thing. And in
16 fact, I think the recommended approach would be for an
17 operator to latch open that PORV and try and get down
18 the pressure, so that would even promote the high
19 pressure injection flow.

20 This is sort of like a bounding case when the
21 operator manually actuates HPI and then walks away.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: It would be nice if he could
23 latch it open and keep it open, but he can't. He has to
24 keep the potential on the solenoid valves. So it's not
25 as reliable as a latched open valve.

1 MR. JENSEN: In this calculation he's actually
2 pumping through safety valves, and he's not depending on
3 the PORV loop.

4 MR. WARD: But the mass flow he is getting
5 through those valves has to be profoundly dependent on
6 whether it's water or steam going through or some
7 mixture.

8 MR. JENSEN: Well, back here he's pumping in
9 about 40 pounds per hour per megawatt, and he's getting
10 about 40 pounds per hour per megawatt coming out of the
11 safety valves.

12 MR. ETHERINGTON: But that is as steam. If it
13 was passing water you'd be removing less heat.

14 MR. JENSEN: If they were passing water -- if
15 he were removing less heat, then the valves would -- the
16 heat is going to get out of there through these valves
17 somehow or other. If more water gets carried out, then
18 the level would drop down a little quicker; but he still
19 has enough ECCS water to make the boil-off.

20 MR. ETHERINGTON: But the point is if you're
21 not removing as much heat because there's a large amount
22 of water flowing through the PORV, the pressure is going
23 to go up.

24 MR. JENSEN: The pressure is held up by these
25 safety valves that are fluttering at the set point.

1 MR. ETHERINGTON: Can the safety valves handle
2 all the water that goes in and remove all the steam and
3 heat that's being generated?

4 MR. JENSEN: That's what we calculate. We
5 don't have a great deal of data on safety valves for
6 liquid flow. But this -- they assume -- I believe it is
7 the Moody flow out of these valves, and valves have a
8 margin because they are fluttering. If the calculation
9 is wrong and they show lesser capability, then first the
10 valves would be open a larger fraction of the time.
11 They would have to make a considerable error in valve
12 flow. So instead of opening and closing, the valves
13 would actually be open all the time with not enough
14 capability.

15 MR. ETHERINGTON: What I'm trying to establish
16 is this is all based on the PORV operation, isn't it?

17 MR. JENSEN: No, sir. It's a safety valve
18 operation.

19 MR. ETHERINGTON: It is based on the safety
20 valves coming into operation to handle whatever is
21 coming out, water or steam.

22 MR. JENSEN: Yes, sir. This is one
23 calculation by one vendor for plants that have high
24 pressure injection capability with a sufficiently high
25 shut-off head to be able to force the safety valves

1 open. Most plants cannot do that, and I'm going to show
2 you a list in the next couple of slides as to which
3 plants can indeed feed and bleed in this manner.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: When your first liquid solid
5 from the HPis come up, you are emitting solid water from
6 the safety valves. It will flash at the interface in
7 the throat. What's the heat rejection rate at that
8 point in time? Isn't that what you're asking?

9 MR. JENSEN: No.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: What's the heat rejection rate
11 when the system is water solid and there's nothing but
12 water coming out of the safety valves?

13 MR. JENSEN: The system I don't believe in
14 this calculation, I don't believe ever got water solid.
15 The system heated up during the time when the feedwater
16 was lost and bubbles formed in the primary loops which
17 sends forth water into the pressurizer. The pressurizer
18 probably did go solid, and then there was solid water
19 going through the safety valves; and this vendor used
20 the Moody model for liquid flow out of the valves. And
21 as I say, there is not a great deal of data for liquid
22 flow in this particular pressure with high pressure
23 going out of safety valves.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: The systems are integrated so
25 all of the reactor main coolant pump seals are

1 presumably leaking. Is this quantity that you quote
2 here, does it account for the fact that you don't have a
3 liquid hermetically sealed system? You've got leaky
4 seals and other ways of loss of water?

5 MR. JENSEN: There weren't any leaking seals
6 assumed in this calculation. Some plants may have
7 safety grade capability to inject seal water into the
8 reactor coolant pump seals. But this calculation is
9 just looking at feed-and-bleed capability.

10 MR. WARD: I think what we're going to need is
11 some sort of a mechanistic explanation of the mass flow
12 and the energy flow at the PORVs or out the safety
13 valves, how it gets from the core to the path of the
14 pressurizer with a picture for the simple minds here.

15 Will that come later, Brian?

16 MR. SHERON: No. We had not brought anything
17 with us, I guess. If I could, let me say that we will
18 provide the committee with more detailed information of
19 exactly the heat rejection I guess out of the safety
20 valves. When the heat rejection out of the valves is
21 exceeding the heat generation in the core, the mass flow
22 that was calculated to exit the safety valves, the
23 quality versus time and the like.

24

25

1 MR. ETHERINGTON: If hypothetically we say the
2 pressurizer has gone solid and it's only high
3 temperature water that is escaping through the safety
4 valves, then that would answer the question.

5 MR. SHERON: Okay.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I wish you would include
7 consideration of the seal leakage, because since the
8 input to the pumps is fairly large it may represent a
9 substantial fraction of that.

10 MR. JENSON: This is not an NRC calculation.
11 It's by Babcock & Wilcox.

12 MR. WARD: We had some questions over here.

13 MR. ZUDANS: That scale is in seconds?

14 MR. JENSON: Yes, sir.

15 MR. ZUDANS: Do you have any idea how much
16 water has overflowed in the containment at this time,
17 and what is the state of affairs? How long can you go
18 with this process here without having some problems that
19 are fairly sizable, with the quantity of water that you
20 blow out in the containment? Plus what is your supply
21 in this case? How long can you go?

22 MR. JENSON: As far as the containment is
23 concerned, I don't see any problem with this particular
24 process. You can keep going here until you inject all
25 the water out of the borated water storage tank.

1 MR. ZUDANS: How long is that on this time
2 scale?

3 MR. JENSON: I have not calculated that
4 number, but it would be a number of hours, because of
5 the fairly low flow rate from the high pressure
6 injection system. Supposedly, the containments have
7 been designed to hold the water from the primary system
8 plus the water in the borated water storage tank, as it
9 would be for a LOCA.

10 Then after that time to continue operation in
11 this mode the operator would have to switch to the
12 recirculation mode and inject water from the containment
13 sump and continue feed and bleed in that manner.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Would it be to his advantage to
15 continue this low level if he had some way of knowing
16 where he was or, to go on back later on in time, when
17 the core heat is down, to go back and water fill it? I
18 see the curve is turning up. Does that indicate that he
19 is going to go back and fill up some?

20 MR. JENSON: Yes.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Should he do that or should he
22 just maintain that stable where it is?

23 MR. JENSON: We would hope that he would be
24 able to restart his feedwater system very quickly and
25 not even get out this far. I haven't really looked at

1 how an operator would recover a plant in the feed and
2 bleed mode. It's a fairly complicated thing to do, I
3 think.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: You've got him out at about 100
5 minutes, haven't you?

6 MR. JENSON: I haven't talked to you about the
7 downcomer temperature or the thermal shock on the
8 reactor vessel. I was just looking at the water
9 inventory calculations, comparing the water injected to
10 water lost.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

12 MR. WARD: Mr. Davis, did you have a
13 question?

14 MR. DAVIS: Just a quick one. The amount of
15 water that leaves the system depends, I think, to a
16 large extent on the quantity that enters the surge line,
17 and that can depend on whether the primary coolant pumps
18 are operating. For this case do you know whether they
19 were on or off, or how long they operated after the
20 start?

21 MR. JENSON: I don't believe this calculation
22 had primary coolant pumps included. I'm not sure what
23 the operating instructions would tell the operator to
24 do. For a small break LOCA where the high pressure
25 injection was automatically actuated, the operators are

1 told to turn off the reactor coolant pumps. But for
2 this calculation, it's not a small break LOCA and the
3 operator manually actuates ECCS, and I suppose he could
4 leave the coolant pumps go.

5 I mean, yes, you're correct, that would
6 certainly affect the quantity going into the surge
7 line.

8 MR. DAVIS: The pump also has some energy, and
9 I don't know how much that is compared with the decay
10 heat level. But that would be another parameter that
11 would maybe influence how the system behaves.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: It would be a risky thing to
13 do, because if the pumps were to inadvertently stop late
14 in the cycle the water would collapse below the core.

15 MR. JENSON: Yes, sir, that's right.

16 MR. WARD: Let me ask you a question. Out
17 there at equilibrium, after 6,000 or 8,000 seconds,
18 seeing that the water is well above the top of the core,
19 and you're assuming that the pressurizer is empty, what
20 if for some magic reason the pressurizer is really full
21 of water? How much volume is in that and where would
22 that leave -- so you still have the same volume in the
23 system.

24 Would the water be below the top of the core
25 then?

1 MR. JENSON: The volume of the pressurizer is
2 about 1500 cubic feet. So if you added that to the
3 4,000 -- yeah, the pressurizer then, if it were full and
4 it drained into the reactor system water level, it would
5 bring the reactor system water level up to here.

6 MR. ETHERINGTON: The tank is only half full
7 normally, isn't it?

8 MR. JENSON: Yes.

9 MR. WARD: But that's basically my problem,
10 and there probably just needs -- that's why it's not
11 clear to me why it's unimportant exactly what goes on
12 during this period. I mean, I can see out there when
13 you're at equilibrium it's commonly steaming and flowing
14 out the pipe and out the valve, and everything is nice.

15 But it looks like it's tremendously
16 complicated getting from the top equilibrium line to the
17 bottom equilibrium line.

18 MR. JENSON: There is a long time out here
19 where the thing would be steaming and because of the
20 decay heat level was almost constant, and there's an
21 awful lot of heat being added here, I think, in
22 comparison to the water in the pressurizer.

23 MR. WARD: Are you confident that people
24 really understand that that well? I mean, I don't, but
25 that's not very important. What is important is whether

1 --

2 MR. JENSON: I have some confidence in the
3 thermal hydraulic calculations, but I'm less confident
4 in recovery of the system without any feedwater in terms
5 of not overcooling the reactor vessel and getting the
6 vessel wall to hold at a high pressure. I'm not sure
7 how the operator would control that if he were trying to
8 bring the system down.

9 But I feel that this would be the best step
10 for the operator to take if he didn't have any feedwater
11 available, and whether or not we're completely sure it
12 works, it's still --

13 MR. WARD: Let's go ahead. Thank you.

14 MR. JENSON: I'm not sure whether we finished
15 this slide or not, but I did want to indicate that you
16 need to put in 40 pounds per hour per megawatt, and of
17 course you need to have a pressurizer relief or safety
18 valve capacity of about 40 pounds per hour per
19 megawatt.

20 MR. ZUDANS: I have to ask, is this megawatt
21 of decay heat at that particular time?

22 MR. JENSON: Initial power level.

23 MR. ETHERINGTON: That's equivalent to about
24 one and a half percent of the full power, so it will
25 take care of the decay heat after a short time. What

1 about initially when the decay heat is a little more
2 than the 40 will handle?

3 MR. JENSON: During that time the reactor
4 loses more water than it gets. It boils the water in
5 the system and some of it is blown out of the system.
6 It is a complicated process and is dependent on the
7 phase separation model.

8 MR. DAVIS: Incidentally, that 40 pounds per
9 hour does not seem to agree with the 7 gallons per
10 minute per megawatt thermal that is in Dr. Sheron's memo
11 that was supplied to us for this meeting. You may want
12 to check that. Those two numbers don't agree.

13 Seven gallons per minute per megawatt thermal
14 is much, much more flow than 40 pounds.

15 MR. ETHERINGTON: That's nearly 500 pounds per
16 hour.

17 MR. DAVIS: The 40 pounds per hour seems to
18 agree with what I have got here as being the amount
19 required.

20 (Slide.)

21 MR. JENSON: The B&W calculation was looked at
22 as applicable to these five plants, and they have a high
23 head injection capability larger than 40 pounds per hour
24 per megawatt, with one ECCS train. The analysis then
25 indicates that these plants can be cooled by feed and

1 bleed out of the safety valves using one high pressure
2 injection pump.

3 I believe again they assume the best estimate
4 decay heat for this calculation of 1.2 times ANS.

5 MR. DAVIS: You said that was one pump out of
6 how many available?

7 MR. JENSON: Two.

8 MR. DAVIS: So they assume one has failed.
9 They could actually double that capacity if the system
10 worked as designed?

11 MR. JENSON: Yes, sir, they could double their
12 injection capability, and I believe the procedures would
13 tell the operator to operate both of the high pressure
14 pumps if they were available.

15 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

16 (Slide.)

17 MR. JENSON: Westinghouse has also done
18 calculations of the capability of a number of their
19 plants to cool in the high pressure feed and bleed mode
20 using high pressure charging pumps.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Wait a minute. You changed the
22 ground rules. That says the PORV set point. The other
23 said safety valve set point. So that ought to be
24 noticed.

25 MR. JENSON: Yes.

1 These Westinghouse designed plants are
2 slightly lower shutoff heads.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: So you have to invoke the PORV,
4 which is a non-safety device, and so these things cannot
5 respond in a safety context. They have to respond in a
6 less than safety-grade context.

7 MR. JENSON: Yes, sir. Probably all of the
8 PORV's -- some of the plants have three PORV's. This is
9 basically using all of the PORV capacity.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: They have modes of failure
11 which are closed, I believe. But the safeties do not.
12 At least that's the rationale.

13 MR. JENSON: So the mode of cooling here is
14 similar to the B&W calculation, except that the PORV's
15 are utilized and the operators are assumed to actuate
16 the high pressure injection system and pump water
17 through the PORV's, which have a set point, I believe,
18 of about 2385.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: To put the plants on a relative
20 basis, why wasn't it presented that the B&W plants had
21 PORV's, too, which could be operated at any pressure you
22 wanted and the pressure kept down?

23 MR. JENSON: PORV's at the B&W plants are
24 fairly small and they really don't have the capability
25 to depressurize the plant.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: They're small, so they can't
2 count on them?

3 MR. JENSON: Yes.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: You can't count on the safeties
5 here because the pump can't reach that set pressure.

6 MR. JENSON: Yes, sir.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

8 MR. WARD: Why aren't these plants type two in
9 your classification?

10 MR. JENSON: Well, they don't have two -- the
11 operator does not have to open the PORV manually. He
12 can turn on high pressure injection and the high
13 pressure injection system will pump water over the PORV
14 at set pressure.

15 MR. WARD: Okay. The difference between this
16 and type two is the head from the high pressure
17 injection pumps, and these are greater than the system
18 pressure?

19 MR. JENSON: Yes, sir. These high pressure
20 injection pumps have a shutoff pressure that is higher
21 than a PORV set point. Now, they can also be operated
22 in the type two mode. I guess I didn't classify the
23 plants --

24 MR. EBERSOLE: The Westinghouse plants are
25 pilot-operated valves.

1 MR. JENSON: They need both air and
2 electricity.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Even though they're operating
4 under high pressure, so they have a pilot function which
5 has to be invulnerable to the conditions of the
6 containment, which is fairly hot, since they've lost all
7 cooling.

8 MR. JENSON: Yes.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: So this is somewhat more
10 marginal in the context of reliability than B&W, which
11 is full safety-grade.

12 MR. JENSON: In this sense: they also need to
13 have two HPI trains.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: That's all they've got.

15 MR. JENSON: Two high pressure trains. Let's
16 see. They don't need all the PORV capability, I guess,
17 because they're pushing water out of the PORV's.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: It's fair to say, then, that
19 Westinghouse capabilities are a good deal more marginal
20 than B&W.

21 MR. JENSON: At least in mode one, yes. Let
22 me point out that Westinghouse does not recommend this
23 mode of feed and bleed. And even though they have done
24 an analysis to show the capability for these plants,
25 they recommend that the operator feed and bleed in mode

1 two by opening the PORV's first and depressurizing the
2 plant.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: That means he has to invoke
4 non-safety-grade functions.

5 MR. JENSON: Yes, sir.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

7 MR. JENSON: Although some of the PORV's have
8 been upgraded to have emergency power, and I believe
9 some have even been environmentally qualified, so they
10 may be safety-grade for such circumstances. And also,
11 although Combustion didn't do a specific calculation for
12 Maine Yankee, they have high pressure HPI capability and
13 they should probably be put in with these mode one
14 plants. They could probably be cooled in the high
15 pressure feed and bleed mode.

16 (Slide.)

17 For type two feed and bleed, the operator must
18 manually actuate the PORV's to depressurize the plant,
19 and he has to do it before the steam generators dry
20 out. If he waits until he's completely lost his heat
21 sink, then the primary system begins to store the core
22 decay energy and heat up, and then to depressurize the
23 plant he not only has to relieve the decay heat but also
24 the stored energy in the primary system. So he'd better
25 open the PORV's before the steam generators dry out.

1 It's much harder to get the plant down and
2 you'd need a much larger PORV capability than most
3 plants have. So then if he depressurizes the system the
4 ECCS flow increases, but the PORV mass flow capability
5 decreases because the steam gets bigger as the pressure
6 goes down. So he needs larger PORV's than just to be
7 able to relieve 40 pounds per second -- 40 pounds per
8 hour per megawatt of steam, because the PORV flow
9 capacity is degraded as he goes down in pressure.

10 So at 1500 psi he needs 74 pounds per hour per
11 megawatt. In the Westinghouse plants with high pressure
12 ECCS from the previous slides -- Westinghouse has
13 presented calculations showing they can cool the core
14 with one ECCS train by depressurizing through the PORV's
15 down to 1500 psi, and he needs 74 pounds per hour per
16 megawatt of installed PORV capability to do that.

17 Then plants that only have low head ECCS have
18 to depressurize still further to get down below the
19 shutoff head or the low head pumps, and they have to
20 generally be pressurized to about 1250 psi, and this
21 requires still bigger PORV capability to relieve core
22 steam because of the effect of getting less flow out of
23 PORV's as the pressure goes down. So they have to have
24 an initial rated capacity of PORV's of 114 pounds per
25 hour per megawatt.

1 (Slide.)

2 MR. DAVIS: Question. It's true, isn't it,
3 that all of these plants have charging systems to make
4 up a minimal amount of leakage? Are those systems
5 considered in any of these analyses? I suppose their
6 capacity is so low they can't handle this kind of flow
7 rate; is that correct?

8 MR. JENSON: Yes. Largely, the capacity is
9 too low to provide sufficient makeup. The systems are
10 not safety-grade. I have only included safety-grade
11 systems here. So for plants that have the high-head
12 ECCS, these would be combination charging pumps and ECCS
13 pumps, and they'd be used for both purposes. But they
14 would generally have a larger capacity than positive
15 displacement pumps, they would be nonsafety-grade and
16 only used for charging.

17 (Slide.)

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me ask a general question.
19 You talk about depressurizing through the use of
20 PORV's. PORV's are multipurpose devices designed to
21 relieve under high pressure and be manually remotely
22 operated as well?

23 MR. JENSON: Yes.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: You don't need the automatic
25 relief capability if you need to have PORV's. All you

1 need is just plain valves. Why do we keep implying that
2 we need PORV's rather than just more plain valves?

3 MR. JENSON: That's very true. In one plant,
4 which is Arkansas Unit 1, I don't believe they have a
5 PORV. They just have a relief valve on top of the
6 pressurizer. It's fairly large and it probably gives
7 them the capability to feed and bleed.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: I'm talking about manually
9 invoked valves which are invoked by the operator as I
10 think a good deal more reliable valve than a PORV, just
11 a valve, period.

12 MR. JENSON: If the valve were properly sized
13 --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: There's no reason for us to
15 keep saying we need more PORV's. We need more valve
16 capacity, right, in the general context?

17 MR. JENSON: Yes, for this purpose that's
18 correct. It doesn't have to be a PORV. It can be any
19 valve on the pressurizer that the operator can open and
20 relieve the pressurizer steam.

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. JENSON: Okay. For the type one plants,
2 all of the Westinghouse plants with high pressure ECCS
3 that I gave you in the previous slide have at least 105
4 pounds per hour per megawatt, and analysis shows they
5 can cool the reactor and keep the core covered with one
6 HPI train. They only need PORV capability of about 74
7 pounds per hour per megawatt and they have 105.

8 For the plants that have only low head ECCS,
9 most of them can be cooled, because they have a PORV
10 capability of 139 pounds per hour-megawatt, and they
11 only need about 114 to depressurize down to the shutoff
12 head, down below the shutoff head, the low pressure
13 safety injection system.

14 And then ANO-1 has a pressurizer relief
15 capacity, though it's not a PORV but it's a manual valve
16 that the reactor operator can open, and I think it's
17 about 200 pounds per hour megawatt. I'm not real sure
18 of that.

19 Fort Calhoun, which is a CE plant, has a
20 fairly large PORV capacity. It can be cooled easily in
21 the feed and bleed. I don't have analysis for either of
22 these two plants.

23 (Slide.)

24 MR. EBERSOLE: It's ANO-2. You said ANO-1.
25 That's a Combustion plant, too.

1 MR. JENSON: ANO-1 is a B&W plant and it has
2 feed and bleed through the safety valve.

3 (Slide.)

4 Now, these plants, I have listed them as
5 marginal. They have somewhat lower PORV capacity than
6 the plants on the other slide. Combustion submitted an
7 analysis for Calvert Cliffs, which probably has the
8 smallest PORV capability. As the core begins to be
9 uncovered, there's a steaming rate that's calculated to
10 be reduced, and then with the lower steaming rate and
11 the PORV's open the steaming rate became less than the
12 PORV relief capacity.

13 The pressure dropped down on the reactor
14 system and the ECCS was unable to come on and fill the
15 system back up again. So I have listed these as
16 marginal because some core uncovering was calculated.

17 And then Yankee Rowe has one PORV and 118
18 pounds per second megawatt per hour, and it looks to me
19 to match the decay heat boiloff with low pressure pumps
20 you need about 114 pounds pressure per hour megawatt.

21 (Slide.)

22 In summary, for type one plants you need to
23 have an ECCS flow of 40 pounds per hour megawatt and a
24 PORV safety valve capability of 40 pounds per hour
25 megawatt. For type two, if the PORV's manually open,

1 you still need to replace the same decay heat boiloff,
2 but you need to have higher PORV capability to
3 depressurize the plant and about 74 pounds per hour per
4 megawatt for plants with the high pressure ECCS pumps to
5 be able to depressurize, so that one-pump flow is
6 sufficient.

7 For plants with low pressure ECCS you need a
8 still larger PORV capacity.

9 (Slide.)

10 As for type three plants that cannot be cooled
11 by feed and bleed, the only operating plant I could
12 identify was Davis-Besse. They have a low pressure ECCS
13 and they have small PORV's, so they don't have enough
14 PORV capacity to pressurize the plant below the high
15 pressure injection pump shutoff head, and they don't
16 have a high pressure ECCS pump.

17 I understand there are a number of plants now
18 being built that don't have PORV's and they would also
19 fall in this category.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Originally Davis-Besse only had
21 turbine-driven aux feed pumps. Does it now have
22 motor-driven? So the loss of steam here is also the
23 loss of aux feedwater?

24 MR. JENSON: Yes. They have given us a
25 calculation showing they can keep the core covered by

1 using their startup feedwater pump, which is a small
2 electric feedwater pump, in combination with the
3 non-ECCS charging pump. They can operate that way.

4 That concludes my presentation.

5 MR. WARD: Thank you.

6 Are there any questions for Mr. Jenson?

7 MR. ZUDANS: Just to point out that you need
8 the AC power for any one of these combinations.

9 MR. JENSON: Yes. It can be from the diesel
10 generators, but it has to be AC power to run the ECCS
11 pumps.

12 MR. ZUDANS: Any feed and bleed system
13 requires AC power.

14 MR. JENSON: Yes.

15 MR. WARD: Mr. Epler?

16 MR. EPLER: I guess if this were a design
17 meeting I would have some revisions to make. First,
18 this is strictly a manual operation. Whether or not the
19 equipment is safety-grade becomes a little bit
20 irrelevant when you're depending on the operator,
21 especially if you don't know exactly what he's going to
22 use to read the level that he is constrained to hold.

23 MR. WARD: You don't think the operator is
24 safety-grade?

25 MR. EPLER: I don't think so.

1 (Laughter.)

2 And I want to point out that we are misusing
3 the high pressure injection. Its purpose should be
4 dedicated to keep the core covered, but we are misusing
5 it for cooling. And I would like to observe that
6 keeping the core covered, whose primary function it is,
7 we aren't doing very well, because we have the problem
8 of overpressurization at low temperatures, wherein it is
9 not doing its job as well as we'd like.

10 So I would accept what we just heard as a last
11 resort, but only as a last resort.

12 MR. WARD: Any other comments or questions?
13 Mr. Etherington?

14 MR. ETHERINGTON: It appears to me that the
15 type two capability is also dependent on the PORV's
16 passing only steam; isn't that correct?

17 MR. JENSON: Yes, it is. Those calculations
18 -- as far as the core level, the level drops down above
19 the core, below the surge line elevation.

20 MR. ETHERINGTON: Is the steam release service
21 on the pressurizer sufficient to get reasonably
22 moisture-free steam?

23 MR. JENSON: I believe it is, based on some
24 bubble rise calculations using the Wilson model. The
25 only time the pressurizer would fill up is if the

1 primary system loops were starting to flash.

2 MR. ETHERINGTON: What you're saying is it
3 couldn't fill by frothing?

4 MR. JENSON: I don't think so.

5 MR. WARD: Okay, thank you, Mr. Jenson.

6 (Slide.)

7 MR. SHERON: My name is Briann Sheron, with
8 the Reactor Systems Branch.

9 On this part of the agenda I was going to
10 inform the Committee about two additional topics. One
11 is a summary of some of stuff the staff is doing in this
12 area with regard to feed and bleed, and also to just
13 pass on to the Committee for information some other
14 aspects that we picked up as part of our investigating
15 feed and bleed. I don't claim it's complete. It's just
16 information we received and we're passing on for what
17 it's worth.

18 On April 2nd last year we had requested the
19 Office of Regulatory Research -- they have two
20 programs. I think one is called TRACK calculation of
21 assistance and the second is the SASA program, the
22 severe accident sequence analysis system. And we asked
23 them to look at feed and bleed and certain variations of
24 it from the standpoint of allowing us or helping us to
25 review the industry's guidelines, the vendor guidelines

1 that are presently the only place you will right now
2 find instructions for feed and bleed.

3 (Slide.)

4 The calculations which we have asked for, one
5 is a loss of feedwater which would open up PORV as an
6 anticipated transient. We assume that the PORV stuck
7 open, causing a small break loss of coolant accident and
8 the HPI did not start. What would happen? How would it
9 progress?

10 Second is the loss of main feed -- loss of
11 auxiliary feedwater and one HPI available, sort of a
12 confirmatory calculation of what Dr. Jenson pointed out
13 that B&W had already done.

14 For Combustion plants, which are rather
15 unique, particularly those that are coming on line
16 without PORV's, one question we had is, is there any way
17 you can get the pressure down on those things without
18 relying on steam from the steam generators. And one way
19 we thought of is the auxiliary spray in the
20 pressurizer. If the operator was to turn on auxiliary
21 spray, what does that buy you in either time that an
22 operator has to restore feedwater to the generators, and
23 also is there any possibility that that can keep the
24 core covered until the feedwater systems can be
25 restored?

1 Now, neither of those analyses are complete
2 yet. I believe I told the Waterford Subcommittee the
3 status of Combustion as I had known it at that time --
4 EG&G is doing the calculation. They had calculated to
5 the point where the level had dropped into the upper
6 plenum. At that point they extrapolated out the
7 inventory loss and calculated that by turning on
8 auxiliary spray at essentially time equals zero it
9 bought you somewhere a little bit beyond 20 minutes
10 additional time, 30 to an hour. They weren't sure
11 because it was an extrapolation.

12 The question they were asked was, if I let it
13 go and continue the calculation such that the level
14 continued to drop to below the hot legs, then would the
15 pressurizer drain, would steam now exit into the
16 pressurizer and out the valve, and would the auxiliary
17 spray become effective in producing a depressurization
18 to below the HPI shutoff head, which is somewhere from
19 around 1300 pounds, such that one could pump in some
20 additional inventory until you raise the level back
21 above the hot leg and stop the steam flow to the
22 pressurizer, and then you would get a repressurization
23 and you would lose inventory again.

24 It would be a cyclic type of phenomenon, but
25 it may stave off core uncover until you could get some

1 feedwater systems back.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: What's the pressure of the aux
3 spray system?

4 MR. SHERON: It comes off the charging system
5 and therefore it's usually around -- well above the
6 safety valve set point, because the charging systems can
7 pump against the safety valves.

8 As I have found out I guess a couple of days
9 ago in just talking with EG&G people over the phone,
10 they had started a calculation with RELAB-4, Mod. 7, and
11 they extended it, and the pressurizer did not drain.
12 There was a countercurrent flow limit. They told me,
13 though, they were having a little bit of trouble
14 believing it, because of the modeling in RELAB-4, Mod.
15 7.

16 I don't know the details of why. All I know
17 is they were planning on going to RELAB-5 to see if they
18 could get a better handle on whether the pressurizer
19 drained or not. That's the status of those
20 calculations.

21 There is a question of whether the pressurizer
22 will or will not drain. We don't have any further
23 information.

24 MR. ETHERINGTON: Why does it have to drain?

25 MR. SHERON: In order for the auxiliary spray

1 to be effective, it has to condense steam, and in order
2 to condense steam you've got to get water out of the
3 pressurizer.

4 MR. ETHERINGTON: Get the water out of the
5 pressurizer?

6 MR. SHERON: Yes. The spray is at the top of
7 the pressurizer.

8 MR. ETHERINGTON: But it's only half full to
9 begin with.

10 MR. SHERON: No. When you lose feedwater, you
11 lose all feedwater.

12 I made some cartoons here and they may be more
13 confusing than informative.

14 (Slide.)

15 MR. WARD: I think we've been crying out for
16 cartoons all morning.

17 MR. SHERON: All right. That's about the best
18 I could do.

19 At the initiation of an event, you can see the
20 primary system is water solid here except the
21 pressurizer has a level, and it's the steam space. The
22 secondary side of the generator is full, as well as the
23 primary side.

24 (Slide.)

25 I don't have any exact times here, but the

1 first thing that happens is that you reject decay heat
2 by boiling off the remaining inventory in the secondary
3 side of the generator. Once you boil off the inventory,
4 you have lost your secondary heat sink. What happens is
5 the primary coolant starts to heat up. As the coolant
6 heats up, it expands. During its expansion process,
7 what happens is it pushes water out of the soft spot in
8 the system, which in this case is the steam space in the
9 pressurizer.

10 So you would have initial rejection of the
11 steam in the steam space until the water expanded to
12 fill the primary system solid. Once that happens, you
13 now start pushing water out of whatever relief device
14 you're going to assume is up there, be it a PORV that's
15 working properly or a safety valve. And you're going to
16 reject water.

17 (Slide.)

18 The next thing that happens is that as the
19 primary system continues to heat up, but its pressure is
20 held at the safety valve set point, it will continue to
21 heat up until it saturates. At that time you will get
22 boiling in the core in the hottest point and steam
23 bubbles, because this is saturated, they are not going
24 to condense, will rise up.

25 And now this is where one can get into

1 speculation on how good the models are. There may be
2 branch flow where bubbles get dragged into the hot legs,
3 but for this purpose let's assume that the bubbles rise
4 up and they will collect in the top of the vessel, the
5 high point. As they collect there, they displace
6 water.

7 That water is being pushed out of the vessel
8 and up into the pressurizer. So you continue to
9 displace water through the valves up here.

10 MR. WARD: Are the recirc pumps on now?

11 MR. SHERON: No, I'm assuming they're
12 tripped.

13 MR. WARD: Okay. So as bubbles get dragged
14 out the side path, that's because of the flow --

15 MR. SHERON: Only because there is a flow path
16 here, and I think the question of branch flow --
17 two-phased branch flow that our Office of Research has
18 been studying.

19 (Slide.)

20 Once the level in the vessel pushes down and
21 displaces enough water such that you start to uncover
22 hot legs -- and you've got to remember there are other
23 loops around here. In the Westinghouse plant there may
24 be three others you don't see that may have a
25 pressurizer.

1 What's going to happen is the steam will now
2 be able to travel along the top of the hot legs and it's
3 going to seek the high points, and for the loops that
4 don't have a pressurizer it's going to go into the
5 generator and displace water at the top of the
6 generators. So this is the generator drain period.

7 For the loop that has the pressurizer, it will
8 travel along the top of the hot legs until it finds the
9 pressurizer surge line and travel up through it, and you
10 will start to get probably a two-phased discharge at
11 this point coming out of the relief device.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Won't there initially be some
13 condensation with extremely severe chugging as the water
14 -- I mean, as the steam enters the subcooled water?

15 MR. SHERON: If the water up here is
16 subcooled, yes, there will be some condensation
17 initially until it's saturated out.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: And won't that be cyclic?

19 MR. SHERON: Eventually the whole system will
20 saturate.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: It's the interim stage --

22 MR. SHERON: If there's any subcooled water,
23 the steam bubbles would probably condense prior to
24 exiting as steam.

25 (Slide.)

1 Now, I have put on here Option A. Once the
2 level drops down and your generators have drained, the
3 question is now, steam will exit up into the
4 pressurizer. This is the only relief path for steam.
5 In this picture what I have shown is that I have an aux
6 spray which is now effective, because I have assumed
7 that the water in the pressurizer has drained back into
8 the loop, and now if I have a pressurizer full of steam
9 with no water in it, because the water has drained out,
10 the spray is effective in condensing steam.

11 And so one might hope that I could drop the
12 pressure down far enough to get my HPI system back on
13 and pump a little bit of water in the system, which
14 would raise this level up until I have basically shut
15 off the flow path right here. Once I have shut off the
16 flow path, steam generated in the core cannot find its
17 way into the pressurizer. So system pressure will go
18 up, the HPI pumps will shut off, and now I get back into
19 where I was about so many seconds ago, and I just repeat
20 the process.

21 MR. CATTEN: What will that cold water do to
22 the pressurizer?

23 MR. SHERON: It depends on the plant.
24 Yesterday Combustion told us that the pressurizer
25 auxiliary spray nozzles have a thermal sleeve. This is

1 Combustion plants and it may just be CESSAR. I don't
2 know about the older plants, like Calvert. As I
3 understand, they are designed for a number of cycles
4 with hitting it with cold water because of the thermal
5 sleeve. I'm not sure that Westinghouse plants have that
6 thermal sleeve. So there may be a thermal stress
7 problem on some plants.

8 MR. ETHERINGTON: If you put the aux spray on
9 right at the beginning, then you wouldn't go through all
10 of this.

11 MR. SHERON: Yes, you would.

12 MR. ETHERINGTON: Why?

13 MR. SHERON: If you look at the -- let me go
14 back.

15 (Slide.)

16 Initially when the pressurizer was at time
17 zero, when the pressurizer was half full of steam, it
18 would be effective. It condensed the steam and dropped
19 the pressure down probably further than it would
20 normally drop due to the shrinkage.

21 MR. ETHERINGTON: You wouldn't go through all
22 of these cycles.

23 MR. SHERON: Yes, you would, because after
24 your generator dried out the primary system would
25 expand, and once it expands it pushes the steam out of

1 the pressurizer by displacement, okay, just by expansion
2 of the coolant due to the heat-up.

3 And when a pressurizer goes liquid-solid, the
4 spray is no longer effective because there is no steam
5 to condense any more.

6 MR. ETHERINGTON: But you have already
7 depressurized, haven't you?

8 MR. SHERON: No. The auxiliary spray would
9 not have the capability to depressurize all the way
10 down.

11 MR. ETHERINGTON: I see.

12 MR. WARD: What sort of mass flow is there
13 compared to the numbers --

14 MR. SHERON: I know the charging system
15 typically is about 100 gpm, so one might assume it's in
16 that ballpark. I think there are ways you can divert
17 flow from the charging to split it to go to charging and
18 the auxiliary spray. At St. Lucie that's exactly what
19 happened. They diverted -- they were initially
20 splitting the flow between the charging and the cold leg
21 and the auxiliary spray, and when the operator diverted
22 it all to the auxiliary spray to depressurize he got a
23 bubble in the upper head, because he depressurized way
24 too fast.

25 So you can put all the charging flow through

1 the auxiliary spray.

2 (Slide.)

3 The second option is where the pressurizer
4 will not drain. You hold the water up in there. In
5 this case the steam flow -- if you calculate the
6 steaming rate of the core and if you know the diameter
7 of the surge line, you can calculate the velocity of the
8 steam that would probably be entering the surge line.

9 And if you use the appropriate countercurrent
10 flow type of correlations, you can determine whether
11 liquid will or will not flow back down that pipe. One
12 of the complications is that right at this point most
13 vendors have a baffle arrangement here, and I'm really
14 not too sure how that affects countercurrent flow-type
15 correlations. Some have a screen, some have a plate
16 cross here. So this is one of the questions that we
17 have.

18 MR. CATTON: I think that would make it a
19 little more sure to hang up.

20 MR. SHERON: It very well might. So I guess
21 the next question is, what does that mean. Well, if
22 you're pushing steam through this liquid here, one
23 question would be, does it carry -- do you entrain
24 liquid drops and carry it out the valve, which means
25 that you would be going through a boiloff period and

1 this level would continue to drop.

2 And the other question is, do you drop all the
3 way into the core and do some damage before you
4 eventually sweep out enough water out of this
5 pressurizer so that the spray can become effective and
6 start condensing a sufficient amount of steam to drop
7 the pressure? This is the question we're at right now.
8 This is what Idaho is looking at.

9 When they did their initial calculation the
10 pressurizer did not drain. And so right now the best we
11 can say is, aux spray buys you maybe 30 or 35 minutes if
12 they turn it on at T equals zero.

13 MR. DAVIS: On option A, it seems to that
14 rather than depressurizing when you turn that spray on,
15 all you're going to do is flash a lot more of the liquid
16 that's in the system and steam will rush into the
17 pressurizer, holding liquid into the pressurizer that
18 cc from the spray and its condensation.

19 MR. SHERON: That may very well be. Notice I
20 have said one would hope that the auxiliary spray might
21 drop the pressure down to a point to get safety
22 injection. We don't know.

23 MR. DAVIS: I got the impression --

24 MR. SHERON: No, it's not. I think we have
25 reached a point where once you start to uncover the hot

1 legs we have a big question mark as to exactly where the
2 event progresses.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 One other point I wanted to bring to your
2 attention, for what it's worth, is that LOFT did run a
3 test. L9-1/L3-3 was a combination test, and what they
4 were trying to do was they lost feedwater in the steam
5 generator. The generator did go essentially dry. They
6 sat there and let the PORV cycle at its set pressure,
7 and I do believe it's probably the same set pressure as
8 Zion because LOFT is scaled to the Zion plant.

9 And at time later on -- and I don't know the
10 exact times because I didn't bring the curves -- they
11 latched up on the PORV as they said -- and I defer to
12 Dr. Ebersole on what latching means, but they used the
13 word "latched up" in the PORV -- and let the pressure
14 come riding on down.

15 And what they did then is after they reached
16 bulk saturation in the primary system and the pressure
17 all of a sudden started to hang up due to bulk boiling
18 and steam generation, what they did is close the PORV
19 and reinitiated feedwater to the generator and
20 re-established natural circulation.

21 So while this test does not conclude that feed
22 and bleed indeed works, what I think we learned is,
23 number one, that PORVs when they are open do indeed drop
24 the pressure rather rapidly. We saw that in LOFT. I
25 think if one looks at Ginna you can see that the

1 pressure drops very rapidly when a PORV stays open.

2 Research has told me that if they had the ECC
3 systems valved-out in this test that were very specific
4 to this test, they told me if the ECC systems were
5 valved in they would have come on. In other words,
6 opening the PORV would have dropped the pressure to
7 below the shut-off head of the ECCS high pressure pump.
8 And they showed if you fill the generator, natural
9 circulation picks right up again. The pressure just
10 took a nosedive, they said, once they put water back in
11 that generator.

12 And as a side note, McPherson told me they hit
13 the generator with cold water and nothing shattered.

14 And this is the report, this is the quick-look
15 report that was issued on the test, if you're interested
16 in seeing further comparisons.

17 (Slide.)

18 The last slide I had was, as I said, just to
19 give you the benefit of some stuff we have picked up
20 about feed and bleed. One, I think, is that operability
21 of PORVs is not a given. We have not performed a plant
22 specific review, but indications are that operability
23 with the capability of an operator to open or close
24 whatever PORV is very plant specific in some respects.
25 Some examples, Calvert Cliffs has PORVs.

1 My understanding is on the control board they
2 have a switch for the PORV that says either close or
3 automatic. It doesn't say open. We asked how one opens
4 the PORVs in Calvert Cliffs, and I was told the operator
5 goes behind the panel, opens the door and pulls out two
6 control modules, and the PORVs go flying open. So
7 that's one where you just don't tell an operator open
8 the PORV.

9 MR. WARD: In the automatic mode is the set
10 pressure adjustable in some way?

11 MR. SHERON: As I understand, there is an
12 adjustable set pressure, because for this type of plant
13 they would use the PORV for the L-TOP system. So one
14 may say that yes, an operator could dial down the set
15 pressure and therefore let it go open. We did not
16 examine that. But from the standpoint of telling the
17 operator is there a switch on the board that says open
18 or close, no, there is not one that says open, as we
19 understand it.

20 A: Ginna we looked into that a little bit, and
21 what we found is their PORVs are air-operated. They
22 actuate off the instrument air system, and I think there
23 is a backup nitrogen supply to them.

24 But what happens is when you get an ECCS
25 actuation, the instrument air is isolated. And in order

1 to restore instrument air you have to reset your safety
2 injection signal.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't that a catch-22 situation
4 then?

5 MR. SHERON: No. We thought about that. Of
6 course, the next thing that would happen would be that
7 if you reset SI and opened your PORV and produced a high
8 containment pressure signal, it would reactuate ECCS,
9 and therefore, you would isolate the air and close your
10 valve.

11 We understand once SI is reset that an another
12 ECC signal will not cause a re-isolation. So once they
13 do the initial reset on safety injection, then the valve
14 can be operated.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: And you can operate high
16 pressure injection.

17 MR. SHERON: Yes. My understanding is there
18 is an override in there somewhere. If they did not want
19 to restore instrument air, they could override the
20 isolation signal and I think use the accumulator on it.
21 But, again, it's the type of thing that's unique to the
22 plant. The operator has to know what he's doing in
23 order to get this.

24 Other areas -- one which Dr. Jensen did not
25 specifically point out -- is that on the Type 2 feed and

1 bleed where one has to open a PORV and depressurize to
2 get safety injection on, it assumes the operator takes
3 action at a certain time to open the PORVs. You don't
4 just wait and decide gee, I will open it.

5 The Combustion calculation, although which was
6 conservative -- I think they used 1.2 ANS and the like
7 -- but their assumption was that the operator opened
8 both PORVs within ten minutes after a loss of all
9 feedwater. And for that calculation they showed the
10 clad temperature reached 2040 degrees.

11 So here's the question now that if an operator
12 is faced after losing all feedwater to open my PORVs in
13 a short period of time and blow down the plant and lord
14 knows what else, trash up containment, or should I be
15 more optimistic and hope that I will restore feedwater
16 in say thirty minutes to an hour, which is when they
17 could restore it, and still not do any damage.

18 So an operator is kind of faced with a
19 question right away do I blow down the plant, do I try
20 to go into feed and bleed and mess up containment. I'm
21 going to be out for months maybe. Or should I wait,
22 should I say I'm going to get my feedwater systems back
23 on. And if they wait beyond the necessary period, then
24 what is it a matter of? Is it all for naught? Should I
25 not try feed and bleed because I know I'm going to

1 uncover the core? There's a lot of questions that have
2 to be asked.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't the basic reason is it
4 was never conceived in the first place that you would
5 have to invoke just the primary system for heat
6 removal? You always have the secondary system, and
7 therefore, there was no steam suppression system
8 provided.

9 MR. SHERON: Correct. PORVs were initially
10 included in plants -- I think you will hear more from
11 Combustion this afternoon.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: If the exhaust from the primary
13 loop could be fed into the dump tank to some place where
14 it could be repressed, then that would not invoke a
15 mess-up of the containment. It would be suppressed and
16 condensed.

17 MR. SHERON: I always used to think I'd put a
18 heat exchanger in there and pump it back to the primary
19 system. I'd have a high pressure or HR system then.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Right. So the reason he's
21 caught in that box is it is not conceived that there
22 would be any fallibility of the secondary circuit, but
23 we find out that there is a degree of it which is not
24 considered acceptable.

25 MR. SHERON: I wouldn't go so far yet to say

1 that it's found unacceptable. I think, though, you'll
2 find that PORVs were installed originally to protect
3 challenges to the safety valves. And now we are looking
4 at them -- and I agree with Mr. Epler's comment -- as we
5 look at feed and bleed it's a last ditch.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: It's a poor last ditch.

7 MR. SHERON: But when you're faced with that,
8 you use that.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: A parachute with a hole in it
10 is better than none at all.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. WARD: Are there any other questions or
13 pithy comments?

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. ETHERINGTON: In all of this at some time
16 you're going to have to react with the thermal shock
17 portion of the community, aren't you?

18 MR. SHERON: Yes. The presentations that were
19 made were just to demonstrate capability. As I pointed
20 out this morning, I think I said in previous meetings we
21 would rather -- I think I'll use the Westinghouse
22 terminology which they used. They presented the
23 capability of Sequoyah to feed and bleed to the Sequoyah
24 subcommittee I think about a year and a half ago, and
25 their conclusion was that if you're going to feed and

1 bleed -- they used the term bleed and feed versus feed
2 and bleed. Bleed and feed means open the PORV, get the
3 pressure down. If you're going to do it, do it at low
4 pressure. Don't fool around up at 2,500 pounds.

5 And I think we subscribe to that, and we are
6 trying to make sure that the emergency operator
7 guidelines -- the inadequate core cooling part where one
8 would invoke this last ditch feed and bleed is done at
9 low pressure rather than at high pressure, just to stay
10 away from that very concern you have of pressurized
11 thermal shock.

12 MR. WARD: Okay. Thank you.

13 Let's break for lunch until ten minutes to
14 2:00.

15 (Whereupon, at 12:50 p.m., the meeting was
16 recessed for lunch, to be reconvened at 1:50 p.m., the
17 same day.)

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 (1:50 p.m.)

3 MR. WARD: Let's reconvene.

4 Our first speaker this afternoon is, I
5 believe, Mr. Rowsome.6 MR. ROWSOME: My infinite infamous memorandum
7 of January 29th of this year was a response to a request
8 from the Division of Licensing. They asked for our
9 views on the desirability of adding PORVs or
10 feed-and-bleed capability for the CE System 80 standard
11 plant application.12 The request was made on very, very short
13 notice. They wanted an answer as soon as possible. We
14 were not aware at the time that the final design
15 approval was referenced in pending OL applications and
16 that the issue was one on the near-term OL docket.17 In any case, the recommendations we made there
18 were overstated. We did wish to respond to the query
19 from DL to provide a recommendation on whether PORVs
20 were worth adding or not, but by the same token, the one
21 day, quick, back-of-the-envelope scoping did not warrant
22 a positive recommendation for a ratchet. At most it
23 would warrant further consideration and more careful
24 study. Therefore, I feel I owe an apology to those
25 utilities who do have CE plants, to CE itself, to NRR

1 and to you gentlemen of the ACRS for overstating the
2 recommendations.

3 With a couple of minor exceptions we continue
4 to believe that the analysis to the memorandum is
5 basically correct, although it is incomplete and
6 characterized by very broad uncertainties.

7 It was our intention in assessing
8 uncertainties on at least one of the classes of
9 sequences we looked at to put on subjective
10 uncertainties that reflected our judgment of what the
11 possible correct answer would be; that is, something
12 inside the bounds would not surprise us, something else
13 in the bounds would surprise us. In that sense they are
14 subjective basian, if you will, uncertainty bounds.

15 The clearest case of an outright mistake in
16 that memorandum is part of the memorandum that so far as
17 I know no one has read. It's at the very tail-end and
18 is an evaluation of the economic incentive associated
19 with avoiding a very high head HPI design whose spurious
20 actuation could lift the safety valve and blow a
21 pressurizer quench tank rupture disc.

22 That analysis failed to distinguish the
23 fraction of such spurious ECC actuations that would be
24 arrested by operators turning off the pumps before the
25 pressure quench tank rupture disc would blow. We would

1 judge something in the range of one in three to one in
2 ten would blow the quench tank, based largely on B&W
3 experience. Therefore, the economic incentive in that
4 calculation is exaggerated by about three to ten. In
5 other words, the present worth of expected loss is
6 somewhere between \$5 and \$15 million associated with the
7 very small spills originating in spurious ECC actuation.

8 Another error in the memorandum was that of
9 the evaluation for the benefit of PORV addition or
10 feed-and-bleed addition and the loss of offsite power
11 sequences. No accounting was made of the finite
12 unavailability of the PORV itself, which limits slightly
13 the benefit that would accrue to adding PORV, although
14 it does not affect the controlling subsequences, and so
15 it is a second order effect on the answer. It doesn't
16 change the answer very much.

17 As I get into talking about the individual
18 sequences I will correct a couple of other features we
19 now think are not quite right.

20 The analysis looked at simple loss of main
21 feedwater, loss of offsite power, very small LOCA, the
22 attendant risk of stuck-open PORV LOCAs if PORVs were
23 installed, and looked at the reduction in economic
24 losses, projected losses associated with adding a
25 feed-and-bleed capability.

1 The analysis results suggested that for the
2 simple loss of main feedwater -- I should say all losses
3 of main feedwater not associated with loss of offsite
4 power -- we concluded that the core melt frequency might
5 be fairly high in the first year of service, which is
6 characterized by higher than normal frequency of
7 interruptions in main feedwater and higher than mature
8 case frequency failures in the auxiliary feedwater
9 system.

10 We do not have a good data base or good
11 statistics on that, but our judgment is reflected in the
12 numbers in the memorandum which suggest that for the
13 first core the frequency of core melt due to loss of all
14 main feedwater, main and auxiliary feedwater might be in
15 the range of a little over 10^{-2} per year to 10^{-5} per
16 year with a best estimate of 10^{-3} during the first
17 core where those break-in problems or debugging problems
18 are still going on.

19 At maturity the range is equally broad but a
20 good deal lower, from a little over 2×10^{-4} to $4 \times$
21 10^{-7} , somewhere in that band. The central estimate
22 was about 10^{-5} for loss of all feedwater.

23 I might say in this context that both CE in
24 their memorandum to NRR or their letter to NRR
25 responding to, among other things, my memo and some

1 preliminary calculations by DST have second-guessed
2 those numbers by multiplying the historical frequency of
3 interruptions of all feedwater with the auxiliary
4 feedwater system reliability numbers, or unavailability
5 numbers, to be more accurate, obtained from the fault
6 tree analyses of auxiliary feedwater systems that are
7 now required in the licensing process.

8 I think that is a legitimate way to get a
9 lower bound on the frequency of core melt from this
10 class of accident. But I think it is worthy of note
11 that there are several classes of contributors to that
12 core melt frequency that such an analysis does not
13 consider, and we were attempting in our judgmental call
14 in this memorandum to consider those. They include the
15 following.

16 First, the fault tree analyses of auxiliary
17 feedwater typically use what we believe to be industry
18 average frequencies for equipment failures, for pump
19 failures, valve failures and the like. We know that
20 actual industry experience is not well represented by
21 these averages in the sense that each pump has a failure
22 frequency closely represented by the industry average.
23 We know there are a lot of pumps out there that are very
24 much worse than the industry average and a lot that are
25 very much better than the industry average.

1 And as a result, in an actual plant one might
2 come into the system reliability very much higher or
3 very much lower than one predicts with that fault tree
4 analysis.

5 Another problem with the fault tree analysis
6 is that such methods routinely ignore design adequacy
7 problems and do not consider finite test efficiency;
8 that is, blind spots in surveillance testing through
9 which faults might remain undetected and unrepaired and
10 accumulate significant probability before a genuine
11 demand reveals their presence and solicits repair.

12 Another class of limitations has to do with
13 the fact that the standard aux feedwater fault tree
14 analysis consider only one of the common cause failures,
15 potential common cause failure mechanisms which would
16 link the occurrence of the loss of main feedwater with
17 the occurrence of the failure in the mitigating system,
18 and that is AC power.

19 AC power is specifically looked at in those
20 fault tree analyses, but faults in instrument air,
21 service water, fires, floods, all those other
22 contributors to that class of sequences are not pulled
23 out, as a result multiplying a frequency of loss of main
24 feedwater, but those fault tree numbers get you at best
25 a lower bound and not a good central estimate.

1 In light of the fact that several industry
2 risk assessments are showing that fires and seismic are
3 among the dominant contributors to risk, it seems
4 ill-advised to take an analysis that ignores those terms
5 as a good realistic estimate for that class of sequences.

6 In the second class of sequences, those
7 involving loss of offsite power, we found the numbers to
8 be quite low and quite acceptable provided that each of
9 the diesel generators in these plants were capable of
10 energizing a motor-driven auxiliary feedwater pump.
11 Both NRR and CE assure me that is the case. So that
12 issue is a non-problem in the plants that are up for
13 licensing.

14 MR. WARD: Frank, that is indeed the case at
15 Palo Verde, for example.

16 MR. ROWSOME: That's what I'm told. I gather
17 it's somewhat of a Rube Goldberg system in which the
18 operators manually patch into a diesel generator power
19 supply for the non-safety grade auxiliary feedwater
20 pump, but it can be done, and I gather it can be done
21 from the control room. So that given the time available
22 it's probably deserving of reasonable credit.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: When they patch in the aux
24 feedwater pump don't they perhaps patch in many other
25 things concurrently?

1 MR. ROWSOME: I don't know.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Do they patch in a switchboard
3 to a diesel that's normally not patched in?

4 MR. ROWSOME: As I understand it, they are
5 rigging up from the startup of the feedwater pump, which
6 is what I believe it to be, a not normally nor
7 automatically energized path to an essential switch gear
8 bus energized by a diesel generator. I doubt they can
9 wire in much more that way, although the wrong breaker
10 alignment might of course get you power all over the
11 place. But I presume they've dealt with that. I
12 haven't reviewed that item, but both NRR and CE tell me
13 that's been dealt with and is okay; and I haven't
14 pursued the matter further.

15 MR. DAVIS: On a couple of plants that I'm
16 aware of the diesel generators are already loaded to
17 capacity with safety equipment loads, and I wonder if
18 they were actually sized to handle this additional load
19 and whether or not that might cause some problems.

20 MR. ROWSOME: I haven't looked at it in this
21 particular context, but I doubt it because you don't
22 need those very power-thirsty low head ECCS pumps in
23 this scenario; so it would surprise me if the diesels
24 were heavily loaded for loss of offsite power, though
25 they might be for an ECCS event.

1 Third, we looked at very small break LOCA. DL
2 had suggested to us a concern that these plants in
3 requiring auxiliary feedwater as well as high head
4 safety injection to mitigate the very small in the LOCA
5 spectrum might be perhaps on thin ice in reliability
6 space and would we look at that, too.

7 We did look at it, and our conclusion was that
8 aux feed reliability is not controlling but that HPI
9 reliability might well be controlling and might well be
10 inadequate. We based that on the small break LOCA
11 frequency emerging in recent experience which does have
12 a wearout trend -- there does seem to be a ramping-up
13 frequency of occurrence -- together with the HPI high
14 pressure injection reliability numbers, broadened in our
15 uncertainty judgment, obtained from a number of risk
16 assessments -- none of them, incidentally on CE plants
17 -- and came to the conclusion that S2D, this very small
18 break LOCA, accompanied by failure of high pressure
19 safety injection, might have a frequency of occurrence
20 between 2×10^{-3} and about 1×10^{-5} , again using our
21 judgmental uncertainties to reflect what range would
22 surprise us versus what would not.

23 CE has suggested that their plants may have
24 higher reliability HPI by virtue of their dedicated
25 role. Unlike the B&W plants they do not also serve as

1 charging pumps, and that may well be something
2 reasonable that's deserving of concern.

3 Another point made by DSI is that on the very
4 small end of the break spectrum, the charging pumps
5 really do provide a way of replenishing the reactor
6 coolant; and therefore, when it's talking about a
7 spectrum of break sizes, that ought not to include many
8 of the historical events where the break flow was very
9 small indeed. And that perhaps when aiming at that
10 window where you really need HPI pumps, and neither
11 charging pumps on the small end of the spectrum nor the
12 low head pumps on the high end of the spectrum can cut
13 it for you, you're talking about a smaller frequency of
14 events in that window than the number we chose, and
15 that, too, may be a legitimate argument.

16 In any case, our assessment indicated that
17 providing a feed-and-bleed capability was not necessary
18 to mitigate the small break LOCAs, that the dependence
19 on auxiliary feedwater here did not appear to be
20 limiting, and if it were limiting, it would already be a
21 low enough frequency of occurrence not to warrant a
22 backfit or a ratchet, even in a forward-fit mode.

23 Third, we looked at the attendant risk of
24 increased frequency of small LOCAs if a PORV were added
25 -- both the transient-induced LOCA and a spurious

1 opening of an unblocked PORV -- and concluded that the
2 latter was a sensitive function of the reliability of
3 the control object of the valve. But it was quite
4 plausible to suppose -- and in fact, the industry
5 average experience has been that that frequency is low
6 enough that having a PORV would increment only
7 negligibly the frequency with which small LOCAs would
8 occur.

9 We did a value determination in the spirit of
10 the executive order 12291 which calls for a
11 comprehensive evaluation of the societal benefits versus
12 the societal cost associated with major rulemakings and
13 regulatory action, and it is clearly not mandated by the
14 Commission's safety goal, but is mandated by the
15 executive order and is mandated by the CRGR to take a
16 look at the cost-benefit.

17 We also looked at the value associated with
18 the improvement by adding PORVs as a way of
19 second-guessing the criterion of 10⁻⁴ per year in the
20 safety goal, to try to identify in a
21 back-of-the-envelope way whether ratchets that brought
22 you in or under 10⁻⁴ per year would in fact have a
23 value warranting such backfits as a way of exploring the
24 cost effectiveness of compliance with the safety goal.

25 The way we did this it is quite clear that the

1 kinds of accident sequences in which having a
2 depressurization in feed-and-bleed capability could make
3 the difference between core melt and no core melt or
4 ones in which you have AC power available to operate the
5 high head pumps, so they are not likely to be those
6 sequences in which you have common cause failures of the
7 containment heat removal systems.

8 So they are likely to be among the class of
9 comparatively well-contained core melts in large, dry
10 PWRs. Therefore, it is rather unlikely that even at
11 fairly high frequencies of occurrence such accident
12 sequences would push the safety goal in the health
13 effect related terms a tenth of a percent background on
14 accidental background or a tenth of a percent background
15 on latent cancer.

16 It's also unlikely that effects would be
17 warranted on the basis of \$1,000 a man-rem, because
18 again, too, the accident sequences which are at the
19 margin tend to be relatively well-contained. The big
20 term that is acted upon is the damage to the plant, the
21 TMI-like cost associated with core damage. And so the
22 people whose interest is really affected by saving these
23 plants are the utilities themselves and their insurers.
24 Damage to the plant, the replacement power, the capital
25 investment down the drain, the site cleanup -- those

1 terms.

2 We guesstimated the cost of a severe core
3 damage or well-contained core melt to produce something
4 on the order \$10 million cost could be a decade high or
5 low. An equivalent present worth factor levelized to
6 ten years of exposure and a frequency of occurrence at
7 one in 10,000 reactor years implies that if we were to
8 improve upon that by a design change such as the
9 addition of PORVs so that the core melt frequency
10 dropped a whole decade, that would be worth on the order
11 or \$10 million.

12 If you started at 10⁻³ per year and dropped
13 that by a decade, that would be worth \$90 million or
14 \$100 million, in that range. If you started at 10⁻⁵
15 and dropped that a decade, it would be worth about
16 \$900,000. So that 10⁻⁴ per year criterion in the
17 safety goal seems to be cost effective if you can get
18 there for cost in the neighborhood of millions or at
19 most tens of millions and probably not cost effective
20 for this type of accident sequence if the fix is much
21 more expensive than that.

22 We made no cost determinations in the paper,
23 though in the clarified recommendations I'd like to give
24 you now it seems pretty clear to me that there is no way
25 you could critical-path the startup of a plant now

1 approaching an operating license and make such a change
2 for anything like \$10 million, which is roughly the
3 value we came up with. Therefore, on economic grounds
4 we do not recommend conditioning and OL for any plant in
5 the pipeline in making this fix. There are no
6 deterministic requirements now on the books that mandate
7 installing PORVs that we know of.

8 And finally, the Commission's safety goal is
9 not now a requirement. It is not now even necessary or
10 sufficient. If it were, we would like to see the fix
11 mandated by the public health and safety terms in that,
12 but one might possibly see it driven by the 10⁻⁴ per
13 year core melt number. That's an ambiguous call on the
14 basis of our findings.

15 So we would recommend that PORVs not be made a
16 licensing requirement for plants now in the pipeline;
17 that, however, the issue should be studied more
18 thoroughly and considered possibly for future
19 applications in the standard -- future applications
20 referencing the System 80 considered, not made mandatory
21 without further consideration. And that the issue
22 should be further considered in severe accident space.

23 Let me mention before I sit down several
24 dimensions other than decay heat removal where a
25 depressurization capability looks as though it might

1 help reduce risk. These are subjects which were not
2 mentioned in the infamous memorandum but are subjects
3 for the severe accident rulemaking, subjects to be
4 considered in the research program to underpin standards
5 development for the severe accident rule.

6 In addition to the decay heat removal function
7 associated with loss of all feedwater in liberating the
8 small LOCA mitigation requirement for secondary heat
9 sink, a depressurization capability to enable in
10 sequences like station blackout TMLM' in which there is
11 no replenishment of either primary or secondary coolant,
12 depressurization to enable the accumulators, the ECCS
13 accumulators to discharge could buy a great deal of
14 time, over an hour, to restore AC power before the point
15 of no return was reached.

16 In interfacing system LOCA in Event V, which
17 is classically envisioned as failure of a pressure
18 boundary which exposes the RHR heat exchanges and a lot
19 of plumbing in the auxiliary building to full reactor
20 pressure, the LOCA takes place in the auxiliary
21 building, and the reactor coolant system blows down.

22 ECCS may fail in a direction associated with
23 the break, but it will surely fail in recirculation if
24 it has not failed in injection, because there is no way
25 to close the loop and go into recirculation. The break

1 is in the auxiliary building. There, inability to
2 depressurize would not save the core but would buy
3 time. It would reduce the break flow and buy a little
4 more time for evacuation, or in the case of a small
5 break where you had a good deal of time to begin with,
6 might even buy you enough time to start topping off the
7 borated water supply and perhaps carry on with
8 once-through cooling a good deal longer.

9 In anticipated transients without scram
10 additional pressure relief capacity would reduce the
11 hazards associated with the pressure excursion. In
12 pressurized vessel thermal shock the depressurization
13 capability could be useful, perhaps particularly useful
14 with an automatic actuation lodging that precludes
15 repressurization under cold conditions.

16 In pressurized vessel melt-through a
17 depressurization might be useful to avoid sudden
18 energetic pressure vessel failure attendant missiles,
19 possibly to limit particulate formation. We do not know
20 at this point what effect explosive decompression of
21 molten core does to the formation of particulates or the
22 source term in the containment atmosphere. It might
23 make an appreciable difference to be able to gradually
24 depressurize the molten fuel rather than have it
25 suddenly depressurize from safety valve set point

1 pressures.

2 It may be also useful to have a
3 depressurization capability to avoid the energetic
4 dispersal of core debris which might threaten the
5 containment heat removal system particulates in the fan
6 coolers or particulates in the sump.

7 In steam generator tube rupture, which as near
8 as we can make out from our preliminary reviews is of
9 more than cosmetic concern only in the event that you
10 fail-open a steam valve to the atmosphere on the steam
11 generator, thus producing an interfacing system LOCA.

12 It would be useful to have a rapid
13 depressurization capability to avoid that interfacing
14 system LOCA character.

15 And finally, ninth, the recent experimental
16 results coming out of Sandia on steam explosions
17 associated with the dump of molten core in the water are
18 suggesting that in the large scale one has large
19 efficiencies in the range of three to five percent,
20 perhaps conversion of thermal energy to explosive energy
21 associated with the explosion.

22 This is not enough to make a reality out of
23 the WASH-1400 containment failure mode, ALPHA, in which
24 the steam explosion blows the lid off the reactor
25 vessel, and that in turn holds the containment. On the

1 other hand, it is high enough to produce a very nasty
2 pressure excursion in reactor coolant systems which
3 could very possibly threaten steam generator tubes or
4 other weak spots in the pressure boundary.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 The steam generator tubes seem to be of
2 particular concern, because that would provide a
3 containment bypass in communication with the molten
4 core, if it were to take place, and change the risk
5 profile for those plants that we think of otherwise as
6 being well equipped to bottle up core melt accidents.
7 So those are some of the considerations we are
8 investigating in the context of the severe accident
9 rule.

10 MR. CATTON: Have you read the Zion report?

11 MR. ROWSOME: Yes, parts of it, not all of
12 it.

13 MR. CATTON: If they didn't have the
14 melt-through taking place under pressure, it would
15 really change the whole risk study.

16 MR. ROWSOME: They assume that the in-core
17 instrumentation tubes will fail and the core extrudes in
18 a well-behaved fashion.

19 MR. CATTON: But then they need the pressure
20 to drive it out of the cavity to wind up with benign
21 circumstances at the end of all of that. Are you
22 suggesting here that they depressurize before vessel
23 melt-through?

24 MR. ROWSOME: What I'm suggesting here is not
25 answers, but questions that need further investigation.

1 One can imagine that either in that plant or others --
2 and I think their argument is plausible -- that their
3 in-core instrument tubes are likely to go. You are
4 likely to get corium spaghetti coming out of the failed
5 tubes.

6 But imagine a circumstance in which the vessel
7 is under water, you are melting a core and have a puddle
8 of core in the bottom of the vessel, and you get freeze
9 plugs in the in-core instrument tubes, but there is
10 enough of a heat sink on the outside of the vessel that
11 molten core beginning to extrude out of the in-core
12 instrument tubes solidifies and plugs it up. So the
13 whole thing fails coherently.

14 The forces associated with a large sudden
15 failure of the vessel are astronomical and could produce
16 very nasty missiles, very plausibly holding containment
17 under those circumstances, particularly when you have
18 the inertial confinement of the blowdown.

19 MR. CATTON: The only reason I mention that is
20 that with all of our in-depth knowledge of these kind of
21 events, I would sure hope that we wouldn't do anything
22 with respect to PORV's that would have anything to do
23 with a Class 9 accident. We really don't know what's
24 going on one way or the other.

25 I just mentioned Zion because it was kind of

1 opposed to what you were saying, to bring it up but not
2 get into any kind of discussion.

3 MR. ROWSOME: That's why that belongs in the
4 arena of severe accident research, rather than in the
5 arena of ratchet.

6 MR. CATTON: It's science fiction.

7 MR. ZUDANS: You mentioned something that I
8 would like you to clarify. Having a PORV would increase
9 only negligibly the small break LOCA frequency, isn't
10 that true, based on experience that exists in plants?

11 MR. ROWSOME: Yes, that is true. That is
12 caveated, of course, on having anticipatory trips, so
13 that unlike the B&W experience before TMI you do not
14 routinely lift the PORV. But if you lift it no more
15 often than CE and Westinghouse plants do and B&W plants
16 have since they have debugged their anticipatory trip
17 system, then one chance in 100 of sticking open and one
18 chance in 100 that the operators will not promptly close
19 the black valve provides a truly negligible enhancement
20 to a frequency of small break LOCA's that's already
21 running in excess of 10⁻² per year.

22 MR. ZUDANS: And in many of these, the way you
23 state it as useful to the pressurizer in many of those
24 cases, what role does the time element play? How fast
25 do you have to depressurize, for example, when a steam

1 generator tube breaks? Would you have any benefit?

2 MR. ROWSOME: It's very scenario-specific. If
3 you go through the list of the nine severe accident
4 concerns I mentioned, you will get it at the
5 circumstances in which you use it and the size you need
6 and the control logic, if any, you need, are all very
7 different.

8 I don't mean to suggest that there's one
9 design basis that envelopes all those things or that you
10 would want one design basis to envelope all those
11 things. The costs associated and the considerations and
12 attendant risks associated with extending the
13 performance envelope for your depressurization system to
14 envelop all those concerns need to be investigated
15 thoroughly.

16 It's not at all obvious what the answer will
17 be. In the case of the steam generator tube rupture,
18 it's really a non-problem beyond the cosmetic, beyond
19 the nuisance value of spilling a little reactor coolant
20 and its associated activity, a little gap activity.
21 It's only a problem in risk space if you were running an
22 appreciable chance of running out of water. You have to
23 not only provide the containment bypass that the steam
24 generator tube rupture provides for you, but also lose
25 the core, lose core coolant.

1 I think the window for that in frequency space
2 is fairly small, but not necessarily negligibly small.
3 If you have a medium-sized break, if it's not just one
4 tube, it is let us say several tubes, and you do stick a
5 valve so that you cannot pressurize the affected steam
6 generator, you have to bring the plant to cold, cold
7 shutdown, more than cold shutdown, before you run out of
8 borated water with which to replenish the break flow and
9 boil down in the core.

10 What you have going for you in the way of
11 break pressure is the gravity head between the core and
12 where those steam valves release to the atmosphere, 100
13 feet of water gauge, perhaps. So that to arrest the
14 break flow you have to bring that down to just a few
15 degrees over 212 F. in temperature and bring the
16 pressure down to just a few psi over atmospheric.

17 It doesn't matter how quickly you do that,
18 except that you have to do this with great confidence
19 before you run out of water to replenish the break flow,
20 and so one gets involved in trying to assess scenarios
21 in which operator error or confusion or attendant fault
22 distracts the operator and allows him to run low on
23 borated water inventory before he's been able to
24 permanently arrest this flow.

25 MR. ZUDANS: One more on that list. You had

1 depressurization would buy time if you had Event V.

2 MR. ROWSOME: We don't know that it will be a
3 large break.

4 MR. ZUDANS: If it fills the secondary system
5 -- I see. What you're saying is --

6 MR. ROWSOME: It may be a large break, a small
7 break, or a very small break. It may buy you nothing,
8 it may buy you something, depending on where you are in
9 the break spectrum.

10 MR. ZUDANS: If you had a real
11 depressurization system such as AWS, certainly that
12 would be different than this little PORV.

13 MR. ROWSOME: In the severe accident
14 circumstance here, we are not limiting our consideration
15 simply to a little PORV. Obviously, a lot of the
16 functions I've suggested there would not be well met by
17 a little PORV, you're quite right.

18 MR. CATTON: In your infamous memo, you
19 indicated a core melt probability of 10⁻³. Now that
20 you've redone it, what would you change that number to
21 or is it, as you said, essentially the same?

22 MR. ROWSOME: Well, I think what I ought to
23 say is that, given the uncertainties in what we have
24 done, it could be anywhere from a good deal higher than
25 that to a great deal lower than that. We do not believe

1 there is enough specificity in that answer that a best
2 estimate is meaningful enough to warrant ratchets on the
3 basis of that information alone.

4 MR. CATTON: When I read your memo, I put that
5 ⁻³ 10 as kind of a best estimate based on the time you
6 had to do it. What would that number be now with the
7 same qualifications?

8 MR. ROWSOME: I think in the first core. That
9 isn't my best estimate today.

10 MR. ZUDANS: Do you plan to re-issue this
11 infamous report, which has become famous at this time?

12 MR. ROWSOME: No.

13 MR. CATTON: He's trying to forget it.

14 MR. DAVIS: I got the impression from reading
15 it that if the diesel generators were each connectable
16 to an aux feed motor that there would be a substantial
17 improvement in the numbers. Did I read that number
18 wrong?

19 MR. ROWSOME: There would be a substantial
20 improvement in the class of accident sequences involving
21 loss of offsite power and induced loss of main
22 feedwater, and that in fact is the case, because I
23 understand in the plant licensing pipeline that has been
24 done.

25 MR. DAVIS: But it wouldn't change your 10 ⁻³

1 number, is that right?

2 MR. ROWSOME: That's separately tagged out on
3 the little value part in the back of the memorandum.
4 That does take some of the incentive away from the PCRV
5 addition. If you had a plant that did not have that
6 feature already, it would make it much less important to
7 add that feature. But given that it's there already,
8 we're in a situation -- let me see if I can find that
9 memorandum.

10 We are not starting with base case for the
11 plants at issue. We are starting down here. They
12 already have base case with diesel generators aligned to
13 both auxiliary feedwater motor-driven pumps. So this
14 appears to be what Palo Verde, for example, or San
15 Onofre 2 and 3 looks like today, to the best of my
16 understanding.

17 And therefore, I believe, with very broad
18 uncertainties that aside from all those severe accident
19 concerns that we have all agreed need a lot more
20 research and information before you can nail them down
21 one way or the other. But from what we know today the
22 only group whose interest drives this is the utility in
23 protecting its investment.

-4

24 Possibly the 10 criterion, if that were
25 the requirement, which it is not, and in my best

1 estimate the value in economic risk reduction to the
2 utility of adding the PORV then would be the \$10 million
3 indicated, but with very broad uncertainties.

4 MR. ZUDANS: You have a number there. I can't
5 find it. What was the frequency of losing all feedwater
6 and yet having the electric power available from diesel
7 or offsite power?

8 MR. ROWSOME: Our number was .1 per year. DSI
9 has looked at it -- DST has looked at it and looked at
10 it rather more carefully than we did and came up with
11 .03 per year. That is once in about 33 reactor years.

12 It's worth pointing out in that context that
13 many of those occurrences have been associated with
14 failures of feedwater valves, instrument error fault, or
15 something of that kind.

16 Let me make one thing clear here, that we are
17 talking not about non-interruptions or brief
18 interruptions of main feedwater, but the subset which is
19 a small fraction which are irrecoverable in a period of
20 a half an hour or an hour. In that small subset, the
21 ones that are not restorable within half an hour or an
22 hour must involve failed-closed valves in the system.
23 Some entail loss of condenser vacuum and inability to
24 close the loop, and in that subset involving closed
25 valves the condensate pumps would not serve as a backup,

1 would not serve as an alternative, because of the failed
2 closed valves in the system, unless a path around the
3 control valves and isolation valves were provided.

4 CE has suggested that they can use these
5 condensate pumps in depressurization of the steam
6 generators to enable the reduced head of the condensate
7 pump to provide a flow, and that is fine for those
8 events in which the fault is not in the flow path. But
9 if the fault is in the flow path, that is not a viable
10 alternative.

11 MR. WARD: Any other questions?

12 (No response.)

13 MR. WARD: Okay, thank you.

14 Okay. We will go ahead with the next item.

15 MR. ISRAEL: I am with the Reliability Risk
16 Assessment Branch in NRR.

17 After Frank had written his memo, I was asked
18 to look at the situation in terms of whether we should
19 be supporting putting feed and bleed on, and my review
20 was very narrow. I only looked at simple loss of main
21 feedwater events. I did not look at other potential
22 situations where PORV's or feed and bleed capability may
23 be beneficial.

24 What I'm going to present here is my simple
25 analysis of what we did and say where we reached our

1 conclusions. We looked at two different types of main
2 feedwater events, what I will call a non-loss of offsite
3 power -- that's simply one where the main feedwater
4 system goes out, and we have a frequency here of .1 per
5 reactor year. That frequency is based on my review of
6 the loss of coolant feedwater events that were presented
7 in NUREG-0611 and 0635 for Westinghouse and Combustion
8 plants. Those reports were issued after Three Mile
9 Island, discussing the small breaks and feedwater, et
10 cetera.

11 What .1 per reactor year represents are those
12 situations that I estimated would result in total loss
13 of main feedwater. This number does not include loss of
14 one train of feedwater, it does not include perturbations
15 in the feedwater system, it does not include loss of
16 pressure, suction pressure because of heater drain
17 situations.

18 These seem to boil down to events that were
19 loss of lube oil to the main feedwater pumps, loss of
20 steam to the feedwater pumps, the main feedwater pumps,
21 electrical disturbances in the plant that somehow
22 knocked out the main feedwater system, loss of
23 condensate pumps. I think those are the four, and they
24 boil down to about .1 per reactor year. But that was
25 for events I said were immediately obvious to me where

1 you could recover feedwater.

2 However, I said, look, Wash-1400 talked about
3 recovery for extended loss of main feedwater of .03 per
4 reactor year. They arrived at it a little different
5 way, and that represents potentially a restoration of
6 main feedwater like .3 per demand. Obviously, even some
7 of those demands I have included up here, such as loss
8 of lube oil, electrical disturbance, it's not
9 immediately obvious that some of those could be
10 recovered.

11 In addition to which, most of these plants
12 have condensate pumps or condensate boost pumps which
13 will pull out 400 or 600 psi. These are electrically
14 driven pumps that will provide suction to the main
15 feedwater pumps, which are steam-driven. And after
16 discussions with Combustion yesterday, it only
17 reconfirmed my concept that the steam dump valves and
18 the steam generators are of sufficient size so that it
19 is potentially plausible to depressurize a steam
20 generator down to the 400 or 600 psi range and utilize
21 the electric condensate pumps to put water into the
22 steam generator.

23 So combining these two, I'm coming up with
24 extended loss of main feedwater of about .03 per reactor
25 year, which is the same as what was used in WASH-1400,

1 though I arrived at it slightly differently.

2 The event I am considering is the loss of
3 offsite power. The Electrical Branch did a survey I
4 guess about a year ago, and they have a value of about
5 .27 per reactor year for loss of offsite power. There
6 is work going on in Research on station blackout. There
7 was information received from Oak Ridge sort of
8 compiling restoration -- compiling many things, but one
9 of the items was restoration of offsite power.

10 And integrating that information, I would
11 estimate that you could get about .3, the probability of
12 not recovering offsite power in this one and a half hour
13 time period which may be critical. So that combining
14 these two items with loss of offsite power initiation
15 and restoration, we get about .08.

16 So combined non-loss of offsite power and the
17 loss of offsite power, we have a factor of about .1 per
18 reactor year on extended loss of main feedwater.

19 The next thing we talked to was the auxiliary
20 feedwater reliability. The staff had a problem about a
21 year ago. We had gone through and done these auxiliary
22 feedwater reliability studies on all of the plants.
23 You're probably familiar with the graphs that show that
24 three-train systems had very good reliability, two-train
25 systems had poor reliability

1 And the question arose, what kind of
2 reliability should we be requiring for the plants,
3 especially the ones who are going through the OL review
4 stage. Well, in WASH-1400 the frequency of core melts
5 related to loss of main feedwater on the order of about
6 6×10^{-6} , which is comparable to core melt
7 frequencies for other events, small LOCA's, et cetera.
8 And the auxiliary feedwater reliability that was
9 determined in WASH-1400, it was about 3×10^{-5} .

10 So that the standard review plan was changed,
11 I guess last summer. I believe I said, look, all of
12 these near-term OL's are required to perform auxiliary
13 feedwater reliability studies, again in the range of
14 10^{-4} or 10^{-5} .

15 It's important to note, I think, that what
16 we're talking about is a three-train system that is also
17 diverse. It has two electric pumps and a turbine-driven
18 pump, at least for the CE plants that we're dealing
19 with.

20 There was some question originally about one
21 of the electric-driven pumps being a non-safety-grade,
22 not being originally connected to emergency power. But
23 that issue has been squared away.

24 In these auxiliary feedwater studies that were
25 done early on on the Westinghouse and CE plants, most of

1 the difficulty arose in the suction line, where you may
2 have had only one suction line or you may have had a
3 passive isolation valve or a check valve, and it was
4 passive failure of that valve that could degrade
5 reliability of this three-train system. So people have
6 gone to two suction lines to reduce that.

7 Another big contributor is misalignment of the
8 system during test and maintenance. Operators may have
9 isolated part of the system. And in the study there
10 were certain requirements in terms of human error
11 probabilities related to whether procedures required
12 isolating the system and whether there was a realignment
13 check.

14 So basically we're talking in terms of
15 auxiliary feedwater reliability of 10^{-4} , 10^{-5} . And
16 as Frank pointed out, these are simple systems
17 reliability analyses and do not include a total plant
18 analysis. We'll get to that in a minute.

19 MR. CATTON: Do they include common mode
20 failures?

21 MR. ISRAEL: Common mode failures were looked
22 at in the studies to see if there are significant common
23 modes.

24 MR. CATTON: Could you give some examples of
25 the common modes they looked at? Maybe I

1 should ask CE when they get up.

2 MR. ISRAEL: I can't off the top of my head.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Didn't WASH-1400 ignore the
4 interdependencies between the -- didn't they ignore the
5 interdependencies between the AC systems?

6 MR. ISRAEL: That's correct. But in the
7 plants that we are dealing with now that interdependency
8 is checked for. I'm thinking other than hardwire
9 interdependencies, and here again they looked at DC
10 power supplies to the various trains and AC power
11 supplies.

12 I'm not sure to the extent they may have
13 looked at common manufacture or location and things like
14 that.

15 MR. CATTON: I'm thinking of things like
16 component cooling water filters coming apart.

17 MR. ISRAEL: No, they did not look at support
18 systems or ventilation in these types of analysis.

19 MR. CATTON: Without looking at those things,
20 those numbers you have up there are really suspicious.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: They didn't look at
22 ventilation?

23 MR. ISRAEL: No.

24 MR. DAVIS: Do you recall what you used for
25 the demand failure rate for the turbine-driven pump?

1 MR. ISRAEL: The demand failure rate used in
2 the analysis for the turbine-driven pump is 10^{-3} .
3 However, they do a separate analysis on the steam
4 emission valve and that essentially drives up the
5 failure rate for the system probably to around 10^{-2} or
6 something.

7 They just looked at the pump itself as having
8 a failure rate of 10^{-3} . However, you had a steam
9 emission problem to drive the pump and that added
10 probably about 10^{-2} or something like that.

11 MR. DAVIS: The overall demand rate was
12 10^{-2} .

13 MR. ISRAEL: Right.

14 MR. WARD: I think Mr. Ebersole had a question
15 that Mr. Rowsome was answering.

16 MR. ROWSOME: The question on WASH-1400 was
17 the extent to which, as I understand the question, the
18 implicit dependence on AC power through the batteries
19 and battery chargers affected the reliability of the
20 auxiliary feedwater system. It turns out that in Surry
21 the turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater pump failed on on
22 loss of offsite power.

23 So the depletion of the batteries will not
24 fail auxiliary feedwater, although there is of course a
25 finite success window. You can't go on cooling with the

1 turbine-driven pump forever, so that you do need AC
2 restoration ultimately. But that did not appear to be a
3 contributor then, although in our current station
4 blackout studies it does appear to be an important
5 contributor to worry about how long you can go without
6 AC power.

7 The other question of support system
8 dependencies in both WASH-1400 and in the auxiliary
9 feedwater system fault trees, the licensing-required
10 fault tree analysis, explicit functional dependence on
11 AC power through such media as service water auxiliary
12 cooling is considered, lube oil cooling and the like.
13 But other common cause failure mechanisms associated
14 with auxiliary systems, DC power, room coolers and the
15 like, are not considered.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: But aren't they necessary?

17 MR. ROWSOME: To get a comprehensive answer to
18 the frequency of core melt through loss of all
19 feedwater, yes, they would be necessary.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Then we're dealing with partial
21 answers.

22 MR. ROWSOME: That's right, and that was my
23 point in asserting that that kind of calculation merely
24 gives you a lower bound.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

1 (Slide.)

2 MR. ISRAEL: Combining the numbers that we
3 discussed on the first page of the first slide, we come
4 up with a core melt frequency due to the simple loss of
5 main feedwater of 10^{-5} to 10^{-6} . As I mentioned
6 earlier, the number in WASH-1400 for similar types of
7 events is 6 times 10^{-6} .

8 True, we didn't look at external events, but I
9 think I have to put this in context. Looking at this in
10 terms of whether or not one would require feed and bleed
11 because of some imagined or projected high frequency of
12 core melt due to loss of main feedwater, certainly
13 external events is a common mode that would not only
14 affect the auxiliary feedwater system, but any other
15 mode of cooling that you may be contemplating.

16 In particular, much of what I have seen, much
17 of the problem with external events, is it will take out
18 electrical systems. So that would indeed compromise
19 using HPCI for a substitute of auxiliary feedwater or to
20 take out auxiliary building walls, which would fail all
21 the piping in the containment, which would also
22 compromise potential use of feed and bleed as a backup
23 to auxiliary feedwater.

24 We mentioned that -- I think the common modes
25 of interest here are the common modes that would fail

1 both the main feedwater and the auxiliary feedwater
2 system, those linkages, and of course that has not been
3 looked at in this analysis. I am less concerned about
4 the common modes that deal with room cooling and overall
5 electrical stability in the plant, because here again it
6 may also affect the potential for feed and bleed.

7 MR. CATTON: Aren't there common mode failures
8 of other types, like the one I suggested? Or isn't that
9 considered a common mode failure? There's an example in
10 a particular plant where the filter that was in the
11 component cooling line just gave way, and it fed three
12 pumps and all three pumps were put out. That's common
13 mode.

14 MR. ISRAEL: Right.

15 MR. CATTON: There are a couple of other
16 examples like that. There are enough of them that you
17 get a lot bigger number than you've got here. Yet I
18 never hear that mentioned as common mode. All I hear is
19 electrical.

20 MR. ISRAEL: Yes. Obviously, those have to be
21 found, and to whatever extent they are looked for or
22 hunted for in these auxiliary feedwater studies, they
23 are picked up. In one of the plants they have startup
24 strainers in the auxiliary feedwater lines. Obviously
25 when they have to shake down the plant they want to pick

1 up whatever debris they have in the system, and the
2 startup strainers have to be removed before they go into
3 operation. And there is a potential area for common
4 mode.

5 MR. CATTON: I recall at TMI they didn't know
6 whether they had taken them out yet.

7 MR. ZUDANS: Could you demonstrate with those
8 numbers from the previous slide how you got the top
9 line?

10 MR. ISRAEL: Well, as I mentioned, if we added
11 up the initiating events, both loss of offsite power and
12 non-loss of offsite power, they came to about .1 per
13 reactor year. Multiplying the initiating event by the
14 restoration value, that gives about .1 per reactor
15 year.

16 We are talking about aux feedwater
17 reliabilities of --

18 MR. ZUDANS: That's reliability per demand.
19 But how do you relate it to reactor year?

20 MR. ISRAEL: That's the initiating event I
21 gave you. That gives me .1 per reactor year times a
22 given event is the probability that the system won't
23 work.

24 MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

25 MR. ISRAEL: Basically, our conclusion was,

1 notwithstanding the large uncertainties in these
 2 analyses, obviously one of the range of values -- and as
 3 Frank pointed out, in all the studies the systems are
 4 biased low because of unknown and incomplete missed
 5 events.

6 Notwithstanding that, the results are within
 7 the range of WASH-1400, and we feel on that basis that
 8 there is no need for requiring feed and bleed solely on
 9 the fact that we're concerned about loss of main
 10 feedwater events. However, that does require that on
 11 these plants that we are evaluating, that there is some
 12 verification of the auxiliary feedwater reliability.

13 Also, our study indicated that it's very
 14 important to have a procedure for restoring main
 15 feedwater. Main feedwater is a very important aspect of
 16 mitigating these events.

17 Let me give you a simple example. We tripped
 18 the plant about ten times a year, and on CE plants and
 19 Westinghouse plants you need main feedwater to provide
 20 decay heat removal, and at ⁻⁴10 and ⁻⁵10 that gives
 21 you ⁻³10 to ⁻⁴10 potential events, which you don't
 22 have auxiliary feedwater but you still need to provide
 23 decay heat removal.

24 So even on those simple plant trips you're
 25 still relying on main feedwater as a backup to auxiliary

1 feedwater for decay heat removal. Obviously, in some of
2 these other events the restoration of main feedwater may
3 be more complicated. But we feel there should be
4 procedures available so that the operator can in fact
5 implement main feedwater in the event the auxiliary
6 feedwater is just not available.

7 MR. WARD: Do you know anything about the
8 status of procedures for restoring main feedwater out
9 there in the plants?

10 MR. ISRAEL: Procedures have been reviewed in
11 two areas. One is inadequate core cooling. That was
12 initiated I guess two or three years ago, after Three
13 Mile Island. And obviously, you must have a heat sink.
14 If the auxiliary feedwater system isn't working, you go
15 to the main feedwater.

16 I think the problem of definitive procedure
17 guidelines, which was also initiated after Three Mile
18 Island -- in this program, we said, look, never mind our
19 traditional licensing posture; if we had a single
20 failure, consider more than a single failure, what kind
21 of procedures would you give -- information do you want
22 to give to the operators, so if they see multiple
23 failures they can cope with it?

24 Because it may be a cope-able situation. It
25 may not be hopeless. But at least they should be tuned

1 into it. I have not reviewed that, but I am sure that
2 restoration of main feedwater must be part of that
3 also.

4 I'm sorry. There's a voice in the back.

5 There's no voice in the back.

6 (Laughter.)

7 The operators are familiar with handling main
8 feedwater. It's a manual process. At these low heat
9 levels the automatic system doesn't work very well, at
10 least at Westinghouse and CE. Somebody correct me if
11 I'm wrong. It's different than B&W. B&W does rely on
12 its main feedwater for these low power levels, and they
13 may have control systems and valving.

14 But at least at Westinghouse and CE, they have
15 to bring the plant up manually to about 15 percent
16 power, manually controlling the main feedwater. And so
17 at least they have had experience on whatever the
18 dynamics are on that particular plant.

19 MR. WARD: Are there any questions for Mr.
20 Israel?

21 (No response.)

22 MR. WARD: Thank you.

23 MR. LOBELL: I am with the NRR Branch.

24 I would just like to make a couple of comments
25 in regards to the auxiliary feedwater system reliability

1 studies that we were talking about a second ago. I'd
2 like to point out that, even though some of these things
3 that we discussed just now, the AC dependency, heating
4 and ventilation and lube oil and cooling, may not be
5 included in all reliability studies, it's something that
6 is addressed in our other criteria when we do a review,
7 what I guess you call a deterministic review.

8 We don't approve a system design that does not
9 have the supporting systems powered by emergency power
10 or cooling systems available under all conditions, or an
11 auxiliary feedwater system that at least one train can't
12 be operated AC-independent. So while the reliability
13 studies may not cover all of those things, those factors
14 are still considered in the review of a system before
15 it's given final approval.

16 MR. WARD: Thank you.

17 Any other comments or questions?

18 MR. ZUDAPS: I think the idea was to find out
19 what effect that would have on the number that was given
20 to us.

21 MR. ISRAEL: It was a very detailed study on
22 the Palo Verde auxiliary feedwater system on common
23 cause failures. So just because I wasn't able to
24 present to you exactly what it was, there was a
25 significant effort. At least it was reported in the

1 study. My recollection was that they identified
2 something like 25 potential common modes and then they
3 went through each one and essentially dismissed them in
4 terms of relevance to the quantification process.

5 MR. CATTON: How was this done? If you're
6 looking for things like that, I would think you would
7 search through some utility's files just to find out
8 what kind of things have happened in the past and try to
9 construct from that the various kinds of common mode
10 failures and then maybe pick the ones you should address
11 for your plant.

12 Was that procedure gone through?

13 MR. ISRAEL: I think that was the process.
14 They did go through LER's and the open literature, too.

15 MR. CATTON: What about the closed
16 literature? You guys get these things.

17 MR. ISRAEL: What we get is the open
18 literature. The closed stuff the utilities have
19 themselves.

20 MR. CATTON: But you do, too. NRC is part of
21 this international consortium. And the particular
22 common mode failure I keep mentioning is the three pumps
23 were out because the filters had come loose. Is that
24 one of the common mode failures that was considered in
25 CE's analysis?

1 MR. ISRAEL: As I mentioned, they have
2 strainers on the auxiliary feedwater.

3 MR. CATTON: These were filters that were in
4 there in part of the operating system.

5 MR. ISRAEL: That presumably would show up in
6 the PNID and that should show up to the reviewer.

7 MR. CATTON: I understand it should be
8 obvious. I'm asking, was it.

9 MR. ISRAEL: The first question is, was there
10 one in the system. I don't know that.

11 MR. THADANI: If I may make a comment, I
12 believe you're asking the wrong guy. The person who
13 reviewed the aux feed system is not here.

14 MR. CATTON: Okay.

15 MR. WARD: Do you want to get an answer to
16 that?

17 MR. CATTON: I guess I would like to see CE's
18 study that Mr. Israel is referring to, and then I can
19 come to my own conclusions. I guess I would like an
20 answer to that question, too.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: I remember a case where that
22 kind of system would -- that system would not be subject
23 to the same failure mode. It would be diverse in
24 character, and if you had a common mode failure of all
25 the strainers, the main feed system would certainly not

1 be the --

2 MR. CATTON: They would have separate
3 component cooling water systems in each one of the
4 strainers?

5 MR. EBERSOLE: That's not necessarily true.

6 MR. CATTON: This was component cooling, and
7 the filter let loose and the pieces plugged up all the
8 small holes, and they were out, all three.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: That's a general service
10 system.

11 By the way, what cooled the turbine-driven aux
12 feed pump room and steam chases in Palo Verde? What
13 kept the ambients down? Is it an AC-driven power
14 system?

15 MR. GOODWIN: No one here knows the answer.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you know how they protected
17 against a steam supply failure at Palo Verde? Didn't
18 they have temperature trips for the main steam isolation
19 valve to the main turbine-driven pump? And wouldn't
20 they be subject to high ambient as a secondary effect?

21 MR. THADANI: We don't have the right people
22 with us to answer those kinds of questions.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Okay.

24 MR. WARD: Yes, Pete?

25 MR. DAVIS: Just a quick one. I noticed in

1 Dr. Olsen's memo there was a statement which said that
2 the NRC precursor study suggests that the failure
3 probability of auxiliary feedwater is 10⁻³ per demand,
4 which is quite a bit worse than the numbers we have just
5 seen. I'm wondering why that number isn't used as being
6 a little better basis than the reliability studies that
7 were done conventionally with fault trees and so forth.
8 Is it not a good number, or is it not based on good
9 data? Just what is the situation there?

10 MR. ISRAEL: 10⁻⁴ and 10⁻⁵ that I gave you
11 is what I will characterize as a central estimate, and
12 that's what we consider for an average or typical
13 auxiliary feedwater system. I'm not familiar with the
14 10⁻³ you're referring to, unless it came out of
15 Frank's memo. I'll let Frank talk to that. That's just
16 for the first year, I believe, that Frank was talking
17 to.

18 MR. THADANI: If I may clarify that, that
19 estimate comes from the precursor report wherein they
20 had -- I forget the number of events listed. We did
21 take a look at those events and our judgment was that
22 the estimate of 10⁻³ unreliability of the aux
23 feedwater system was awfully conservative.

24 They had treated those failures as if they
25 were complete failures. No consideration was given to

1 changes that had been implemented since the TMI-2
2 event. And one example talked about earlier was the
3 question of strainers. I cannot remember all the eight
4 or nine events that were listed there, but some of the
5 events were not total loss of aux feed.

6 My own judgment is that that is an awfully
7 conservative estimate, and I don't think it should be
8 used without a much more careful assessment of the
9 data.

10 MR. ROWSOME: I will go along with that and
11 try to clarify a little more. The precursor study
12 screened, among other things, LER citations which
13 clearly indicated to the reviewers that an entire
14 engineered safety feature redundant system was failed,
15 all of its divisions were failed.

16 That screening has proven to be incomplete.
17 They missed some. We know of at least three instances
18 of entire failures of auxiliary feedwater systems which
19 did not make the screen. They did credit restoration or
20 feasibility of restoration in some of the historical
21 events in coming up with their system unavailability on
22 demand figure, though it can be argued they may have
23 done so with a heavy dose of conservatism.

24 Some of the instances of whole system failure
25 are of the kind that would be inapplicable to the

1 designs that are out there. The failure mechanisms in
2 several instances, as Mr. Thadani pointed out, were
3 plugged strainers, and if they were properly removed or
4 cleaned after the startup that would not be a problem.
5 So that the numbers can be read many different ways.

6 Also, if we do succeed in getting a complete
7 listing of instances in which entire auxiliary feedwater
8 systems have been at least momentarily disabled, we can
9 expect a wide range of reliability from both time to
10 time in individual plants and from plant to plant,
11 because of system differences. So that to use one
12 number to characterize the whole industry would be a
13 very shaky thing to do though it does seem that the
14 ballpark figure that 10⁻³ per demand is the grand
15 industry average for both surveillance tests and demand,
16 and genuine demand challenges of auxiliary feedwater
17 systems. When you count in the failures we know about
18 that were not in the precursor study, but give a little
19 bit more liberal credit for repair, one stays in the
20 10⁻³ range for the industry average experienced to
21 date.

22 MR. WARD: Anything else?

23 MR. ISRAEL: Maybe I should read off some of
24 the events that came out of the precursor study.

25 MR. WARD: Okay.

1 MR. ISRAEL: Essentially, there were eight
2 events that dealt with loss of auxiliary feedwater. One
3 of them was the failure of pumps to start, failure to
4 install fuses. This event should be totally recoverable
5 because the operator can manually initiate the auxiliary
6 feedwater system. The only thing that was failed was
7 the auto start process, and in all of these plants the
8 operator is trained to make sure he has a heat sink,
9 make sure he's got feedwater going into the steam
10 generator. They have little measuring devices that give
11 the operator that information, rather than just watching
12 a level on the steam generator.

13 Two of the events were clogged strainers, as
14 just mentioned. Two of the events were failures of the
15 controllers in plants that only had turbine-driven
16 feedwater pumps. The plants we're dealing with here are
17 plants that have diverse pumps. They have electric and
18 turbine-driven. So you wouldn't expect that common mode
19 failure in control. This is basically problems with the
20 steam emission valves in the turbine-driven pumps.

21 One of the failures was a failure of
22 turbine-driven pumps to start, plus open bypass valves.
23 This is a problem. When they test the auxiliary
24 feedwater system they have a bypass line to get full
25 flow recirculation back to the condensate storage tank.

1 Since Three Mile Island we have required that redundant
2 checking be done to make sure these valves are restored,
3 and while the test is going on if it's a local valve
4 someone is supposed to stand by in case the auxiliary
5 feedwater is required to close the valve locally. I'm
6 not sure if this particular problem pertains to the CE
7 plants.

8 One of the problems was the Rancho Seco event,
9 where you had one power supply feeding everything in the
10 plant. They gave you all the information, initiated
11 auxiliary feedwater, et cetera. This seemed to be one
12 of the failings of the B&W plants. Actions have been
13 taken since Crystal River to require that you have
14 redundant instrumentation, so that the operator knows
15 what his conditions are in his plant after shutdown,
16 even with failure in a single power supply. And I don't
17 think this is applicable to the CE plants.

18 The last one, of course, is the Three Mile
19 Island event, where they had all the valves closed on
20 the auxiliary feedwater system. Here again, this was
21 recoverable at Three Mile Island within eight minutes.
22 Here again, the operators were trained as one of their
23 immediate duties to make sure they have water going into
24 the steam generators. They have flow indication devices
25 to help them.

1 So we feel that all of these events that were
2 identified in the precursor system, we would have
3 different recovery factors on, and some of these don't
4 apply at all to the CE plants, and therefore we don't
5 feel that these particular events impact our estimate of
6 10⁻⁴, 10⁻⁵ for auxiliary feedwater systems with CE
7 plants.

8 MR. WARD: Sandy, you mentioned that flow
9 meters have been added. Do they exist at all plants
10 now? What's the status of that?

11 MR. ISRAEL: That was part of the Three Mile
12 Island action plan for all auxiliary feedwater systems.

13 MR. LOBELL: They don't exist at all plants.
14 They exist at all plants for which we have completed our
15 review in the new plants, but they will when the review
16 of the Three Mile Island action items is finished.

17 MR. WARD: Thank you.

18 Any other comments on this subject?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. WARD: Okay. Let's take a ten-minute
21 break.

22 (Recess.)

23

24

25

1 MR. WARD: Before going on to the next topic,
2 Mr. Lobell tells me he has answers to some of the
3 questions that were asked a few minutes ago about Palo
4 Verde, so if you would go ahead, please.

5 MR. LOBELL: Let me restate the question and
6 give you the answer. One of the questions was what
7 cools the environment with the loss of AC power. The
8 answer is the applicant has done an analysis that shows
9 that for two hours after loss of forced air cooling,
10 that two hours is sufficient after loss of all forced
11 air cooling.

12 Like I say, this was done as an analysis, and
13 an actual test will be run for two hours to demonstrate
14 this. Have I made myself clear? The question was --

15 MR. WARD: No, I didn't quite understand you.
16 The analysis shows that for at least two hours after
17 loss of AC cooling --

18 MR. LOBELL: Right, it can operate the
19 turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater pump with no forced
20 air.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Did that include an
22 investigation that will show -- where the steam chases
23 -- they sometimes have temperature trips on the
24 isolation valves.

25 MR. LOBELL: This will be done as part of an

1 endurance test. We require a 48-hour endurance test be
2 run on all the auxiliary feedwater pumps, and this will
3 be done as part of that test. So the whole system will
4 be tested in an endurance run or 48 hours and look for
5 things like bearing temperatures, vibration, room
6 conditions, anything related to the operation of the
7 pump.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Will you verify -- is there a
9 steam chase in this design? You know, they have to
10 monitor for steam supply line breaks and they usually
11 use temperature to identify a hypothetical break in the
12 steam pipe.

13 MR. LOBELL: There probably is. I wasn't
14 involved on the review and I just asked the reviewers
15 the specific question that we have before us.

16 MR. GOODWIN: Ed Goodwin on the staff.

17 There are no thermal trips on any of the
18 auxiliary feedwater system steam supply lines. We
19 checked that during the plant review several months ago.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: So what do you do if you don't
21 trip --

22 MR. GOODWIN: There are no environmental
23 temperature trips.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: How do you cope with a break in
25 the steam line?

1 MR. GOODWIN: I don't.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

3 MR. LOBELL: The next question addresses that
4 a little. You asked what protection is there against
5 steam supply failure. The auxiliary feedwater pumps --
6 there are two safety grade feedwater pumps that are in
7 separate compartments, and as part of the review, we
8 asked this question, and the answer is that these are
9 safety grade pumps that are not used for startup or
10 shutdown and as such they are not pressurized except
11 during actual operation.

12 So the issue was not addressed as to failure
13 of the steam pipe in the room. This follows staff
14 guidance in an SRP and branch positions that go back to
15 1972. The lines are pressurized less than 2 percent of
16 the time.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: This is the steam supply lines
18 to the turbine-driven pump.

19 MR. LOBELL: Right. The isolation line is
20 outside the compartment.

21 MR. ETHERINGTON: Are the pumps fed from
22 either steam generator?

23 MR. LOBELL: I believe it is usually done that
24 way, but I cannot answer the question specifically for
25 Palo Verde.

1 MR. ETHERINGTON: In a situation where they
2 had a tube ruptured like in the Ginna accident, would
3 the lines rupture?

4 MR. LOBELL: In that case you would have the
5 motor driven pump, and I believe the operating
6 procedures would call for a -- if that were the case, if
7 that is the only steam generator he had, the operator
8 would try to use the motor driven pump.

9 The final question was: In reliability studies
10 for Palo Verde, did we look for common mode failures
11 from filters in the lines? Yes, we did.

12 MR. CATTON: What did you do with it? What
13 kind of number did you give it?

14 MR. LOBELL: I believe the only ones there are
15 are filters that are in just for startup, and they will
16 be removed as soon as the testing is done, and our I&E
17 people will do that.

18 MR. CATTON: Do they require setpoint startup
19 filters? This particular filter that I was interested
20 in that did fail was in the line that led to the
21 bearings of the pump, and I guess it is part of the
22 system, it is not something just for startup.

23 MR. LOBELL: Yes, that is a different system.

24 MR. CATTON: That is not common?

25 MR. LOBELL: I would be guessing. I don't know.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: We had an interesting figure at
2 Ginna, and suppose I compound it a little bit by saying
3 that such a failure was due to general tube degradation
4 and one of them failed, which always results in turbine
5 trip due to high water in the generator. On the other
6 turbine trip you get a rise to the pressure on the
7 secondary side and carried away a steam generator tube
8 into the other steam generator.

9 How do you execute cooldown from that point
10 without a PORV?

11 MR. SHERON: Brian Sheron, Reactor Systems
12 Branch.

13 Right now the operator -- and I will not say
14 that his instructions are out there at the plant today
15 -- but the upgrade to operator guidelines and procedures
16 will address instructions to an operator for cooling
17 down with either more than one rupture in a single
18 generator or multiple ruptures in multiple generators.

19 In essence I think that if the ruptures in
20 both generators -- if you have a 2 x 4 plant -- if the
21 ruptures are not large or you are losing a lot of
22 primary coolant through the leak and you can see that
23 you are not losing your inventory very fast, basically
24 you would tell the operator to decide which generator
25 has the smallest leak and cooldown on that, isolate the

1 one with the largest leak, and then cooldown using the
2 one with the smallest leak.

3 You will continue to leak primary coolant to
4 the secondary. You will continue to blow it if you lose
5 your condenser. You will continue to reject it to the
6 atmosphere. It is a messier event from the standpoint
7 of an offsite release, but you can cool down.

8 One of the questions which we will be
9 addressing later this afternoon after the Combustion
10 presentation is the question of what if you get massive
11 pipe failures in both generators for some unknown reason
12 where it is essential to pump the RWST drive prior to
13 getting down to RHR cooling? Then what?

14 MR. EBERSOLE: That is a harder question.
15 Thank you.

16 MR. WARD: Okay. We had better move on to the
17 next topic. It looks like we are aiming for about
18 7 o'clock now.

19 MR. GRIMES: I am the Project Manager for
20 CESSAR and I am going to provide an NRR status report, I
21 believe is the agenda item. I am going to endeavor to
22 try and help the schedule a little bit by cutting a 30
23 minute presentation down to about 3 minutes.

24 In December the staff met with the full
25 committee to describe the results of our review of the

1 Combustion Engineering standard nuclear steam supply
2 system, which is trademarked designated System 80, and
3 at that time we discussed with the committee the open
4 and unresolved issues that the staff was working on.

5 In its December 15th letter to Chairman
6 Palladino, the ACRS noted that CESSAR does not have the
7 capability for rapid direct pressurization of the
8 primary system and decay heat removal without the use of
9 the steam generators and recommended that the staff give
10 consideration to adding valves to allow direct heat
11 removal.

12 In response to that, the staff requested that
13 CE provide an assessment of the need for PORV in CE
14 plants for consideration of the issues that the staff
15 had identified in a draft evaluation and in
16 consideration of the PRA work that had been performed.
17 CE will describe the results of that issue in just a
18 moment.

19 The staff has got that document under review
20 and we are currently developing a request for additional
21 information so that we can complete our evaluation of
22 the request that the ACRS made of us.

23 As part of that request we will ask CE and the
24 related applications, which are San Onofre and
25 Waterford, the other CE plants currently under review

1 which do not provide PORVs -- we will ask them to
2 provide a basis for proceeding with licensing while we
3 have this matter under review.

4 I think you got the impression during Dr.
5 Rowsome's presentation and Sandy Israel's presentation
6 that there are some of these questions that might take a
7 while to wrestle with, so we will endeavor to do that as
8 quickly as possible and provide the results of our
9 evaluation in a revision to the SER for CESSAR and
10 supplements to the Safety Evaluation Reports for San
11 Onofre and Waterford.

12 We will provide some additional comments in
13 terms of the status of our review in our commenting on
14 the CE presentation which will follow their
15 presentation. Other than that, I can only add in terms
16 of CESSAR's status that we are working towards
17 resolution of the open and unresolved issues that were
18 previously presented to the ACRS and that we should have
19 those wrapped up shortly.

20 Are there any questions? If not, then I will
21 turn the microphone over to --

22 MR. CATTON: In your CESSAR review -- well,
23 actually, to pursue the question I raised a few minutes
24 ago, is there any way that I can get a schematic or a
25 drawing or something that shows me how the water to the

1 bearings and the pumps gets there, where it comes from,
2 what kind of processes it goes through?

3 MR. GRIMES: For the auxiliary feedwater pumps?

4 MR. CATTON: I am more interested in all the
5 pumps, actually. High pressure injection and the
6 feedwater pumps. Where does that water come from,
7 particularly the water that goes to the bearings?

8 MR. GRIMES: That information can be provided
9 to you, but it will be slightly confusing because not
10 all of that is within the scope of the standard steam
11 supply system. I can work with the project manager for
12 Palo Verde and get that information for you.

13 MR. CATTON: That would be fine.

14 MR. GRIMES: All right.

15 MR. ZUDANS: Do you at least know at this time
16 whether or not the bearing lubrication -- is it an
17 outside supply source?

18 MR. GRIMES: I do not know that but I can find
19 out.

20 MR. CATTON: CESSAR is going to specify some
-4 -5
21 requirement like 10 , 10 in the auxiliary
22 feedwater system, and if there are systems like this
23 that are outside of their scope, how do you get
24 assurance you are going to meet those requirements?

25 MR. GRIMES: Endeavor to do as good a job on

1 the review of future plants as we do on this one, and I
2 am sure the issues that have been raised will be
3 reflected in the CESSAR evaluation and will be picked up
4 on reviews of future reference plants.

5 MR. CATTON: I am not sure I get a lot of
6 comfort from those words.

7 MR. GRIMES: Other than to incorporate them to
8 into CESSAR scope of supply, all we can do is to
9 highlight those areas of specific concern for the
10 reference plant as interface requirements. That is how
11 we typically deal with issues that pertain to the
12 balance of plant.

13 MR. GEORGE DAVIS: I am George Davis, Manager
14 of the Standard Plant Licensing Group at Combustion
15 Engineering. We have a set of presentations on System
16 80 capabilities for rapid depressurization and decay
17 heat removal this afternoon, but prior to beginning, I
18 would like to make one opening remark.

19 We were requested by the ACRS and the NRC
20 staff to reevaluate the need for depressurization and
21 decay heat removal capability for a System 80; that is,
22 reconsider whether some type of remotely operated valve
23 should be added to the pressurizer.

24 We did such a review and provided a written
25 response to the staff recently, and if for the moment we

1 disregard the issue of steam generator integrity, we
2 concluded from that review that we saw no significant
3 increase in safety at this point for adding motor
4 operated valves to the pressurizer.

5 We based that on the existing design leading
6 to all current licensing requirements and all
7 requirements that we felt were appropriate within
8 Combustion, and also on the fact that if something was
9 required beyond the design basis, such as the feed and
10 bleed capability, that we thought secondary
11 depressurization might be proven to be an acceptable
12 alternative.

13 Providing that response to the staff, they
14 have asked questions concerning the implementation of
15 secondary depressurization and also what the impacts
16 might be of steam generator failures. We intend to work
17 with the staff over the next several months or however
18 long it takes to answer those questions to their
19 satisfaction. The technical presentations are intended
20 today to provide the ACRS Subcommittee with our feeling
21 of the adequacy of the present System 80 design and some
22 information on secondary depressurization capability.

23 One final point is that one of our presenters
24 was to provide a critique of the PRA that was done by
25 Mr. Rowsome's group. Based on Mr. Rowsome's

1 presentation, I think if it would be agreed by the
2 Subcommittee that the conclusion from the presentation
3 was that no significant increase in plant safety was
4 identified by the PRA for adding PORVs to the System 80
5 design, and therefore if the Subcommittee wishes, we can
6 delete that presentation from our agenda. We do have
7 the slides in your handout.

8 MR. WARD: I think that is reasonable. Does
9 anybody have any comment on it?

10 MR. CATTON: The report indicates a 10⁻³
11 probability of core melt, and the CE response had a
12 5 x 10⁻⁶ volume. I would just like to see where the
13 difference came from.

14 MR. WARD: Perhaps you could limit the
15 presentation to an explanation of that.

16 MR. GEORGE DAVIS: If you would like, yes, we
17 could give a very brief explanation of that item.

18 MR. WARD: Okay. Just let that come in your
19 sequence.

20 MR. GEORGE DAVIS: Okay, fine.

21 With that, I will introduce Rick Turk from our
22 Plant Engineering group.

23 (Slide)

24 MR. TURK: My name is Rick Turk from the Plant
25 Engineering group. Essentially the consideration being

1 discussed is, as Mr. Grimes mentioned in the ACRS letter
2 on CESSAR, to give consideration to the potential for
3 adding valve of a size to facilitate rapid
4 depressurization of the System 80 primary coolant system
5 to allow more direct methods of decay heat removal.

6 As George said, CE at the request of the staff
7 and the ACRS has been giving the matter consideration,
8 really focused at two points, one focus being a generic
9 point -- as was mentioned, both Waterford and San Onofre
10 are also affected by this consideration -- and the
11 second focus being a more specific directed particularly
12 at the CESSAR immediate FDA approval.

13 With regard to the more generic issue, that of
14 alternate decay heat removal going beyond current
15 licensing or design bases, I think we are in agreement
16 with the staff that it is a many-faceted issue. As
17 Brian Sheron mentioned, the many elements of steam
18 generator tube rupture, pressurized thermal shock, many
19 things come into it.

20 We have reviewed in a draft form the questions
21 that Chris Grimes alluded to that we will work over the
22 next period of time to try and resolve on a generic
23 basis.

24 What I want to direct the discussion to today
25 is the second issue or the second point of focus, that

1 is, specifically the CESSAR FDA approval.

2 (Slide)

3 The point of contact in that particular review
4 was a copy of the draft supplementary Safety Evaluation
5 Report that the staff provided along with the DRA study
6 that was mentioned a moment ago, and we will just touch
7 briefly on that, as George said. And finally, a point
8 of focus was other alternatives, other contingency
9 methods of potential decay heat removal, which I will
10 discuss at the end.

11 (Slide)

12 With respect to the issue of current approval
13 of the System 80 design, we have reached the conclusion
14 that strength in interface requirement on the
15 availability of the auxiliary feedwater system, that the
16 current design adequately protects the health and safety
17 of the public such that we can proceed with licensing of
18 the CESSAR design and resolve the more generic issue on
19 a schedule that will allow us to look at it and all the
20 details thereof.

21 The bases for our conclusion are essentially
22 the highly reliable emergency feedwater system. A point
23 of clarification here. The emergency feedwater system
24 is not part of the System 80 scope of supply. It is
25 specified by interface requirements as being the

1 addition of just one more interface requirement on that
2 system.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: Could I ask you: In
4 quantitative terms or deterministic terms, what do you
5 call the highly reliable EFW system?

6 MR. TURK: In qualitative terms it is
7 essentially a system with three or more pumping sources,
8 at least seismic design Class 1E power supplies,
9 redundant actuation circuitry. I think I have a slide
10 later on that will spell out exactly --

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you call those safety
12 grade?

13 MR. TURK: Yes, I would.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: What do you do about Palo Verde?

15 MR. TURK: Palo Verde, although the design was
16 not originally a safety grade design, the modifications
17 that have been made to the system, which essentially are
18 aimed at this third pump that was available as startup
19 pump, being able to supply it with emergency power
20 supplies we feel meets the intent of those interface
21 requirements, including the one that we intend to add
22 with regard to availability.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that pump tech spec'ed?

24 MR. TURK: I think I would have to defer to
25 somebody from Arizona.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: What is the quality grade of
2 that pump in the context of its original specification
3 on testing or occasional testing on safety grounds?

4 MR. TURK: I will ask Arizona to correct me if
5 I misstate anything. The upgrade is more than simply
6 just putting electrical power to this pump. It is
7 included in technical specifications and in surveillance
8 testing; is that correct?

9 MR. WARD: Is it now on the Q list?

10 MR. TURK: I am not sure I know what that
11 means. For Palo Verde the qualification --

12 MR. WARD: Was it identified as an item for
13 which there would be a formal QA program in construction?

14 MR. TURK: I don't have an answer to that.
15 Somebody from Arizona may. No, it is not.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Is it in the safety classified
17 environment? Would you protect it from the influence of
18 pipe failures?

19 MR. TURK: No, there was no physical movement
20 of the pump.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Is it out in the turbine
22 building?

23 MR. TURK: Yes.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: And it is called seismic?

25 MR. TURK: I doubt that it is seismic.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: So it is somewhat less than
2 your standard pattern.

3 MR. TURK: Yes, that is true.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: But you endorse it.

5 MR. TURK: We feel that it meets our interface
6 requirements.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

8 MR. WARD: Maybe we do need to hear something
9 more about the PRA. Does this particular pump show up
10 with a greater unavailability?

11 MR. TURK: CE did not do the PRA on the
12 auxiliary feedwater system. It was done by Bechtel and
13 supplied to the staff for review.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: Is the availability of this
15 pump any lower than that of the counterpart to the
16 electric pump?

17 MR. TURK: Using the methodologies, I don't
18 know, but a different failure rate --

19 MR. EBERSOLE: Is this due to the fact that
20 the methodologies cannot identify the real differences?

21 MR. TURK: I can't answer that.

22 MR. LOBELL: Maybe I could try to answer
23 that. First of all, I think you have to keep in mind
24 that the types of event you are talking about, seismic
25 events, floods, tornadoes -- there are two safety grade

1 pumps already that are protected from all those things.
2 What we are really talking about are random failures of
3 equipment and things that were included in the common
4 mode type things that were identified like the strainers
5 I talked about before that were included in the study.
6 Those are the kinds of things the third pump was put in
7 for, to increase the reliability of the system. Things
8 like seismic events, floods and tornadoes are not part
9 of the reliability analysis for any pumps.

10 As far as -- well, okay, I guess I stated my
11 point. This pump was just meant to increase the
12 reliability against random failures and other failures
13 that the reviewer had some background information on and
14 could identify and included in the study. But I think
15 you have to keep in mind that there are two safety grade
16 pumps protecting against all these other things.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: Would you be happy with the two
18 safety grade pumps without the third pump?

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. TURK: The qualitative interface
2 requirements that existed prior to any addition of this
3 interface could be met with two safety grade pumps. I
4 doubt that a quantitative availability of the range
5 associated with this requirement could be met without
6 crediting a third pump.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

8 MR. ZUDANS: May I ask one more point, sir, if
9 I may? The emergency feedwater system that you are
10 talking about here is not CE-supplied?

11 MR. TURK: That is correct.

12 MR. ZUDANS: When you say the interface
13 requirement on the availability is specified -- will be
14 specified -- does that include every system and
15 subsystem required to operate this emergency feedwater
16 system?

17 MR. TURK: I think as I get on, I will show
18 what the actual requirement is, but the requirement is
19 related to the methodologies of NUREG-0635 which, as we
20 stated earlier, looks really only at the auxiliary
21 feedwater system proper.

22 MR. ZUDANS: The auxiliary feedwater system
23 requires some lubrication system, whether it is the same
24 process or comes from outside. It requires electric
25 power and many such things. And if you talk about

1 availability of emergency feedwater system, you are not
2 talking about that unless you include all those things.

3 MR. TURK: Or account for them in some way.

4 MR. ZUDANS: That is right.

5 MR. TURK: I think as we look at the interface
6 requirements that we have in a qualitative sense, just
7 as the staff pointed out in their review of ancillary
8 type functions, that they are covered from a qualitative
9 point of view if not within the actual numerical answer
10 of the reliability study.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Where does this pump exhaust?
12 In the turbine hall?

13 MR. TURK: The startup pump is a motor-driven
14 pump. The startup feed pump is a motor-driven pump.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

16 MR. TURK: The second item -- and I really did
17 intend to go through some of these; in particular, the
18 emergency feedwater system, and this one, the capability
19 to achieve cold shutdown in a little bit more detail.
20 But essentially, there have been significant changes
21 made to the CESSAR design over previous designs directed
22 specifically at the capability to achieve cold shutdown.

23 Steam generator design features -- again,
24 there have been many changes to the System 80 steam
25 generators aimed at correcting problems that are known

1 within previous steam generator designs.

2 The fourth, basis for a conclusion regarding
3 CESSAR FDA approval. The modifications do not appear
4 justifiable. This, in essence, was a reference to our
5 comments on the DRA study which we will at least briefly
6 discuss.

7 (Slide.)

8 And finally, the bases that Mr. Davis alluded
9 to is that we believe that there is a potential for
10 alternative or contingency decay heat removal
11 capabilities that appear viable, using the steam
12 generators. In other words, we are saying that maybe
13 there is another parachute here, if I can use an earlier
14 analogy.

15 (Slide.)

16 The question of whether or not to go with feed
17 and bleed -- as I said, I think we are in some agreement
18 with the staff that it is a many-faceted issue. We do
19 have some feelings regarding possible advantages of not
20 providing feed and bleed.

21 We feel that even as a contingency, using
22 something else that will allow the reactor pressure
23 coolant boundary to be maintained intact would provide a
24 large advantage. Associated with that, working on the
25 secondary side would enhance equipment accessibility.

1 Using atmospheric dump valves, emergency feedwater pumps
2 or other feedwater pumps or accessible equipment
3 combined with the release to the containment would also
4 affect accessibility. Use of a feed and bleed system
5 would impede any containment entry that might be
6 necessary to combat a particular casualty.

7 And additionally, not pursuing a feed and
8 bleed would offer operating and decay heat removal
9 strategies that are essentially consist. In other
10 words, that the heat removal process is being carried
11 out at the steam generator, the pressure control
12 function within the pressurizer, and using the charging
13 system as opposed to putting all those processes -- heat
14 removal and inventory control -- in one process.

15 But I will restate that.

16 MR. WARD: Aren't all those advantage really
17 advantages only if there is a proposal to use feed and
18 bleed as an alternative to some other decay heat removal
19 system?

20 MR. TURK: That is true.

21 MR. WARD: I have not heard anyone proposing
22 that sort of thing. It has always been talked about
23 just as a last-ditch thing.

24 MR. TURK: I heard that this morning and I
25 found that encouraging. I am not so sure that I

1 realized that prior to today. I think there had been
2 some talk of feed and bleed as a system, as a means. So
3 you are correct, that is what those comments are really
4 directed at.

5 (Slide.)

6 The question of feed and bleed has been
7 intimately related with PORV's. I think it is
8 worthwhile to go through some background on PORV's in
9 the CE designs.

10 As was mentioned earlier, the PORV design
11 function was only to reduce challenges to the safety
12 valves. CE removed PORV's from our post-1970 designs
13 essentially because we were unable to substantiate any
14 advantages. We found that pressurizer spray in
15 conjunction with a high pressure reactor trip performed
16 the required functions.

17 There were operational problems associated
18 with PORV's. Essentially, leakage. At least one of our
19 plants was operating with its PORV's isolated. And the
20 fact that they were never credited in the over-pressure
21 protection analyses all led to the decision to remove
22 the valves from the design.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Before you move that, what is
24 the most frequent challenge to your safety valves in the
25 primary circuit? What sort of operational history do

1 you anticipate?

2 MR. TURK: I think the next few slides give an
3 answer to that. It essentially looks at the transients
4 and accidents associated with challenges from really
5 three standpoints: the FSAR analyses, our post-TMI best
6 estimate analyses and our operating experience.

7 (Slide.)

8 And briefly, from an FSAR standpoint, the
9 PORV's are not even credited in the FSAR analyses.

10 (Slide.)

11 So there are essentially four analyses that
12 result in safety valve operation in the FSAR: loss of
13 vacuum, the feedwater line break, the control element,
14 withdrawal and ejection. Of those, I believe loss of
15 vacuum would be the only one that would be in the
16 anticipated category. Is that correct -- from an FSAR
17 standpoint?

18 MR. EBERSOLE: That would cause loss of
19 offsite power, also.

20 MR. TURK: No, this really deals with a loss
21 of vacuum which loses the secondary heat sink without
22 necessarily tripping the reactor for a while. A loss of
23 offsite power would bring the reactor down immediately
24 with a loss of secondary, so that is not a true
25 statement.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: I see.

2 (Slide.)

3 MR. TURK: From a best estimate standpoint,
4 analyses were done following TMI for the purposes of
5 supporting operator guidance development, and these were
6 analyses that tried to predict expected plant behavior
7 based on crediting not only safety systems, but
8 non-safety systems. And the analyses here included the
9 PORV's since we were working with one of our operating
10 plants, pressurizer spray, the steam bypass control
11 system and the reactor trip on turbine trip as it
12 existed in those operating plants, and none of those
13 transients resulted in PORV operation.

14 (Slide.)

15 From an operating history standpoint, we have
16 really one good data point here without PORV. Since
17 Arkansas Nuclear 1, Unit 2 is a plant without PORV's,
18 even though they do have the manual valve that was
19 alluded to earlier. We had a high pressure reactor trip
20 or we had a turbine trip at that plant, and essentially
21 the high pressure reactor trip prevented challenge to
22 the safety valve in that instance.

23 (Slide.)

24 That occurred in January of 1980 and you can
25 see the transient shown here with the reactor trip

1 setpoint on high pressure, the excursion over the trip
2 setpoint but well below the safety valve setpoint,
3 without PORV.

4 (Slide.)

5 So in essence, the System 80 design without
6 PORV's, from a functional standpoint, the design -- the
7 original design base function of PORV's -- it is
8 conducted using pressurizer spray. On System 80 plants
9 we have a reactor cutback system designed to prevent
10 reactor trip on down power maneuvers in the secondary
11 plant and a reactor trip on high pressure.

12 There is a secondary design basis that was
13 provided to PORV's on operating plants, and it was
14 mentioned earlier. Low temperature, over-pressure
15 protection on System 80 is provided by the shutdown
16 coolant system relief valves essentially, when the
17 shutdown coolant system is aligned and those valves have
18 sufficient capacity for the design base L-top events,
19 what I will call the non-design base functions;
20 functions that have at one time or another been
21 attributed to these valves although they were not
22 necessarily designed for them.

23 I think that was evident in some of the things
24 said this morning in that, for instance, there is no
25 control switch capability to remotely open the valve.

1 But it is conceivable in the non-bases functions or the
2 venting of non-condensibles.

3 The reactor head and pressurizer vent systems
4 being added in the post-TMI environment, RCS
5 depressurization, the auxiliary spray system which I
6 should point out has been the design system for that
7 function with the main spray unavailable on all CE
8 plants, and reactor coolant system heat removal. The
9 auxiliary feedwater system and the safety grade shutdown
10 cooling system in modes 4 and 5. These two are, of
11 course, inherently linked in that you cannot
12 depressurize beyond the saturation temperature of the
13 reactor coolant system.

14 MR. ZUDANS: I don't seem to be familiar with
15 this shutdown cooling.

16 MR. TURK: The RHR system?

17 MR. ZUDANS: No. The shutdown cooling
18 system. Is that in the secondary?

19 MR. TURK: No, that is in the primary. That
20 is the equivalent of the RHR system. That is our
21 terminology.

22 MR. ZUDANS: And those relate valves are
23 located where? Before the valve can isolate, or is this
24 a high pressure system?

25 MR. TURK: No, it is a relatively low pressure

1 system and the relief valves are located on the system
2 side of the isolation valve, on the low pressure side.

3 MR. ZUDANS: How can you use these?

4 MR. TURK: It is low pressure protection. In
5 other words, at points below NPT, the pressure limit is
6 now 500 pounds or 400 pounds.

7 MR. ZUDANS: You are saying this system would
8 not be used without a pressure of its own?

9 MR. TURK: Correct.

10 MR. ZUDANS: So it does not --

11 MR. TURK: We use these reliefs to limit the
12 combined pressures of the shutdown cooling system and
13 the reactor coolant system to less than the shutdown
14 coolant system design pressure.

15 MR. ZUDANS: Therefore, at a higher pressure
16 these are useless, right?

17 MR. TURK: They have to be isolated.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't it true that on rise to
19 high pressure, the isolation valves close, and when they
20 do these valves here which must be set at 500 pounds or
21 something like that become unavailable for subsequent
22 repressurization?

23 MR. TURK: That is correct. This is not an
24 answer to pressurized thermal shock transients. This is
25 a requirement for automatic NPT protection.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: That protection is bypassed by
2 automatic closure of the valves when you go to high
3 pressure, so what are you going to do about the other
4 question of pressure protection?

5 MR. TURK: This system was also -- if PORV's
6 were used for low temperature over-pressure protection,
7 it was done with a dual setpoint. As the RCS pressure
8 at pressure, that system is realigned to its setpoints,
9 so in essence it is the same question for each, and in a
10 repressurization --

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you contemplate having to
12 put any kind of intermediate pressure relief on your
13 intermediate primary load?

14 MR. TURK: No.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: You will stick with the
16 safeties?

17 MR. TURK: That is correct.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

19 (Slide.)

20 MR. TURK: With background on the PORV's we
21 turn again to the emergency feedwater system. This is
22 the interface requirement that, as we expect, to be
23 requested in the supplementary safety evaluation report.
24 We intend to add to CESSAR that the emergency feedwater
25 system shall have an unavailability in the range of

1 ⁻⁴ ⁻⁵
1 10 to 10 per demand, based on an analysis using
2 methods and data presented in NUREG-0611 and 0635, which
3 were the post-TMI auxiliary feedwater reports.

4 Compensating factors such as other methods of
5 accomplishing safety functions of the emergency
6 feedwater system or other reliable methods for cooling
7 the reactor core may be considered to justify a larger
8 unavailability.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Ten to the minus 4 per demand
10 is a fantastic reliability. I am using fantastic in the
11 general context now.

12 MR. TURK: The number is consistent with the
13 methodologies described here. Obviously -- well maybe
14 not obviously, but we felt it would be very difficult to
15 just place a number without an explanation or at least
16 tying it to a particular methodology. We talked a
17 little bit about these methodologies today. They do
18 focus only on the emergency feedwater system. I think
19 they specify failure data that some people might
20 disagree with.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Isn't it borderline to
22 automatically excluding common mode failures and
23 considerations?

24 MR. TURK: I do not know that I can answer
25 that with methodology, but I think in fact 0635 says

1 that they have not included common caused failure.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: So that number that we are
3 looking at is an imaginary requirement that you have set
4 down, which now the user has to -- either by imagination
5 or other means -- rise up to meet. So we have a
6 convergence based on that rather than on a reality.

7 MR. TURK: Well, I think reality answers the
8 question, at least to my mind. And the other interface
9 requirements that have already existed on the system in
10 the next two pages in your handout -- and I do not
11 intend to go through these in any degree of detail
12 except to summarize them on the third page -- but these
13 are the interface requirements that have always existed
14 in CESSAR for emergency feedwater systems.

15 (Slide.)

16 MR. CATTON: Could I pursue that a moment? It
17 is fine to specify interface requirements between NSSS
18 and the auxiliary feedwater, but who specifies them
19 between auxiliary feedwater and its support systems?
20 Does anybody?

21 MR. TURK: Its support systems are also other
22 support systems of the NSSS. For instance, the
23 emergency power component cooling water, the ultimate
24 heat sink. So to some extent, we have got other
25 interface requirements, and we went through these I

1 think in quite a bit of detail on the CESSAR docket with
2 the committee on how we specify interface requirements
3 for things like air systems, cooling water systems,
4 electrical systems and I -- it is a valid point.

5 And there is a degree of reliability then upon
6 the designer of the emergency feedwater system to insure
7 that his complete design including its ancillaries meet
8 the interface requirements.

9 MR. CATTON: I think, Jesse, we really need to
10 be talking to the person who designed the emergency
11 feedwater system and not CE.

12 MR. ZUDANS: I have one more question on the
13 same subject. If you will put back your slide on EFWS
14 availability.

15 (Slide.)

16 The second sentence in that statement,
17 essentially is qualitative and not as quantitative as
18 the first one. And it would tell me that I could get
19 any number provided I was eloquent enough to explain how
20 I did achieve the objectives in some other way.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Eloquence is a good word.

22 MR. ZUDANS: In other words, it is not
23 quantitative at all. I could use 10⁻² or 10⁻¹
24 provided I cooked up a good story.

25 MR. G. DAVIS: I would like to point out that

1 we see adding this interface as a belt and suspenders
2 approach, but we had qualitative interface requirements
3 on the other slide which we feel spell out the specifics
4 of what should be in the auxiliary feedwater system, and
5 this is just another requirement on top of those, and a
6 belt and suspenders combination.

7 MR. ZUDANS: But there is a great deal of
8 difference between the situation where you say I shall
9 have 10⁻⁴, period. And then putting in a whole lot of
10 other comments that really eliminates that number
11 without any specific quantitative allowance. You don't
12 say you could reduce it by an order of magnitude, or
13 increase it by an order of magnitude, if you have
14 such-and-such.

15 MR. TURK: Okay. Our intent follows that with
16 the compensating factors supplying the -- alternately
17 supplying the function that the net result is still
18 within this numerical range.

19 MR. ZUDANS: It does not say so there; it says
20 compensating factors such as -- . Maybe you can justify
21 larger unavailability. That is all right, it is not
22 greatly important. What is important is does it really
23 cover the entire system. There is another interface to
24 somebody else, and has anyone ever integrated all these
25 interfaces and come up with a single number for this

1 particular point?

2 When you walk up to your emergency feedwater
3 system and push the button 10,000 times and only once
4 does it start --

5 MR. WARD: Wait a minute. I presume that this
6 unavailability defines the emergency feedwater system
7 and includes the analysis of its support systems.

8 MR. TURK: Only to the extent that the
9 methodology of 0635 does, which admittedly, is not
10 complete. They do address loss of offsite power. They
11 do address some turbine functions, AC independence, but
12 it is not a completely treatment of common-cause
13 failure. And I believe it says that right in front.

14 Now, taking the case of the question that you
15 asked about whether or not the analysis that is done has
16 to address the entire plant, or is there such an
17 analysis done, on Palo Verde the analysis done by
18 Bechtel was considerably in excess of the stripped 0635
19 methodology with, as mentioned earlier, considerable
20 treatment of common-cause interactions.

21 MR. CATTON: We really should take a look at
22 that.

23 MR. ZUDANS: Yes, because the number is so
24 small it is hard to believe.

25 MR. TURK: I believe it is included in the

1 FSAR. Is that correct? The reliability study is in the
2 FSAR's. I believe it should be available.

3 MR. CATTON: You are probably right, but I am
4 not sure it is that readily available to us. Could we
5 get the chapter and verse spelled out?

6 MR. TURK: Appendix 10B to the FSAR.

7 MR. CATTON: I see Dick wrote it down so we
8 will get it.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: What is the frequency of the
10 aux feedwater system, the demand frequency? How many
11 times a year?

12 MR. TURK: Used as a point in this particular
13 methodology? I don't recall. I believe it was
14 mentioned earlier by Sandy Israel.

15 MR. THADANI: It is our understanding these
16 systems are challenged about ten times per reactor year.

17 MR. TURK: I believe that assumption was made
18 and the fact that a reactor trip challenges the
19 emergency feedwater system, which is a true statement in
20 that the shrink associated with a reactor trip does give
21 a low level but it does not isolate the main feedwater
22 system. So it is a true statement that the system is
23 challenged, but it is not a true statement that we have
24 a loss of feedwater.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: Loss of feedwater was -- like

1 one time a year, as I recall.

2 MR. TURK: Right, I think that is correct.

3 This slide is intended to be basically a
4 listing of the typical features that result from the
5 interface requirements, certainly subject to the earlier
6 discussion regarding Palo Verde and the third startup
7 pump.

8 (Slide.)

9 But in essence, the typical design features on
10 these plants are generally three pumps. They are ASME
11 III Class 3 systems, with the exception of those systems
12 inside containment which are Class II, seismic category
13 1 systems, electrical class 1-E, automatic actuation and
14 isolation of ruptured steam generators. They contain
15 pump drive and power diversity, both turbine and
16 motor-driven pumps. One train is AC independent, and
17 they have redundancy and separation to meet the branch
18 technical requirements regarding line breaks and
19 subsequent single failures.

20 MR. ZUDANS: Is this where both motor-driven
21 pumps can be driven from both diesels?

22 MR. TURK: As a rule, that is not true. Each
23 motor-driven pump is dedicated to a given diesel.
24 Again, we are dealing with systems designed by architect
25 engineers for given plants and not a CE design. But as

1 a rule, each motor-driven pump is initially aligned to
2 one diesel generator, and then separation criteria
3 essentially dictate that.

4 Any other questions regarding CE's interfacing
5 with the auxiliary feedwater systems?

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Just a quick comment. Am I
7 right in my arithmetic when I say you will really need
8 the aux feedwater pump about 40 times in the life of the
9 plant?

10 MR. TURK: Assuming a 40-year and once a year
11 call, I think that appears correct.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: So it is somewhere like .5
13 times 10 -- well actually, it is not considerably
14 greater than one in a thousand that you will have a core
15 melt.

16 MR. TURK: It might be slightly misleading in
17 tht I think, more correctly, there would be a loss of
18 feedwater where the auxiliary feedwater system would be
19 expected to function. It might not be needed in the
20 sense that the loss of main feedwater might have been
21 such that it could have been engaged in a short period
22 of time and could have not really needed the auxiliary
23 feedwater system.

24 But as far as its design -- John?

25 MR. HERBST: Excuse me, this is John Herbst,

1 from Combustion Engineering. I believe that the correct
2 number for actual need of the aux feedwater system is
3 closer to .1 per year.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 (Slide.)

2 MR. TURK: I would like to turn now to an
3 integrated look at the overall question of decay heat
4 removal, not just the question of getting the heat out
5 of the steam generators but the other systems that are
6 involved and how that is accomplished in the CESSAR
7 design.

8 Essentially the functions that need to be
9 accomplished are reactivity control, inventory control,
10 pressure control, RCS heat removal -- in other words,
11 heat removal out of the reactor coolant system -- and
12 core heat removal as heat transfers from the core to the
13 primary fluid.

14 The systems that we have available in all
15 cases -- really several systems -- both our chemical
16 volume control system and the safety injection system
17 are capable of adding borated water, and therefore are
18 also available for inventory control.

19 Pressure control is supported by the
20 pressurizer heaters, reactor coolant system spray when
21 the reactor coolant pumps are available, and as we have
22 mentioned earlier, auxiliary spray through the chemical
23 volume control system.

24 Heat removal from the reactor coolant system
25 through the steam generators using the main steam system

1 and the main feedwater systems as well as the
2 atmospheric dump valves, the emergency feedwater system,
3 and in shutdown conditions -- I think I have shifted
4 abbreviations on you there -- but the shutdown cooling
5 system again.

6 Core heat removal: besides the reactor
7 coolant system pumps being available for natural
8 circulation, the elevation is designed to support
9 natural circulation.

10 MR. WARD: Let's see. On those systems over
11 there in the righthand column are all of those safety
12 grade?

13 MR. TURK: Not all. Let's take a look here a
14 minute. The safety injection system is a safety grade
15 system. The charging portion of the CVCS system is also
16 a safety grade system. The pressurizer heaters are not
17 safety grade in that they are not -- I'm not sure what a
18 safety grade heater would mean, but they are capable of
19 being power supplied from the emergency diesels, or more
20 correctly, a portion of them is capable of being
21 supplied from diesel power.

22 The main reactor coolant system spray is not
23 safety grade in that it requires reactor coolant pumps
24 for driving head, and the reactor coolant pumps are not
25 a safety grade system.

1 The aux spray system is a safety grade
2 system. Here the dividing line is essentially at this
3 point. The main steam and main feedwater in general are
4 not safety grade systems. However, the atmospheric dump
5 system, the emergency feedwater system and the shutdown
6 cooling system are in essence safety grade systems. And
7 since the reactor coolant system pressure boundary is in
8 effect a safety grade system, that particular function
9 of circulation could be considered safety grade.

10 MR. WARD: What about the vessel head vent?

11 MR. TURK: That is a safety grade system.
12 That is the Palo Verde supplied system on Palo Verde,
13 but that is a safety grade system.

14 (Slide.)

15 The next several pages in your handout are
16 one-line diagrams taken from various sources of some of
17 these systems. Unless there are some specific
18 questions, there are just a couple of them that I want
19 to make some points on.

20 One in particular is the auxiliary spray
21 system or the auxiliary spray portion of the charging
22 system, and that was mentioned to some extent earlier in
23 the day.

24 The auxiliary spray consists of two redundant
25 valves that are two-inch globe valves, solenoid-opened,

1 controlled from the control room with position
2 indication and each supplied from an independent diesel
3 generator bus.

4 (Slide.)

5 They essentially supply water to the
6 pressurizer from the charging system on the downstream
7 side of the regenerative heat exchanger. This would be
8 the normal charging line.

9 (Slide.)

10 Any other particular systems?

11 MR. EBERSOLE: The atmospheric dump valve
12 being safety grade -- that's the first time I've heard
13 of this other than on Palo Verde. What did you do to
14 those to upgrade them to safety grade? The typical
15 configuration is not safety grade.

16 MR. TURK: That I would disagree with.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: I'm talking about on all PWRs.

18 MR. TURK: I believe starting really at the
19 point of -- looking at post-LOCA long-term cooling of 5,
20 6 or more years ago, most of those valves were upgraded
21 to safety grade status. I know that they are safety
22 grade on San Onofre, Waterford, and in System 80 we
23 require them to be.

24 There is some difference in their sizing and
25 number. Most notably, the difference in the System 80

1 design is that we have two of them per steam generator,
2 and they're shown here as being two separate steam lines
3 out of the steam generator into the main steam isolation
4 valves, one atmospheric dump valve, one atmospheric dump
5 valve here.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: Are they on separate control
7 power trains?

8 MR. TURK: That's correct. You can see they
9 are supplied with redundant solenoids. This diagram
10 that this was taken off of is a representative diagram
11 that is in CESSAR. There may be plant specific
12 differences on some particular System 80 designs, but
13 the requirements for the atmospheric dump valve system --

14 (Slide.)

15 I mentioned before we have interface
16 requirements for other systems obviously than just the
17 emergency feedwater system. Although you don't have a
18 handout, this is the kind of interface requirement that
19 we supply on the atmospheric dump valve related to its
20 heat removal capabilities, its operating control; but it
21 has even manual operator's hand wheels so that it can be
22 achieved. Its size is such and in location that in the
23 event of either a steam line break or a tube rupture or
24 loss of power operation, its personnel access to the
25 operators on the other steam generator is possible.

1 (Slide.)

2 But I think it's incorrect to say that other
3 plants were not safety grade.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: You're talking about Combustion
5 plants.

6 MR. TURK: That's all I can talk about
7 authoritatively, but I would not be surprised to find
8 other PWR vendors that are safety grade.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: I doubt that.

10 MR. TURK: In essence, then, just to kind of
11 summarize, plant depressurization for these plants
12 relies on pressurizer heat removal, RCS heat removal,
13 and degasification. This would provide redundant safety
14 grade auxiliary spray essentially looking at the safety
15 grade capability here.

16 The engineered safety features are the
17 emergency feedwater, the four atmospheric dump valves
18 and the safety grade reactor head and pressurizer vent
19 system.

20 (Slide.)

21 Some idea of capability. Depressurization
22 with auxiliary spray -- there are really two numbers
23 here. The first relates to the entire cooldown to cold
24 shutdown which requires also reactor coolant system
25 cooldown accomplished in approximately two and half

1 hours. A spray down from operating pressure just down
2 to reactor coolant system saturation pressure just by
3 quenching the steam bubble in the pressurizer can be
4 accomplished on the order of ten minutes, possibly even
5 faster if multiple pumps are used, into the auxiliary
6 spray.

7 The overall cooldown from operating
8 temperature down to shutdown temperature with only one
9 atmospheric dump valve would require a little over four
10 hours, and the design basis for the reactor coolant head
11 and pressurizer vent is that that system can turn over
12 one-half of the RCS volume in standard cubic feet of
13 hydrogen in one hour.

14 MR. ZUDANS: We saw a number of cartoons Brian
15 showed us with respect to this pressurizer and
16 depressurization with auxiliary sprays and the different
17 stages of it.

18 That did not relate to you?

19 MR. TURK: What Brian was saying? No. What
20 Brian was talking about earlier related to potential use
21 of the auxiliary spray and a total loss of feedwater
22 type of situation where the function of RCS heat removal
23 was not taking place.

24 MR. ZUDANS: I'm looking at your first slide
25 of the two and a half hours.

1 MR. TURK: No. It has nothing to do with
2 that, an CE really has not done any calculations along
3 the lines of the kind of operation that was being
4 discussed this morning.

5 MR. ZUDANS: In other words, you might have
6 different regimes there and you might not be able to --

7 MR. TURK: It was essentially in a very
8 abnormal accident type situation. What I'm discussing
9 here was the way the system was intended to be used,
10 which is that the bubble in the pressurizer -- that is,
11 the controlling pressure in the loop -- the spray is
12 there to spray into the pressurizer bubble, bring the
13 temperature down and bring plant pressure down to the
14 point of saturation, RCS saturation. So this is the
15 normal, if you will, use of the system as opposed to
16 what it was on a very abnormal and somewhat, I think,
17 hypothetical use of the system, certainly not what it
18 was intended for.

19 MR. ZUDANS: I'm just wondering whether to
20 pursue this or not, because I got the impression from
21 the other presentation that there might be some
22 situations where you could really predict the history of
23 depressurization by use of this auxiliary spray.

24 MR. TURK: I am not prepared to discuss that.
25 We really haven't spent too much time other than it was

1 suggested actually by Mr. Sheron in some other
2 discussions that we had. We will go back and take a
3 look at it.

4 MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

5 (Slide.)

6 MR. TURK: The essential bottom line with
7 regard to cooldown and depressurization and our
8 conclusion that we feel we should be able to move ahead
9 with approval of the standard System 80 design
10 independent of the issue of decay heat removal in a
11 generic sense is that the design does provide the
12 capability to achieve cold shutdown conditions using
13 only safety grade systems, assuming a loss of offsite
14 power in any additional single failure, essentially the
15 traditional design base as opposed to the more generic
16 question of capabilities beyond those design bases.

17 (Slide.)

18 At this point we were going to talk --
19 originally John was going to make his comments on the
20 DRA study. Maybe he would like to just address the
21 questions that were asked earlier.

22 MR. HERBST: This is John Herbst.

23 I would like to address the question that was
24 specifically asked before as to what is the difference
25 between 10⁻³ presented by Mr. Rowsome in his memo and

1 the value that was presented here. To that I would like
2 to say a few things.

-3

3 Mr. Rowsome based his 10 number on a first
4 core estimate of his, and that first core estimate was
5 based on two factors: the frequency of loss of main
6 feedwater and the unreliability of the auxiliary
7 feedwater systems, both of them in the first year.

8 For the total loss of main feedwater Mr.
9 Rowsome estimated a frequency of .3 per year and a
10 frequency of .1 per year for mature plants. Those
11 numbers can be derived rather easily from an EPRI report
12 on initiating events which gives the frequency of total
13 loss of feedwater per year of commercial operation. And
14 yes, indeed, the number does come out to be .3 per year
15 for the first year. The only problem is that all of the
16 events that occurred in the first year of commercial
17 operation occurred on one specific plant. All of the
18 other plants in the first year of commercial operation
19 did not have a total loss of main feedwater. It seems
20 then inappropriate to place the onus of the first year
21 criterion on all plants when it is extremely plant
22 specific.

23 I believe that Mr. Israel and Mr. Thadani
24 addressed the appropriateness of the data as far as the
25 auxiliary feedwater system information is concerned, and

1 we support that decision.

2 We have not taken a very close look at the
3 auxiliary feedwater system performance as a function of
4 commercial operation, but I feel that the differences
5 would be very similar to those that we found in the main
6 feedwater losses.

7 CE believes that it is inappropriate to use
8 first-year data, but rather it is appropriate to use
9 mature plant data for performance of probabilistic risk
10 assessment calculations, particularly if comparisons are
11 to be made to proposed plant safety guidelines.

12 The numbers presented in our response to Mr.
13 Rowsome's memo were performed using mature plant data,
14 and we used mature plant data that Mr. Rowsome used.
15 The only modification that we made to any of the
16 scenario information was the auxiliary feedwater system
17 unreliability where we substituted unreliabilities
18 calculated by Bechtel for the Palo Verde plant and
19 submitted the appendix in the FSAR, because that study
20 accurately represented the correct configuration of the
21 auxiliary feedwater system for the plant and is
22 representative of System 80 plants with the other plants
23 at least as reliable as the auxiliary feedwater systems
24 as Palo Verde.

25 Thank you.

1 MR. WARD: Questions?

2 Mr. Zudans.

3 MR. ZUDANS: Yes, I have a question. I feel a
4 little bit uneasy, not with what you said but with a
5 part of the statement which said that if you want to
6 compare your reliability or probability results with Mr.
7 Rowsome's results to the Commission's safety goal,
8 whatever that number might be, you should not use
9 first-year numbers; you should use mature plant numbers.

10 That statement functionally is all right but
11 intuitively I feel uneasy because you have opened it to
12 the first year. That means the Commission should give
13 you another set of numbers, one for the first year, one
14 for the second year, one for the third year, and one for
15 the duration of life.

16 The physical fact is you have to operate it
17 the first year and you have to say whether your risk is
18 acceptable or not for the first year. I don't know that
19 you can make that argument that easily, .4 per year
20 regardless⁻⁴sk. 10 per reactor year as a safety goal,
21 if it's stated that way, should apply to any year for
22 the life of the plant. There is no average. Average
23 doesn't help you, in my opinion.

24 How is the staff looking at that? Do you make
25 a distinction between your number one, your number two,

1 your number three? See, in an automobile I have a
2 warranty for the first year. If it breaks down, I go
3 back and they fix it, I hope.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. WARD: I guess you're looking at the
6 average for four years, and that's pretty close to the
7 average for the last 39. Isn't it as simple as that?

8 MR. ZUDANS: That's right, except I had to
9 lead to that first year.

10 MR. WARD: Well, that's right. You have to
11 make the assumption that the risk isn't so big during
12 the first year that it affects the average.

13 MR. ZUDANS: I have to assume that the risk is
14 so small here that no one has to worry about it, is that
15 the case?

16 MR. LOBELL: Could I try to answer that? I'm
17 Richard Lobell.

18 I think -- I hate to characterize the attitude
19 of the whole staff. Let me just give you my opinion,
20 and I'm the one that overlooks these reviews.

21 The reliability study isn't the be-all and the
22 end-all. It's considered, as Mr. Israel said before, a
23 central tendency or an indication, and it was used in
24 earlier times in reviews of the operating plants as a
25 ranking to try to get an indication of where the

1 problems were in the systems designs for the operating
2 plants, the auxiliary feedwater systems in the operating
3 plants. What were the main contributors in reliability
4 and what needed to be fixed.

5 And the next step in that was to go out and
6 identify from the actual designs what changes needed to
7 be made based on these studies and based on the standard
8 review plan requirements and make those changes.

9 So to answer your question, we don't look at
10 first year separately from the other years. We treat
11 this in the sense that it's just an indication of
12 weaknesses in the system's design that should be fixed.
13 And I think in the reviews that I participated in so far
14 that really is its most effective use.

15 As far as any problems that arise from plants
16 that do not not meet the standard of 10⁻⁴, like I
17 said, it's just a simple tendency, and when we identify
18 problems in the LERs or from some other place that
19 auxiliary feedwater systems are not performing up to
20 what we think the expectation should be, then we take
21 actions based on that.

22 We have our I&E people and people in other
23 branches of NRR look at what has been causing the
24 specific problems and try to work with the licensee to
25 fix those problems. So everything is not done in terms

1 of just the reliability study.

2 MR. ZUDANS: What you're saying is that you
3 know things are not as -- when the plant is mature,
4 therefore, you simply do more inspections, more of this,
5 more of that. In other words, you make sure that as far
6 as risk to the public is concerned, there is no
7 distinction between the first year and the second year.

8 MR. LOBELL: I don't want to mislead you. I
9 think what you're saying is different from what I meant
10 to say. I'm not sure -- I'm pretty sure that we don't
11 do any extra inspections the first year.

12 We are aware that the auxiliary feedwater
13 system is a piece of machinery. It obeys the same type
14 of behavior that we expect from a piece of machinery
15 when it's first being used. It will have some problems
16 and some bugs that have to be worked out.

17 What I'm saying is when we see a problem occur
18 more than once or a severe problem, loss of more than
19 one pump or one train, we will investigate that and try
20 to work with the licensee and see what the problem is.
21 I wouldn't say that we do any special investigation of
22 the first year behavior unless some obvious problem
23 shows itself.

24 MR. TURK: The final point in our
25 considerations that we feel we can move for, that we

1 should be allowed to move ahead with the CESSAR design,
2 looking separately at the issue of the alternate decay
3 heat removal beyond design basis on a generic sense, is
4 this concept that maybe we have got a contingency
5 capability that we can implement easier than we could
6 implement an actual valve and change in the system.

7 (Slide.)

8 And this would be a contingency or last ditch,
9 if you will, that would involve depressurizing the steam
10 generators with the atmospheric dump valves to use some
11 sort of surrogate feedwater pump. A condensate pump was
12 mentioned earlier, but it wouldn't necessarily be
13 limited to a condensate pump, conceivably even a fire
14 pump or some other pump in the plant. Arrangements
15 could be made either through connections or spool piece
16 connections or even hose connections. Again, a last
17 ditch, if you will.

18 Essentially, such a last ditch would have
19 certain attributes that might be attractive in that it
20 does maintain the reactor coolant system intact. It's
21 consistent with the operator's normal decay heat removal
22 procedures. In other words, he's trying to get
23 feedwater back to the steam generators. It doesn't
24 require primary depressurization if that is not
25 necessary.

1 There is time for operation action. It's not
2 the case, as was mentioned this morning, where a
3 decision has to be made to feed and bleed in a very
4 short time frame. The kinds of equipment we are talking
5 about here generally would be accessible to the
6 operators.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 [Slide]

2 In essence, what we are talking about is
3 setting up the steam generator in essentially an
4 off-design kind of condition where flow through the
5 steam generator would be maintained at some low pressure
6 to remove decay heat.

7 Again, let me point out that what we are
8 discussing here is conceptual. It s a conceivable last
9 resort, not something that is in place at Palo Verde or
10 an interface requirement for CESSAR. But we have looked
11 at it in a conceptual sense.

12 This curve represents the atmospheric dump
13 valve area that would be necessary to maintain a given
14 steam generator pressure at a certain time after
15 shutdown which corresponds to a given heat input.

16 This curve, as time went out, would become
17 less restrictive in that at lower heat rates a lower
18 flow would be necessary to remove decay heat and that
19 flow could be maintained with a lower steam generator
20 pressure.

21 So what we are saying here is that as the
22 available flow areas increases we can maintain the
23 required decay heat removal flow with a lower steam
24 generator pressure.

25 As a point of reference, a single atmospheric

1 dump valve in a System 80 plant has about .125 square
2 feet, which would mean that depressurization even below
3 200 pounds in a generator is conceivable to maintain a
4 decay heat flow. Now, 30 minutes was chosen here
5 essentially to maximize the heat load, not to be
6 representative of any kind of time of application.

7 MR. RICHARD DAVIS: Question on that.

8 MR. TURK: This is just a heat balance.

9 MR. RICHARD DAVIS: It seems to me like if you
10 attempt to do this, you are going to impose substantial
11 stresss on the tubes because you are primary and
12 secondary pressure differential would just about double,
13 will it not? And during the blowdown process you are
14 going to also impose thermal stresses on the tubes and
15 tube sheets. I just wonder if the components can really
16 stand that kind of abuse.

17 MR. TURK: Those are certainly very good
18 questions that are inherent in this. And we are in the
19 process of looking at it. And I do not mean to imply
20 that we have categorical answers. The tubes are
21 designed for full primary to atmospheric pressure, full
22 2500-pound design pressure, with regard to putting the
23 cold feedwater into the steam generator. These steam
24 generators, the feedwater enters through a separate
25 nozzle.

1 [Slide]

2 This being the main feedwater economizer
3 nozzle whose main purpose is to allow the introduction
4 of cold feedwater. This feedwater is introduced through
5 a top discharge and actually dumps out onto the deck
6 where the moisture separators are located.

7 [Slide]

8 So that even under normal circumstances, that
9 cold feedwater is introduced into a steam environment.
10 So the conditions inherently do not appear to be too
11 much different than we see under normal actuation of the
12 emergency feedwater system. I am not representing a
13 conclusive answer here. It is something that we are
14 looking at.

15 MR. RICHARD DAVIS: Thank you.

16 MR. ZUDANS: At any rate, it is about a
17 fraction of the rates of full power.

18 MR. TURK: Correct. I believe these are per
19 generator.

20 MR. ZUDANS: You are only removing a lot less
21 heat than you would remove in a full-power operation,
22 therefore your flow rates are flow velocities in the
23 steam generator itself on the outside of the tubes are
24 much lower than normal.

25 MR. TURK: Well, conceivably. The generators

1 could be virtually empty after the depressurization. So
2 it is not really correct to be talking about velocities
3 or recirculation. It is not a well-defined regime
4 within the steam generator.

5 MR. ZUDANS: Would this not mean that cold
6 water drops might impinge on the pipes?

7 MR. TURK: That is what I was just saying,
8 that the tank room of the generator, that is really the
9 condition they normally enter the steam generator in.
10 It is a point we have to look at, there is no question.

11 We then did parametrically some transient work
12 using simulation codes to look at transient situations.

13 [Slide]

14 We looked at several conceivable pump
15 configurations. These pumps here were not chosen
16 because of any particular availability to the steam
17 generator, they were just chosen because they
18 represented a range of pump characteristics that we
19 thought might be available within the plants:

20 Things like a condensate pump that is used
21 directly to a feed pump suction, with delivery pressures
22 in the order of 700 pounds and flows of several thousand
23 g.p.m. Similarly, a condensate pump that might be used
24 with a condensate booster pump in a three-pump type of
25 cascade, which would have lower delivery pressures and

1 higher flow rates.

2 A LPCI pump, not because it presents any
3 availability but it presents a flow characteristic of
4 relatively low head, less than 200 pounds, but a
5 relatively high flow rate, something around or just
6 under 1000 g.p.m.

7 And then maybe something that might represent
8 a fire pump, less than 100 pounds and flow rates of
9 hundreds of g.p.m.

10 The next few curves just represent one of
11 those computer simulations. I do not really intend to
12 go through all plant parameters.

13 [Slide]

14 I think of interest just the steam generator
15 pressure in this particular case, associated with the
16 depressurization of the generator from 1000 pounds
17 essentially through the dump valve. This particular
18 case was using the very low head, low flow pump, the one
19 that represented effectively a fire pump and a single
20 atmospheric dump valve roughly of the size that is on
21 System 80, essentially, the depressurization and in this
22 particular case, steam generator dryout down to a low
23 pressure -- the next curve of interest then might be --

24 MR. ETHERINGTON: How does that last cut
25 compared to the speed of cooldown if you have a valve on

1 the pressurizer?

2 MR. TURK: Actually, in terms of primary
3 cooldown -- and I think if I can just hold off for a
4 minute, I will get to it -- it is actually less because
5 once the generator dries out, the heat is no longer
6 really being removed from the primary.

7 So the final stage is depressurization. It
8 does not bring the primary down with it. It does not
9 try to drag the entire primary down. But what the
10 emergency feedwater shows here, that at a time out
11 slightly beyond 10 minutes pressure is low enough to
12 start getting delivery from this pump at a flow rate of
13 somewhere a little above 200 gallons per minute.

14 [Slide]

15 And then if we look at primary system
16 temperature -- this is one on hot-leg and cold-leg
17 temperatures -- we can see the initial temperature drop
18 associated with the initial depressurization. And the
19 steam generators effectively dry out. So the primary
20 temperature drops stop and actually begin increasing in
21 primary temperature until we get up to a point in time,
22 that point in time actually being beyond the emergency
23 feedwater delivery time where we begin to balance the
24 heat load.

25 And as you can see in this particular case, we

1 have not quite balanced heat removal with heat input
2 from the core. We still have a very slight temperature
3 gradient, but it certainly is a situation that is far
4 better than a loss of feedwater.

5 I present this again as a concept that
6 represents another type of last-ditch effort.

7 MR. CATTON: Is there a lot of activity by the
8 operators to accomplish this?

9 MR. TURK: Yes. Especially if the pump
10 involved a spool piece connection or breaker line-up of
11 some part. It would definitely be an
12 operator-controlled type of evolution.

13 I might add that I think my own feeling is
14 that a feed-and-bleed operation, once it gets going,
15 also requires a lot of operator control, or at least a
16 lot of operator attention.

17 MR. CATTON: I have a feeling that what you
18 are asking to be done here will require more. But that
19 is based on ignorance. You would have to put a rather
20 large unavailability number against this technique,
21 would you not?

22 MR. TURK: The answer is yes. But please keep
23 in mind that what we are presenting here is just another
24 last-ditch type of --

25 MR. CATTON: I understand.

1 MR. TURK: It would be, I think -- we saw this
2 morning that maybe the unavailabilities on some of these
3 feed-and-bleeds might be rather large also.

4 MR. ZUDANS: You require a steam generator
5 that you can use for this purpose. Right?

6 MR. TURK: Correct. You are using a steam
7 generator as a heat sink. The steam generator is
8 available as a heat sink. Even if it does have a tube
9 rupture, available for that heat removal function,
10 separating that from the question of atmospheric
11 releases.

12 MR. WARD: Would you put that last slide up
13 again, please?

14 MR. TURK: Which one is that? The
15 temperature?

16 MR. WARD: Yes.

17 [Slide]

18 Now, let us see, what is going on there at
19 1000 seconds. It starts to level out, so you start to
20 remove heat again?

21 MR. TURK: We have got a heat balance going on
22 on the secondary side, which is relatively constant. So
23 there is a constant Q secondary. Q primary, of course,
24 is decay heat.

25 MR. WARD: Why are those not separated?

1 MR. TURK: In this particular case, in order
2 to maximize, heat input is in, the reactor coolant pump
3 is running --

4 MR. WARD: There is a little delta-t there.

5 MR. TURK: Yes, but it is not noticeable.

6 MR. WARD: And in the secondary side you have
7 got a pretty tried steam generator, but you have got a
8 great big delta-t now.

9 MR. TURK: Yes.

10 [Slide]

11 I guess then, just to summarize, we have
12 really got two considerations at this point. We feel on
13 is generic. It is the issue of alternative decay heat
14 removal, so it is probably tied very closely to the
15 unresolved safety issue.

16 But we feel that the time frame for resolution
17 is such that we need to proceed with the design approval
18 of System 80, and we feel that that is justifiable based
19 on the design features of that plant.

20 That is all that I have.

21 MR. WARD: Okay, now, one of the concerns that
22 the ACRS letter expressed was with the total reliability
23 on the steam generators. And the draft memo addressed
24 that. You have not talked about that today.

25 MR. TURK: Basically, the draft memo listed

1 the design features that are inherent in the System 80
2 design.

3 [Slide]

4 Essentially, flow distribution baffles,
5 explosively expanded to joints in tube sheets, the
6 stainless-steel and income annealed materials, the high
7 blowdown capacity. John Alden from our Chattanooga
8 components group is here today, and I think he can
9 answer any specific questions.

10 But with regard to the issue of proceeding
11 with System 80, we feel there are two factors here. One
12 is we are doing everything we can to address the known
13 problems in steam generators, and we feel that
14 resolution of any steam generator integrity issue,
15 whether it is operating plants or new plants, is of a
16 time frame that is compatible with generic resolution of
17 the decay heat removal considerations.

18 MR. WARD: I do not want to put words in your
19 mouth, but you seem to have made the argument a couple
20 of times here today that the steam generator integrity
21 as related to this issue, you are essentially saying you
22 have a situation where in this last-ditch effort you
23 might be willing to give up relatively minor releases to
24 the environment through a failed tube but you have not
25 given up the capability of keeping the core cooled.

1 MR. TURK: Correct. Better a little bit of
2 normal primary coolant than a little bit of crapped up
3 primary coolant.

4 MR. WARD: Well, that is an interesting
5 point. It seems to me a very valid point. But you have
6 only made that in an oblique sort of way. Am I missing
7 something?

8 MR. TURK: Well, yes. The person who was
9 going to come down and talk about steam generators is in
10 Taiwan. It is logistical more than -- George Davis
11 will. I think the intent of any presentation on steam
12 generator integrity was to address the fact that the
13 ACRS had expressed concern about decay heat removal
14 capability for something beyond the present design
15 basis, beyond what is presently required by the NRC
16 Staff.

17 What we presently see from the existing data
18 of operating history that is needed when you get into
19 heat removal capabilities beyond the design basis, such
20 as conditions of when would you need feed-and-bleed
21 capability or secondary depressurization capability,
22 that you get into concerns of steam generator integrity
23 as being a strong factor.

24 And therefore, the Staff has indicated to us
25 in our recent discussions with them that they would wish

1 to pursue the questions of steam generator integrity and
2 what effects that might have upon secondary
3 depressurization capability.

4 MR. WARD: Yes. But you still seem to be
5 saying that -- is your position something like this:
6 that the steam generator integrity as far as its ability
7 to remove decay heat is extremely high?

8 MR. TURK: That is very true.

9 MR. WARD: The steam generator integrity as
10 far as avoiding relatively small releases to the
11 environment is not as high?

12 MR. TURK: It may not be.

13 George?

14 MR. GEORGE DAVIS: That may be a true
15 statement by relatively small releases in the
16 environment, yes.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: This is going to necessitate
18 something that has been long coming, and this is as good
19 a time to bring it up as any other. And that is, the
20 criteria by which you deliberately release radiation to
21 the atmosphere on the grounds that subsequent releases
22 will not be larger. I do not know of the existence of
23 any such criteria like that.

24 Is the Staff contemplating anything on this
25 issue? It is the issue of to what extent can I allow a

1 larger integral release? We have no generic approach to
2 that at all.

3 MR. GOODWIN: There is at present under
4 consideration a clarifying modification to the tech spec
5 rule. I do not remember the section. But the thrust of
6 it was to make explicit the implicit authority that the
7 operator has to take those actions necessary to protect
8 his plant and the surrounding population against harm
9 even though it involved exceeding a tech spec limit.

10 This is a case in point where prudent
11 operation will require a release in excess of tech spec
12 limitations, given a certain configuration in a certain
13 accident. The Staff has never deliberately tried to
14 place the operator in a position where he was legally
15 prevented from doing that which was necessary to protect
16 the public health and safety.

17 And it is now in the rulemaking that is
18 underway, and I do not know if that is exactly
19 appropriate. I know the rule has been drafted -- I do
20 not know what the status is -- to make explicit the
21 authority and responsibility that an individual licensee
22 has to protect the public health and safety even if it
23 means disobeying a tech spec.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

25 MR. WARD: Are there any other questions for

1 Mr. Turk?

2 [No response]

3 MR. GEORGE DAVIS: That concludes the CE
4 presentation.

5 MR. WARD: All right. Thank you, Mr. Davis.

6 Let us go right ahead with Mr. Sheron again.

7 [Slide]

8 MR. SHERON: I guess, as you have heard in
9 this afternoon's presentations, we have a report from
10 Combustion. We have had it a couple of days now. It is
11 under review. We have met with Combustion. We have
12 sent them a set of what I would call very preliminary
13 questions, sort of like thinking out loud and putting
14 our thoughts on paper. And we sent it to them last
15 Thursday.

16 We met with Combustion yesterday to clarify, I
17 guess, some of our concerns, where we are coming from on
18 this. And before I put up the next slide, I just want
19 to say that as you can see this is not a very simple
20 question, there is no overwhelming evidence that says
21 PORVs are wonderful and do great things and prevent core
22 melt and the like.

23 It is a question that there is a requirement
24 for PORVs on these plants, it will impose a cost on the
25 industry and we have to weigh that cost against the

1 benefits that a PORV or any other optional system that
2 they may recommend would offset.

3 You have heard all of the arguments right now
4 regarding the PRA studies.

5 [Slide]

6 I think based on everything we have seen so
7 far, the Auxiliary Systems Branch reliability criteria
8 in which they do a detailed review of the auxiliary
9 feedwater systems and they basically confirm that the
10 auxiliary feedwater system for a given plant meets their
11 criteria and their branch technical position which is
12 10-⁴ and 10-⁵ on reliability.

13 CE in their report also concluded their PRA
14 studies that the auxiliary feedwater system design had
15 an unreliability in that ballpark, that the Auxiliary
16 Systems Branch had required. The Staff PRA studies that
17 you have heard about concluded that from an auxiliary
18 feedwater standpoint, the addition of PORVs was
19 marginal, if anything. It is just too close to call.

20 And when you put all these together in what we
21 have tentatively concluded is that we would say that
22 PORVs are probably not necessary, if one is concerned
23 solely with auxiliary feedwater system reliability.

24 Now, notice I did not say decay heat removal
25 reliability.

1 MR. ETHERINGTON: Would you cost-benefit a
2 study if you changed from PORV to, say, a two-inch stop
3 valve, as was suggested? That does not sound like a
4 very big cost item.

5 MR. SHERON: I do not think so. Putting a
6 valve on?

7 MR. ETHERINGTON: Yes.

8 MR. SHERON: The problem is, as I understand,
9 that most of these plants are well under construction.
10 It is not just that you have to put a hole in the top of
11 the pressurizer and tap into an existing line.

12 MR. ETHERINGTON: Why could you not attach it
13 to the safety valve piping?

14 MR. SHERON: You probably could. That is what
15 I am saying.

16 MR. ETHERINGTON: That is not putting a hole
17 in the pressurizer.

18 MR. SHERON: It is a question of space
19 available. Well, Mr. Thadani wants to address this.

20 MR. THADANI: Dr. Etherington, it seems to me
21 that one cannot do a good value impact analysis without
22 looking at perhaps other scenarios that could lead you
23 to core-melt type of situations. It may be that the
24 estimates that we make for the scenario may not make
25 this as significant event in terms of the overall core

1 melt frequency for these types of plants.

2 So it seems to me that one has to look
3 further, take a broader look before making any decision
4 as to requiring, whether it be a two-inch line with a
5 stop valve or two isolation valves or is there another
6 way, are there other scenarios that could be mitigative
7 by different design?

8 A big valve might in fact have ATWS-type of
9 pressure as well. But the point is that what we are
10 talking about is a very narrow look that we gave to this
11 issue. We did not see the other scenarios. Other
12 scenarios ought to be considered to see how much of a
13 benefit can one really derive from putting a two-inch
14 line or a four-inch line or whatever it is to be able to
15 do a reasonable value impact assessment.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: What is the current pressure
17 estimate for ATWS, do you know?

18 MR. THADANI: I can go back to my memory. I
19 think that CESSAR-80 plants were better than the earlier
20 version of CE plants of the Calvert Cliffs type. The
21 pressures they were calculating, the peak pressures, were
22 in the range of 3700 to 4000 pounds, I believe.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: Thank you.

24 [Slide]

25 MR. SHERON: To pick up on what Ashok was

1 pointing out -- that is, that you have to look beyond
2 the narrow scope of auxiliary feedwater reliability when
3 one wants to do a cost-benefit. You have got to see
4 what else can a PORV buy me? For example, if one has as
5 a given that steam generators are perfect and do not
6 fail, then there may be much more merit to looking at a
7 secondary side depressurization and putting in different
8 sources of feedwater.

9 But when one gets concerned about steamwater
10 integrity, maybe one says, I do not want to rely on
11 that, I want to rely on the PORV.

12 So when you start to do this overall
13 integration, I guess, as I would call it, which is what
14 we are trying to do right now, is look at other
15 scenarios, other functions, other benefits, we initially
16 tried to put our thinking down on a piece of paper here
17 and we categorized what I would call safety functions --
18 you may not want to call them that -- the things a PORV
19 can do for you.

20 One is decay heat removal, which we have been
21 discussing for most of the day, feed-and-bleed. The
22 second is mitigation of transients and accidents: are
23 there any events out there where we need a PORV really
24 to do a good job in mitigating the event.

25 A third is not a function. This says the PORV

1 is not absolutely necessary to mitigate an event, but it
2 sure would be nice to have to reduce the consequences of
3 the event; perhaps I can reduce a calculated off-site
4 release if a PORV were available.

5 And the last category is the beyond design
6 basis, I call it, or other events. This is, I guess I
7 would call, the back-pocket margin that a lot of people
8 like to think of it is nice to have. I feel good that I
9 can depressurize this plant rapidly. For example,
10 pressurized thermal shock.

11 We have put down a first cut of what we think
12 advantages and disadvantages are for -- this is for the
13 CESSAR design without PORVs. And what we said is: what
14 are the good things about not having a PORV and what are
15 the bad things?

16 Obviously, the one that keeps cropping up all
17 along is that if you do not have it it cannot get stuck,
18 it cannot cause a small break. The second is that you
19 do not have to pay for them, it saves you a lot of
20 money.

21 Over here, if you do not have it, then the
22 operator is not told to use it and maneuver it, it is
23 just one less piece of equipment that he has to fool
24 around with during an event.

25 MR. CATTON: Under some circumstances, though,

1 there will be more equipment, though, will there not?

2 And that would strike number two.

3 MR. SHERON: Well, one question is are there
4 any events that really need a PORV? Within the context
5 of our design base, the Standard Review Plan, Chapter
6 15, obviously we have written off and said within the
7 confines of the design base their plant meets the
8 Standard Review Plan criteria without a PORV.

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 I think another point which is well taken is
2 that operators are generally familiar with removing
3 decay heat with the steam generator, and they would be
4 very uncomfortable in fooling around with the PORV
5 trying to feed and bleed. And one always like to
6 consider an operator and say he should fool with systems
7 he's comfortable with, not with systems he is not. He
8 is used to maneuvering, he is used to throttling
9 feedwater or regulating steam pressure manually or
10 whatever he does, but he's used to it. He does it
11 daily.

12 Under an accident condition, you're going to
13 still ask him to work the secondary side, and without it
14 you're asking him to use a system maybe he's not that
15 familiar with. So these are some of the pros and cons
16 one has to consider. I'm sure some people could think
17 of others.

18 The disadvantage is that you're totally
19 relying on auxiliary spray during a natural circulation
20 cooldown regarding some sort of pressure control. You
21 don't have aux spray to keep the pressure down. You may
22 saturate and go to a two-phase unless you have a PORV
23 which can relieve pressure.

24 An inherent assumption from the decay heat
25 removal standpoint is that your steam generators remain

1 essentially intact at all times. Without a PORV,
2 although the analysis they have done shows that one
3 doesn't really change the reactor protection system, one
4 could conclude that without a PORV you're going to
5 challenge safety valves more often, perhaps. And if a
6 safety valve sticks you cannot isolate it with a block
7 valve like you could with a PORV.

8 As I pointed out, for example, the
9 Westinghouse design tells an operator specifically on a
10 steam generator tube rupture, turn on the aux spray and
11 try to get that primary system down, to try to stop the
12 leak as fast as possible. Combustion plants probably
13 tell the operator to use the auxiliary spray.

14 And one of the questions we will be asking
15 them is, is there any benefit in a PORV versus auxiliary
16 spray regarding radiological release that might occur
17 from steam generator tube rupture? Can I buy something
18 in terms of releasing any radioactivity?

19 And again down here, when you look beyond the
20 design base and you start talking about, if I don't have
21 a PORV and I want to cool the core, I'm going to try and
22 find any source of water I can to put in the steam
23 generator. And once one goes outside of condensate
24 feedwater, one is faced with a question of water
25 chemistry problems and how it affects the tubes.

1 High sulfide -- and I'm not an expert in this,
2 but I understand high sulfide content can really do a
3 number on the tubes very quickly. So there's questions
4 of extended operation with poor water chemistry.

5 MR. ZUDANS: One question. The auxiliary
6 feedwater, were it to be used as a pressure-reducing
7 mechanism, it would require AC power?

8 MR. SHERON: Yes, sir.

9 MR. ZUDANS: For a PORV you could achieve the
10 same function -- how is the PORV operated, with air, or
11 is it also AC power required?

12 MR. SHERON: I'm not sure what it is on the
13 CESSAR plant. I know that plants have both.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. WARD: What would you like?

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. SHERON: I'm trying to think of the other
18 CE plants.

19 MR. ZUDANS: I just thought if you could
20 operate the PORV without the AC power, you have a
21 pressure-reducing mechanism without AC power, which you
22 don't have with the auxiliary spray.

23 MR. SHERON: I'm not sure even if you have an
24 air supply to operate a PORV whether you still need an
25 electrical source.

1 MR. ZUDANS: It's a question of a time
2 element, then, too.

3 (Slide.)

4 MR. SHERON: This is a table we put down as
5 advantages and disadvantages of the CESSAR design with a
6 PORV. Again, for decay heat removal it does give you
7 some sort of a diverse means for removing decay heat,
8 feed and bleed, provided you size the valves properly,
9 qualify them, et cetera. You would not be depending
10 upon auxiliary spray, for example, to keep you out of
11 potential two-phase natural circulation condition when
12 you're cooling down.

13 Again, the disadvantages is, it costs money
14 and you possibly are increasing the probability of a
15 small break. Mitigation of transients and accidents;
16 there's a possible reduction to challenges in the
17 reactor protection system, and one might want to try and
18 translate that into a reduction in ATWS probability.

19 It does give the operator an increased
20 flexibility regarding pressure control. And again, when
21 you're coming down after whatever event you've had and
22 you're trying to come down on natural circulation, again
23 it has a potential for maintaining a single phase
24 natural circulation.

25 The same disadvantages.

1 Reduction of consequences. As I pointed out,
2 the steam generator tube rupture, there may be some
3 benefit. It's not clear yet, and when one goes beyond
4 the design basis again you have a direct means of decay
5 heat removal from the primary system. You are not
6 relying on structural integrity being maintained in the
7 steam generators.

8 Pressurized thermal shock considerations. You
9 have a rapid depressurization capability, and as I
10 pointed out here and one other one which is not on here
11 is the LTOP system, low temperature overpressure
12 protection. Most plants use PORV's rather than safety
13 valves on the decay heat removal system. So such a
14 valve would possibly show more protection from a low
15 temperature overpressure protection.

16 (Slide.)

17 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. I didn't see one
18 disadvantage on your chart that seems to me as important
19 for decay heat removal. If you use the PORV, don't you
20 run a high chance of discharging eventually into the
21 containment with high temperature steam?

22 MR. SHERON: Yes.

23 MR. DAVIS: Presuming you dumped it into
24 containment, isn't that a disadvantage for equipment and
25 other reasons?

1 MR. SHERON: Yes, it's a small break and it's
2 a cleanup problem. There's always the question of, you
3 know, putting an adverse environment in the
4 containment.

5 MR. DAVIS: That wouldn't occur if you used
6 the CE method.

7 MR. SHERON: Correct.

8 Okay. These are the vugraphs we put together
9 which basically were our thinking as of about Thursday
10 or Friday, I guess, regarding what kind of questions we
11 had to ask Combustion before we could make any sort of
12 competent decision. One is the question of steam
13 generator tube integrity, and I think this is rather
14 central to our problem or our concern. Obviously, if
15 one is totally questioning decay heat removal
16 reliability by auxiliary feedwater systems or what have
17 you and one can show that I can fix that by having an
18 alternative source of water for the generators, I
19 personally think that would be a preferable mode from
20 the point of view of what Pete said and the like.

21 It doesn't crap up the primary system. The
22 operator is more comfortable using the steam generators
23 to bring the plant down.

24 However, as we said, there are questions of
25 integrity. You lose all feedwater, you dry out the

1 generators, the operator says, I'm going to put in this
2 new supply of water. He hits it with cold water.
3 Calculations may be wonderful to show the tubes don't
4 fail, but five or ten years from now when you start
5 getting wall-thinning and the like, you know what
6 happens then.

7 MR. CATTON: What are you going to ask CE to
8 tell you that would convince you one way or the other
9 that the steam generator tube integrity has been
10 improved?

11 MR. SHERON: Well, I guess we're going to ask
12 them what they believe the probability is with, for
13 example, their alternate depressurization capability;
14 how they feel their tubes can respond without failing.
15 And they'll have to provide whatever evidence they have
16 available. They have to address the subject of tube
17 degradation and thinning and how that affects the
18 calculated response, whether a tube fails or not.

19 I think the other thing you want to look at
20 is, after Ginna we saw how the Ginna tube failed. One
21 question is that, as Dr. Ebersole brought up, what
22 happens if you get some substantial ruptures in both
23 generators for some reason? Something, some event,
24 whatever it is, causes some sort of pressure wave that
25 rattles the tubes and you wipe out a bunch. How do you

1 cool the plant down then?

2 Because now you have the problem of primary
3 coolant with a direct leak path from both generators to
4 the environment. If you can't bring the plant down fast
5 in the steam generators, you have the potential of
6 pumping all the RWST water out into the environment with
7 primary coolant, and when you run out your RWST level
8 goes down and the operator tries to recirc on the sump
9 there is no water in the sump.

10 So there is that question.

11 Some of the questions we had regarding their
12 proposed use of the low pressure system was, we're not
13 really sure what system they're talking about. As I
14 said, there are a lot of pumps available and one has to
15 look at whether you're going to put in spool pieces or
16 valving arrangements or what have you. So they really
17 haven't provided any details of such a system so that we
18 can really evaluate it and say what we think of it.

19 The second is the question of where they're
20 getting the water from. If you're going to take it
21 right out of the river, now you have to answer questions
22 of tube integrity due to poor water chemistry over an
23 extended period of time, and the obvious question of
24 thermally shocking the tubes by pumping cold water into
25 a dry generator, especially one which has tubes that

1 have been in there a while and are thin.

2 Another question is, can we manage certain
3 events, like steam generator tube rupture -- and I'm not
4 just really thinking about one tube, but looking at a
5 spectrum. Can we do it with the PORV than with aux
6 spray?

7 MR. EBERSOLE: This idea of pumping water from
8 a strange source, does that permanently render the steam
9 generators damaged to a point of no further value?

10 MR. SHERON: It would depend where they got
11 the water from and how long it was circulated and the
12 like. We have to learn better where they were planning
13 to take their source of water from.

14 (Slide.)

15 These questions here were developed by Mr.
16 Thadani and his branch, dealing with the probability
17 aspects. Again, they look familiar to what you just
18 saw. Again, probability and consequences of a loss of
19 all feedwater; risk associated with multiple tube
20 failures in one generator and failure of relief valve in
21 the faulty steam generator; probability of and risk
22 associated with tube ruptures in two steam generators;
23 frequency and consequences of PORV-initiated LOCA. How
24 does it make it worse by putting a PORV in?

25 To look at potential benefits from PORV's

1 under various accident conditions, including ATWS and
2 reduce the severity of pressurized thermal shock. You
3 may ask, what does the PORV do with that. Well, right
4 now as I understand the pressurized thermal shock issue,
5 the industry totally relies on an operator to turn off
6 high pressure injection pumps to prevent a
7 repressurization.

8 So there is an inherent assumption that the
9 operator knows what he's doing and that he takes the
10 right action. And there has been evidence that says
11 maybe the operator doesn't do that all the time. So one
12 has to look at other ways one can prevent the system
13 from repressurizing.

14 I think Mr. Rowsome pointed out one way would
15 be to put in an automatic depressurizing system.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: You tell me that at St. Lucie
17 and ANO-2, without all this intensive investigation,
18 apparently they put in primary relief or primary
19 valves. Did they have any reasons that we don't know
20 about? They just went ahead and did it?

21 MR. SHERON: I would ask CE to address that.

22 MR. TURK: To the best of CE's knowledge, the
23 decisions were made as follows: Arkansas Unit 2 added
24 their valves to meet long-term cooling requirements
25 imposed in the time frame because of the single train of

1 RHR shutdown cooling that they had. So that valve is
2 there to provide an alternative long-term cooling
3 method.

4 The St. Lucie PORV's were part of the St.
5 Lucie 1 design and because it was intended to be a
6 duplicate plant PORV's were maintained in the design.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: How did they get on Unit 1?

8 MR. TURK: That was of the same vintage as
9 Calvert Cliffs and our other CE plants before we made
10 the decision to remove them.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I see, thank you.

12 (Slide.)

13 MR. SHERON: The last item we would be asking
14 them about is trying to get a better handle on what it's
15 going to cost to put the PORV's in, the feasibility. Is
16 there room in the plants right now to put these valves
17 in without mucking up concrete or whatever? And if we
18 delay a decision down the road, what does that cost?

19 I guess the next question is where we all go
20 from here with this. This is what we intend on doing.
21 The first is that we are going to put our questions that
22 we have formally in the form of a letter, and I said to
23 all applicants with CE NSSS designs without PORV's. I'm
24 including Waterford and San Onofre 2 and 3.

25 San Onofre 2 and 3 and Waterford will also be

1 asked the question, how does the CE report regarding
2 rapid depressurization capability of the CESSAR System
3 809 plant and the arguments made in that report
4 regarding reliability of steam generators with water
5 chemistry -- how does that apply to their plant?
6 They're not a System 80 plant.

7 So that's the first thing they're going to
8 have to do is say, all this wonderful stuff that
9 Combustion told us about System 80 -- how does that
10 affect you? Are you as wonderful or not as wonderful?

11 We are going to ask that they respond to our
12 questions on a schedule consistent with a decision date
13 that has to be made prior to full power operation. Now,
14 each plant has its own schedule for going to full power
15 operation. So each plant is going to have a unique
16 problem, maybe, with the schedule.

17 So what we said is, if they cannot respond on
18 a schedule consistent with making a decision prior to
19 full power operation, then keeping in mind the kind of
20 questions that we've asked and what our problems are
21 where we're having problems, on the steam generator tube
22 integrity and the like, all the stuff with that, they
23 ought to tell us why they are justified in going to full
24 power operation without PORV's pending their answering
25 our questions and us making a decision.

1 So if they can make an argument that early in
2 life steam generators don't fall apart as much as later
3 in life, then maybe that's the way they would want to
4 justify it.

5 However, we don't want to let this drag on
6 forever. So what we're going to do is we're going to
7 say, we'd like the answers to our questions consistent
8 with deciding on full power operation. But even if you
9 can't do that, we want to hold you to about a 12-month
10 schedule on dealing with questions regarding the steam
11 generator tube integrity and the like. They will have
12 to come back to us and tell us what their schedule is.

13 I don't think we want to accept anything much
14 more than 12 months. If it's earlier, fine. And much
15 of it will depend on the justification they provide why
16 they can go to full power operation, if that's what they
17 choose.

18 So that's presently what our schedule is. If
19 there are any questions --

20 MR. ZUDANS: I have one small question. In
21 case of steam generator tube break, where can that
22 mixture of primary and secondary coolant go? What are
23 the alternatives?

24 MR. SHERON: If the offsite power is available
25 and the condenser is available, one typically likes to

1 dump it to the condenser and let it go through the steam
2 jet air ejector. And I believe there are filters and
3 the like on there. That would be the preferred mode.

4 If the condenser is not available, the only
5 alternative is -- it would be a release to the
6 atmosphere, provided you could not prevent the faulty
7 valves from opening or having a relief valve open for
8 some reason and then not reclose. The method is to
9 detect the event of the steam generator tube rupture,
10 and try to isolate the faulty generator. And this is
11 just accident mitigation philosophy: isolate the faulty
12 generator and reduce the primary pressure to equal or
13 below the faulty generator pressure, so that you don't
14 have the potential for continuing a leak into the
15 secondary and lifting any valves.

16 MR. ZUDANS: The plant vent valves that
17 discharge in the plant, there are relief valves in the
18 steam line that discharge into the plant as well.

19 MR. SHERON: I think they discharge to the
20 atmosphere.

21 MR. ZUDANS: Now, how is it different from any
22 other plant that has a PORV? This is the same thing
23 except that with a PORV you potentially could reduce the
24 primary pressure faster, maybe. If the steam tube
25 breaks, that primary water will have to be directed in

1 one of those ways that you described, PORV or no PORV.

2 That's a correct statement, isn't it?

3 MR. SHERON: Correct.

4 MR. ZUDANS: So what does a PORV provide --

5 MR. SHERON: The mitigation strategy of a
6 steam generator tube rupture is, once the operator
7 detects that he has a primary or a secondary leak, okay,
8 if it's small enough one likes to go into a controlled
9 shutdown, okay.

10 If the leak is large enough that you
11 depressurize, you're going to get a low pressure trip
12 and you're going to get safety actuation on low
13 pressure. It's going to look like a small break in the
14 primary system, and the only thing that's going to tip
15 the operator off right away is the steam jet air ejector
16 radiation signal.

17 And like I said, the object is, once you have
18 identified the leaking generator, the object is to
19 isolate it and to stop the leak. And the one way to
20 stop the leak -- remember, the primary system pressure
21 is just decaying down. It's leaking into the generator
22 and starting to fill that generator up.

23 The coolant is physically moving from the
24 primary to the secondary through the leak, depending
25 upon the hole size and the pressure differential. Left

1 to its own devices, obviously the primary system would
2 bleed down until there was an equalization between the
3 primary and the secondary.

4 But you may wind up filling the faulty
5 generator, and if the primary pressure at this
6 equalization point is above the secondary side relief
7 valve you'll open that valve. So what you would like to
8 do is get that primary pressure down as fast as you can
9 to below the secondary side relief valve set point.

10 One way you can do that is to start spraying
11 down the pressurizer with auxiliary spray, for example.
12 Another way is to open the PORV and get the pressure
13 down. If you're familiar with the Ginna event, that's
14 exactly what the operator did, is to try and get that
15 primary pressure down to below the faulty generator
16 pressure by opening the PORV.

17 The only thing you would have in there is a
18 stuck-open -- auxiliary spray may be equally effective
19 in reducing the pressure, but there is a lot of question
20 of, is it available immediately to an operator, does it
21 drop the pressure as fast as the PORV might, how does
22 that affect the primary-secondary leakage?

23 These are questions we would like Combustion
24 to answer for us.

25 MR. ZUDANS: Thank you.

1 MR. ETHERINGTON: It will drop the pressure
2 rapidly to the saturation point of the system. Then it
3 will be very slow after that, won't it?

4 MR. SHERON: Yes. Once you hit the full
5 temperature of the hottest fluid in the system, which
6 will flash --

7 MR. ETHERINGTON: It won't bring it down to
8 steam generator pressure very quickly?

9 MR. SHERON: If you look at Ginna, I think it
10 came down very quickly.

11 MR. CATTON: We've seen a number similar to
12 that. I think it was two and a half hours.

13 MR. WARD: We had a chart that showed two and
14 a half hours down to 250 or something like that.

15 MR. SHERON: I think if you look at the Ginna
16 event and you look at what the pressure did when they
17 opened the PORV, it came down like a shot until they got
18 the bubble in the upper head.

19 MR. ETHERINGTON: The PORV would bring it down
20 quickly. But I thought the auxiliary spray would not.

21 MR. SHERON: The auxiliary spray will also
22 bring the pressure down.

23 MR. ETHERINGTON: It goes very quickly to
24 saturation. But beyond that it's not going to be very
25 effective because you're going to have boiling occurring

1 all through the system.

2 MR. SHERON: Yes. Now, the question is at
3 what pressure would you get this boiling. Obviously, if
4 you get a reactor trip and the coolant pumps are
5 running, the primary system -- the temperature rise
6 across the core collapses and the entire system
7 basically goes to the cold leg temperature and then
8 starts to drift down towards a --

9 MR. ETHERINGTON: Yes, here we have the
10 figures given, to saturation in ten minutes, which we'll
11 say is fairly quick, and then down to 350, which of
12 course is much lower than we're talking about, but
13 that's two and a half hours. There's going to be mass
14 transfer required once you get down to saturation.

15 MR. SHERON: You're also dealing with a
16 non-leaking system. I think there is a difference.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. SHERON: This is one of the questions we
2 have, is, what is a more effective way to get the
3 pressure down using the PORV or using auxiliary spray.

4 MR. CATTON: The effectiveness is not in
5 question, is it? You know that you will get it down
6 faster with the PORV.

7 MR. SHERON: Well, does that buy you anything?

8 MR. CATTON: Yes, that is the question.

9 MR. ZUDANS: You may not need a PORV.

10 MR. SHERON: Are there any other questions?

11 MR. WARD: Any more? Okay, thank you, Bryan.

12 Before I ask particular consultants for their
13 thoughts on what they have heard on this subject, let me
14 review briefly what we are about.

15 We have kind of had a charge from the full
16 Committee in the December letter. In that December
17 letter, the Committee expressed a concern about three
18 things related to the System 80 design, the high
19 independence and the reliability of auxiliary feedwater
20 system, and on the integrity of the steam generators for
21 decay heat removal, and the Committee said that special
22 attention should be given to these matters in connection
23 with any plant employing the System 80 design.

24 Okay, then the Committee said also that it
25 believes consideration should be given to the potential

1 for adding valves to facilitate rapid depressurization
2 of System 80 primaries, and then the Committee wishes to
3 review this matter further with the cooperation of CE
4 and the staff.

5 Now, I think we have a couple of questions
6 here. One, that CE and some of their customers are
7 primarily interested in at the moment is whether the
8 Committee intended there to be anything in particular
9 that needed to be done on the near-term operating
10 licenses with regard to this question -- these
11 questions. The staff has interpreted -- or from their
12 own resources determined that some of these questions
13 should be dealt with in advance of a full operating
14 license, and I guess I would like to -- it is not
15 crystal clear that that is what the Committee intended,
16 but as usual, we have to ask the full Committee whether
17 they intended that.

18 So, I think we need to plan on a report to the
19 Committee at the April meeting and in fact we have set a
20 couple of hours aside for this general subject of decay
21 heat removal. We said earlier that we wanted to use
22 about half an hour of that. Perhaps a 15 or 20-minute
23 presentation for the description of the task action plan
24 A45, and that would leave us about an hour and a half
25 total for discussion of this question.

1 So, we would like to do probably three things
2 there. One, bring to the Committee any assessment or
3 consensus that the Subcommittee and its consultants have
4 reached regarding what they have heard today, and then
5 permit both the staff and CE to give their presentation,
6 and I think in particular Mr. Sheron should give the
7 presentation, or at least part of the presentation he
8 wound up here with in stating that the staff intends to
9 require of applications with CE plants in the near term.

10 My impression that is at least everything the
11 Committee was asking for, but I think we will let the
12 Committee hear that, and then it will be up to the
13 Committee to respond on both the short-term question and
14 the longer-term question that you have already
15 addressed.

16 So maybe Mr. Savio can work with Mr. Sheron
17 and CE to work out some summary of the presentations
18 that we have had today, but particularly I think the
19 staff should address -- well, let's say the issue of --
20 one particular point I am not sure that was covered all
21 that well. I guess the one thing we didn't talk about
22 today, and I know you have dealt with it, but I think
23 you will want to be sure and address in the staff's
24 presentation to the full Committee is exactly how the
25 staff intends to address the interface problem. I mean,

1 how do you intend to assure in the future CESSAR plants,
2 that the balance of plant is in fact designed to match
3 the requirements that are put on decay heat removal for
4 the plants. I know that is not a new question, but I
5 think that is of particular interest for the full
6 Committee.

7 I would like to ask our consultants and the
8 members who have anything to say for their comments on
9 this question. Mr. Epler, we will give you the honor
10 again if you would like to take it.

11 MR. EPLER: I would not like to see us go into
12 future plants with this question unresolved, and with it
13 partially answered with the PORV. I am very unhappy
14 with the pressurized thermal shock issue unresolved and
15 left to the devices of the operator. I think that must
16 be resolved, and I think this proposal does not do
17 anything for it that I can see, and if that is resolved
18 and the heat removal question is resolved, then I think
19 we are ready to go to future plants. I would hate to
20 see a partial answer that would preclude a full answer.
21 I believe that is what we are faced with.

22 I think if we go ahead and put in a PORV, then
23 we have cut ourselves off from a more complete
24 resolution of the question. So I would like to see some
25 priority given to resolving the larger questions of

1 pressurized thermal shock and decay heat removal, and
2 would like to see some movement in the direction of
3 encouraging utilities to do this in their own
4 self-interest.

5 MR. WARD: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Epler.
6 Pete?

7 MR. DAVIS: Just one item that is still
8 lingering in my mind as possibly a problem. It seemed
9 to me like this kind of thing we talked about today puts
10 a tremendous burden on the operator, and I am concerned
11 that he is not going to have the training or the
12 diagnostic information or the procedures available to be
13 able to determine what to do in these abnormal
14 situations.

15 I guess we have already had TMI II and Ginna
16 in which the operator at least did some questionable
17 things, not because he was incompetent, but because he
18 just didn't have the procedures or the diagnostic
19 information available, and I am not just talking about
20 this kind of problem. There are other things that are
21 being considered for the operator to do that go beyond
22 really what his basic experience is in other kinds of
23 accidents.

24 I didn't hear too much about that today, and I
25 think that any conclusions about how effective and how

1 reliable these things are must take into account what
2 the operator knows and what his training is and what
3 kind of procedures he has, and the instrumentation
4 available to him to decide what to do.

5 There are, it seems to me, cases where he
6 could make the wrong decision and then foreclose options
7 that would have still been available to him if he had
8 done the right thing, and I really think that needs some
9 attention.

10 Thank you.

11 MR. WARD: Dr. Zudans?

12 MR. ZUDANS: Well, I feel that there is steam
13 generator integrity as designed by combustion
14 engineers. I think it is pretty good. I think their
15 arguments are valid. The thermal shock problems
16 associated with it have been fairly well addressed, so I
17 feel fairly comfortable with that design. That
18 particular question is well answered. I think that
19 auxiliary feedwater non-availability probabilistic
20 numbers probably are all right, but I don't accept the
21 qualifiers which would allow them to wander all over the
22 place. So maybe they should sharpen the definition of
23 interface requirements more precisely as to what is
24 intended and what is understood to be there other than
25 just making the reference to particular documents which,

1 for one, I don't know right now what that document
2 requires.

3 I don't like the thermal shock aspects of
4 PORV's used in a feed and bleed mode. I think that may
5 create much more headaches than anything else. So, in
6 overall evaluation, I think their system is just as good
7 as any other one.

8 MR. WARD: Thank you.

9 Ivan?

10 MR. CATTON: I think first CE requiring a

11 10 to 10⁻⁵ unavailability of the emergency
12 feedwater system is admirable. I think interface
13 requirements are one thing and meeting them is another.
14 I am not sure combustion engineering is the group we
15 ought to be talking to. I think we ought to be talking
16 to Bechtel or somebody who is actually going to build
17 that system to meet these requirements. I don't think
18 we should forget the example of the scram discharge
19 volume at boiling water reactors and what we were told
20 by the reactor vendor with respect to its
21 unavailability. I think we were told the unavailability
22 was zero.

23 In the second one, the steam generators, the
24 secondary side hydraulics and the steam generator is
25 kind of a black art to me. The words in the report are

1 comforting. I would like to know what the studies are
2 that formed the basis for the CE design. For example,
3 full visualization studies of any magnitude, have they
4 been conducted? I think some of those kinds of things
5 would leave you with a feeling of confidence in the
6 statements that are made in their report. They discuss
7 water chemistry. I think that is another example of
8 interfacing. How can CE be sure that a given utility
9 will meet the standards they assume exist?

10 Another thing, is there a history of
11 optimization of deep water chemistry by utilities, and
12 do we really know what optimum chemistry is? They
13 conclude that section in the report by saying that CE
14 feels its design modifications will assure adequate
15 steam generator integrity. I think that is rather a
16 weak statement. It may take a number of years to prove
17 the various design innovations they have incorporated
18 into the steam generator.

19 Finally, the need for pressurization, I think
20 I agree with the staff. I don't think I really know
21 enough to make any kind of positive statement. However,
22 I like the sound of it. There has already been a way of
23 handling the thermal shock that was suggested by
24 Rowsome. I think that was the three.

25 And just a final comment. I would like to

1 emphasize that I think the burden on the operator is
2 going to be tremendous, whichever way you go, and that
3 needs to be given strong consideration.

4 MR. WARD: Thanks.

5 Jerry, did you want to add anything?

6 MR. RAY: No, I can't add anything of
7 significance to what our consultants have said, but this
8 burden on the operator, it seems to me that whichever
9 way we go, the emergency restoration procedure
10 guidelines that are made available to the licensees by
11 the NSS suppliers have to recognize that problem, and
12 the emergency procedures be written and the training
13 appropriate for the methods that are used in the
14 particular design.

15 MR. WARD: Harold?

16 MR. ETHERINGTON: I think Combustion
17 Engineering has made a persuasive presentation of the no
18 necessity for PORV's. I have a feeling it would be nice
19 to have. Still, the Committee's letter asks the staff
20 consider additional valves. They didn't say PORV. I
21 certainly think the staff is doing this, and I think we
22 don't need to make a final report on it at this time.
23 It is something which is in the future.

24 MR. WARD: Do you think there should be any
25 restriction on the -- if used in the future, there

1 should be any restriction on the operating licenses that
2 are under way right now?

3 MR. ETHERINGTON: No, I don't think so.

4 MR. WARD: Jesse?

5 MR. EBERSOLE: Combustion has the range of
6 reliability by giving us 10⁻⁴ as the bottom. Then I
7 heard discussions which said it was really, in
8 attempting to meet this, they were qualified
9 reliabilities expressed which really didn't interface
10 with support systems and so forth. I would like to have
11 another expression of integral reliability of the
12 auxiliary feedwater system, and then having got that,
13 considering the interface systems reflect this
14 contribution to core melt as a fraction of the total
15 probability of core melt on a non-PORV design. This is
16 only a fraction of the total probable core melt failure
17 of this system. It didn't come clear to me what
18 percentage of the total probability of core melt this
19 represented.

20 MR. CATTON: Jesse, I think in Andy's report
21 it suggested that 80 percent was associated with -- no
22 way that was decay heat removal systems. That is 80
23 percent.

24 MR. WARD: Ashok, can you answer that?

25 MR. THADANI: Our general understanding is

1 that most of the rest would come from all events except
2 large LOCA. ATWS, a rulemaking presumably is going to
3 take place, proposed rules. Decay heat removal
4 considerations under A45 do include considerably more
5 than the auxiliary feedwater system. If you were to
6 accept generic calculations of overall core melt
7 frequency, and let's go to something like WASH-1400 for
8 the pressurized water reactor, and if you believe some
9 of these estimates, they would come out to be in the
10 order of 10 to 20 percent of the total core melt
11 frequency.

12 I think we all recognize the large
13 uncertainties in these calculations, so it could be
14 higher, but it is in that range, I think.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Is that also true for the PORV
16 plants?

17 MR. THADANI: It is also true for the PORV
18 plants for the following reason. WASH-1400 defined the
19 so-called TML sequence, which is loss of main and
20 auxiliary feedwater system as one that would lead to
21 core melt because they assumed that no credit would be
22 given to the operator to open PORV's to depressure --
23 the feed and bleed concept was not applied.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: They got zero credit for that?

25 MR. THADANI: That's correct.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: That is a distorted viewpoint.

2 MR. THADANI: You are right, but then we do
3 have some other scenarios, such as small LOCA's, the
4 failure of high pressure injection systems which could
5 lead to core melt, which we think have estimated
6 frequencies which are somewhat higher than this sequence.

7 MR. WARD: Okay. Well, thank you very much.
8 We appreciate this.

9 MR. GEORGE DAVIS: Could I ask one question
10 before we break up? Is it your intention to provide a
11 recommendation to the full Committee as to whether this
12 issue should be resolved prior to OL issuances for the
13 various plants involved?

14 MR. WARD: Yes, we will provide
15 recommendation which will reflect what we just heard.

16 MR. GEORGE DAVIS: I assume at this point
17 there is no chance of getting an indication of that
18 recommendation.

19 MR. WARD: I think the consensus
20 recommendation is, we don't think that this should be a
21 cause for delaying operating licenses. But that is just
22 a recommendation to the full Committee.

23 MR. GEORGE DAVIS: We understand. Thank you.

24 MR. WARD: Thank you very much.

25 (Whereupon, at 6:20 o'clock p.m., the meeting

1 was adjourned.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

in the matter of: ACRS/Subcommittee on Decay Heat Removal Systems

Date of Proceeding: March 16, 1982

Docket Number: _____

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Ann Riley

Official Reporter (Typed)



Official Reporter (Signature)

LOSS OF MAIN FEEDWATER

- FREQUENCY

- INITIATION
 - NON-LOOP 0.1/RY
 - LOOP .27/RY

- RESTORATION OF MFW

- NON-LOOP .3/D

- LOOP (1½ HRS) .3/D

- PROCEDURES FOR RESTORATION

- AFW RELIABILITY

$10^{-4} - 10^{-5}/D$

- SRP REQUIREMENT

- 3 TRAINS

- SUCTION LINE

- MISALIGNMENT OF SYSTEM

- CORE MELT FREQUENCY

$10^{-5} - 10^{-6}/\text{RY}$

- WASH-1400 LMFW

6×10^{-6}

- NO EXTERNAL EVENTS

- NO COMMON MODE

- CONCLUSION

- WITHIN RANGE OF WASH-1400

- VERIFICATION OF AFW RELIABILITY

- PROCEDURE FOR RESTORING MFW

GENERAL OVERVIEW OF
FEED AND BLEED CAPABILITY
FOR OPERATING PLANTS

TYPE 1. PLANTS WHICH HAVE HIGH PRESSURE ECCS
TO FEED AND BLEED WITH DEPRESSURIZING

TYPE 2. PLANTS WHICH HAVE SUFFICIENT PORV
CAPACITY TO DEPRESSURIZE TO FEED AND
BLEED.

A) THOSE WITH HIGH PRESSURE ECCS

B) THOSE WITH LOW PRESSURE ECCS

TYPE 3. PLANTS WHICH DO NOT HAVE SUFFICIENT
PORV CAPACITY TO DEPRESSURIZE AND
WHICH HAVE ONLY LOW PRESSURE ECCS
(NO FEED AND BLEED CAPABILITY)

FEED & BLEED ANALYSES BY THE INDUSTRY

B&W

"SYSTEM RESPONSE TO TOTAL LOSS OF SG HEAT SINK", B&W DOCUMENT NUMBER 86-1103585-00,
AUGUST 7, 1979

WESTINGHOUSE

"LOSS OF FEEDWATER INDUCED LOSS OF COOLANT ACCIDENT" WCAP-9744, MAY 1980

CE

"REVIEW OF SMALL BREAK TRANSIENTS IN COMBUSTION ENGINEERING NSSS, CEN-114-NP, JULY 1979

TYPE 1 PLANT
CORE COOLING REQUIREMENTS

OPERATOR MUST MANUALLY ACTUATE HPI

HPI FLOW OF APPROXIMATELY 40 LBS/HR. M_w
PREVENTS CORE UNCOVERY

REACTOR SYSTEM WATER LEVEL DROPS INTO
UPPER PLENUM BUT CORE IS NOT UNCOVERED.

CORE IS COOLED BY BOILING. STEAM EXITS
THROUGH PRESSURIZER VALVES.

PRESSURIZER RELIEF OR SAFETY VALVE CAPACITY
OF APPROXIMATELY 40 LB/HR. M_w REQUIRED

B&W
TYPE 1 OPERATING PLANTS

B&W PLANTS WITH HIGH HEAD HPI HAVE INJECTION CAPACITY
OF 46.8 LB/HR. MW AT THE SAFETY VALVE SETPOINT WITH
ONE ECCS TRAIN. B&W ANALYSIS INDICATES THAT THE
FOLLOWING PLANTS CAN BE COOLED BY TYPE 1 FEED AND BLEED.

ANO-1

CR-3

OCONEE

RANCHO SECO

TMI-1

WESTINGHOUSE AND C-E
TYPE 1 OPERATING PLANTS

WESTINGHOUSE PLANTS WITH HIGH HEAD HPI HAVE INJECTION CAPACITY OF AT LEAST 42.1 LB/HR. M_w AT THE PORV SETPOINT WITH TWO ECCS TRAINS. WESTINGHOUSE ANALYSIS INDICATES THAT THE FOLLOWING PLANTS CAN BE COOLED BY TYPE 1 FEED AND BLEED.

BEAVER VALLEY	SALEM
D.C. COOK	SAN ONOFRE
FARLEY	TROJAN
HADDAN NECK	ZION
NORTH ANNA	

MAINE YANKEE HAS AN HPI CAPACITY OF ABOUT 70 LB/HR. M_w AND CAN PROBABLY BE COOLED BY TYPE 1 FEED AND BLEED.

TYPE 2 PLANT CORE
COOLING REQUIREMENTS

OPERATOR MANUALLY ACTUATES PORVs BEFORE STEAM GENERATOR DRYOUT.

AS PLANT IS DEPRESSURIZED ECCS FLOW INCREASES AND PORV MASS FLOW CAPACITY DECREASES.

PORVs MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT CAPACITY TO DEPRESSURIZE THE PLANT SO THAT ECCS FLOW MATCHES CORE BOIL OFF.

WESTINGHOUSE PLANTS WITH HIGH HEAD ECCS MUST DEPRESSURIZE TO ABOUT 1500 PSI REQUIRING PORV CAPACITY OF 74 LB/HR. MW IF ONLY ONE ECCS TRAIN IS AVAILABLE.

WESTINGHOUSE AND CE PLANTS WITH ONLY LOW HEAD ECCS MUST DEPRESSURIZE TO ABOUT 1250 PSI REQUIRING PORV CAPACITY OF 114 LB/HR. MWt.

TYPE 2 OPERATING PLANTS
(PORVs MANUALLY OPEN)

WESTINGHOUSE PLANTS WITH HIGH PRESSURE ECCS HAVE A PORV CAPACITY OF AT LEAST 105 LB/HR. Mw. WESTINGHOUSE ANALYSES INDICATE THAT THESE PLANTS ARE ABLE TO COOL THE CORE IN THE FEED AND BLEED MODE WITH ONE ECCS TRAIN.

WESTINGHOUSE ANALYSES INDICATES THAT MOST PLANTS WITH ONLY LOW HEAD ECCS CAN BE COOLED BY FEED AND BLEED. THESE PLANTS HAVE A MINIMUM PORV CAPACITY OF 139 LB/HR. Mw.

GINNA
INDIAN POINT
KEWAUNEE
H.B. ROBINSON

POINT BEACH
PRAIRIE ISLAND
TURKEY POINT

ANO-2 HAS PRESSURIZER RELIEF CAPACITY OF ABOUT 200 LB/HR. Mw. FORT CALHOUN HAS A PORV CAPACITY OF 140 LB/HR. Mw WHICH IS PROBABLY SUFFICIENT FOR FEED AND BLEED.

TYPE 2 OPERATING PLANTS
MARGINAL FEED & BLEED
PORVs MANUALLY OPEN

C.E. PERFORMED ANALYSIS INDICATING THAT THE FOLLOWING
PLANTS COULD BE COOLED BY FEED AND BLEED, BUT ONLY
WITH SOME CORE UNCOVERY.

THESE PLANTS HAVE A PORV CAPACITY OF BETWEEN 113 AND
120 LB/HR. Mw AND ONLY LOW HEAD ECCS

CALVERT CLIFFS	PALISADES
MILLSTONE 2	ST. LUCIE

YANKEE ROWE HAS ONE PORV WITH A CAPACITY OF 118 LB/SEC. Mw.

CORE COOLING REQUIREMENT SUMMARY

	ECCS FLOW REQUIRED 1B/HR. Mw	PORV OR SV FLOW REQUIRED 1B/HR. Mw
TYPE 1 (ECCS OPEN PORV OR SV)	40	40
TYPE 2 (PORVs MANUALLY OPEN)	40	74 HIGH ECCS 1500 PSI <hr/> 114 LOW ECCS 1250 PSI

TYPE 3 OPERATING PLANTS

ONLY DAVIS BESSE PROBABLY CANNOT BE COOLED BY FEED
AND BLEED BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT PORV CAPACITY TO
DEPRESSURIZE BELOW THE ECCS PUMPS SHUTOFF PRESSURE

PORV CAPACITY FOR DAVIS BESSE IS 36/LB. Mw.

NRC STAFF STATUS REPORT
ON UNRESOLVED SAFETY ISSUE (USI), TASK A-45
"SHUTDOWN DECAY HEAT REMOVAL REQUIREMENTS"
FOR THE
ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON DECAY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEMS
MARCH 16, 1982

ANDREW R. MARCHESE
TASK MANAGER FOR A-45
GENERIC ISSUES BRANCH
DIVISION OF SAFETY TECHNOLOGY, NRR
PHONE: 49-24712

PRESENTATION OUTLINE

- BACKGROUND ON TASK A-45
- UPDATE ON TASK A-45
- PURPOSE
- OBJECTIVE
- DEFINITION OF DECAY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEM
- MAIN ELEMENTS OF TASK ACTION PLAN A-45
- INDUSTRY INVOLVEMENT IN TASK A-45
- DISCUSSION/QUESTIONS/FEEDBACK

BACKGROUND

- COMMISSIONERS APPROVED SDHR REQUIREMENTS AS AN USI (REF., MEMO, S. J. CHILK TO W. J. DIRCKS, SECY-80-325, DATED DECEMBER 24, 1980)
- TASK MANAGER ASSIGNED TO TASK A-45 ON FEBRUARY 17, 1981
- NUREG-0705 (MARCH 1981), "IDENTIFICATION OF NEW USIs RELATING TO NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS - SPECIAL REPORT TO CONGRESS," PROVIDES AN EXPANDED DISCUSSION OF TASK A-45
- MEMORANDUM, A. R. MARCHESE TO T. E. MURLEY, "ACTIVITIES RELATED TO TASK A-45," DATED APRIL 8, 1981
- DRAFT TASK ACTION PLAN (TAP) FOR TASK A-45 ISSUED ON MAY 22, 1981
- REVISED TAP A-45 (APPROVED BY DST DIRECTOR) ISSUED ON OCTOBER 7, 1981

UPDATE ON TASK A-45 SINCE ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 8, 1981

- A TASK ACTION PLAN FOR USI A-45 WAS ORIGINALLY APPROVED BY DIRECTOR, DST, ON OCTOBER 7, 1981
- THIS PLAN, WHICH AUTHORIZED A FOUR-YEAR PROGRAM WITH A COMPLETION DATE OF OCTOBER 1985, WAS NOT APPROVED BY DIRECTOR, NRR
- WE HAVE REASSESSED THIS PROGRAM TO DETERMINE IF THE PRIMARY GOALS COULD BE REALIZED ON A SHORTER SCHEDULE
- WE HAVE NOW DETERMINED THAT OUR PRIMARY OBJECTIVES CAN BE OBTAINED WITH A 30 MONTH PROGRAM
- ASSUMING AN APRIL 1, 1982, START DATE, WE ESTIMATE THAT A DRAFT NUREG REPORT CONTAINING OUR PROPOSED RECOMMENDATIONS INCLUDING ANY PROPOSED NEW REQUIREMENTS, ALONG WITH THE SUPPORTING TECHNICAL AND COST/BENEFIT BASIS, WILL BE AVAILABLE BY OCTOBER 1984

- REDUCED SCHEDULE OBTAINED BY:
 - DELETING MOST OF WORK ON FUTURE PLANTS, ALTHOUGH ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR DHRS' FOR FUTURE PLANTS WILL BE DEVELOPED
 - QUANTITATIVE ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA WILL BE BASED ON FREQUENCY OF CORE MELT DUE TO DHRS FAILURES RATHER THAN OVERALL RISK
 - RELYING MORE ON INDUSTRY TO PERFORM MORE PLANT-SPECIFIC EVALUATIONS OF ALTERNATIVE DHRS' WHERE THE STAFF CAN SHOW SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENTS IN SAFETY
 - HAVING ONE CONTRACTOR WITH OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT, TECHNICAL DIRECTION AND INTEGRATION, INCLUDING SELECTION AND MANAGEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTORS

- REMAINING STEPS TO START WORK ON PROGRAM:
 - RECEIVE APPROVAL BY DIRECTOR, NRR
 - RECEIVE APPROVAL BY SENIOR CONTRACT REVIEW BOARD
 - RECEIVE PROPOSAL FROM CONTRACTOR
 - RECEIVE APPROVAL OF CONTRACTOR PROPOSAL

PURPOSE

- THE OVERALL PURPOSE OF TASK A-45 IS TO EVALUATE THE ADEQUACY OF CURRENT LICENSING DESIGN REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE THAT NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS DO NOT POSE UNACCEPTABLE RISK DUE TO FAILURE TO REMOVE SHUTDOWN DECAY HEAT

OBJECTIVE

- TO DEVELOP A COMPREHENSIVE AND CONSISTENT SET OF DECAY HEAT REMOVAL (DHR) SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING AND FUTURE LWRs, INCLUDING THE STUDY OF ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF DHR AND OF DIVERSE "DEDICATED" SYSTEMS FOR THIS PURPOSE

DEFINITIONS USED IN TASK ACTION PLANT A-45

- REFLOOD PHASE (RFP): THE INITIAL PHASE OF A SEVERE LOCA, WHEN THE OBJECTIVE IS TO REFLOOD THE REACTOR
- SHUTDOWN DECAY HEAT REMOVAL (SDHR) PHASE: THE TRANSITION FROM REACTOR TRIP TO "HOT SHUTDOWN," EXCLUDING THE INITIAL REFLOODING PHASE IN A SEVERE LOCA
- RESIDUAL HEAT REMOVAL (RHR) PHASE: THE TRANSITION FROM "HOT SHUTDOWN" TO "COLD SHUTDOWN" AND MAINTAINING COLD SHUTDOWN CONDITIONS
- DECAY HEAT REMOVAL (DHR) PHASE: SDHR AND RHR PHASES COMBINED

DEFINITION OF DECAY HEAT REMOVAL SYSTEM

IN THE CONTEXT OF TASK A-45, DHR SYSTEM IS DEFINED AS THOSE COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN PRIMARY AND/OR SECONDARY COOLANT INVENTORY CONTROL AND TO TRANSFER HEAT FROM THE REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM AND CONTAINMENT BUILDING TO AN ULTIMATE HEAT SINK FOLLOWING SHUTDOWN OF THE REACTOR FOR NORMAL EVENTS, OFF-NORMAL TRANSIENT EVENTS (E.G., LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER, LOSS OF MAIN FEED-WATER) AND SMALL LOCAs (I.E., 1/2" TO 2"). DHR SYSTEM DOES NOT ENCOMPASS THOSE EMERGENCY CORE COOLING COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS REQUIRED ONLY TO MAINTAIN COOLANT INVENTORY AND DISSIPATE HEAT DURING THE FIRST 10 MINUTES FOLLOWING MEDIUM OR LARGE LOCAs.

MAIN ELEMENTS OF A-45 TASK ACTION PLAN (Oct '81)

1 DEVELOP INTERIM ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR ASSESSMENT OF DHRS

- EXISTING PLANTS
- FUTURE PLANTS
- DEVELOPMENT OF INTERIM QUALITATIVE CRITERIA FOR "SPECIAL EMERGENCIES"

2 DEVELOP MEANS FOR IMPROVEMENT OF SDHRS

- PHENOMENOLOGICAL STUDIES
 - (1) REVIEW OF CURRENT THERMAL-HYDRAULICS RESEARCH RELEVANT TO SDHRS
 - (2) ON-GOING REVIEW OF THERMAL-HYDRAULICS RESEARCH
- CONCEPTUAL DESIGN STUDIES (GENERIC)
- OPERATIONAL ASPECTS OF ALTERNATIVE SDHR SYSTEMS

3 ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRS IN EXISTING AND FUTURE LWRs

- CATEGORIZE PLANTS AS "EXISTING" OR "FUTURE"
- ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRS IN SELECTED EXISTING PLANTS ON RISK BASIS
- GROUP OTHER EXISTING PLANTS FOR ASSESSMENT OF ADEQUACY OF DHRS
- ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRS IN SELECTED FUTURE PLANTS
- ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRS IN EXISTING PLANTS ON DETERMINISTIC BASIS

4 DEVELOP AND COST IMPROVED DHRS IN SELECTED PLANTS

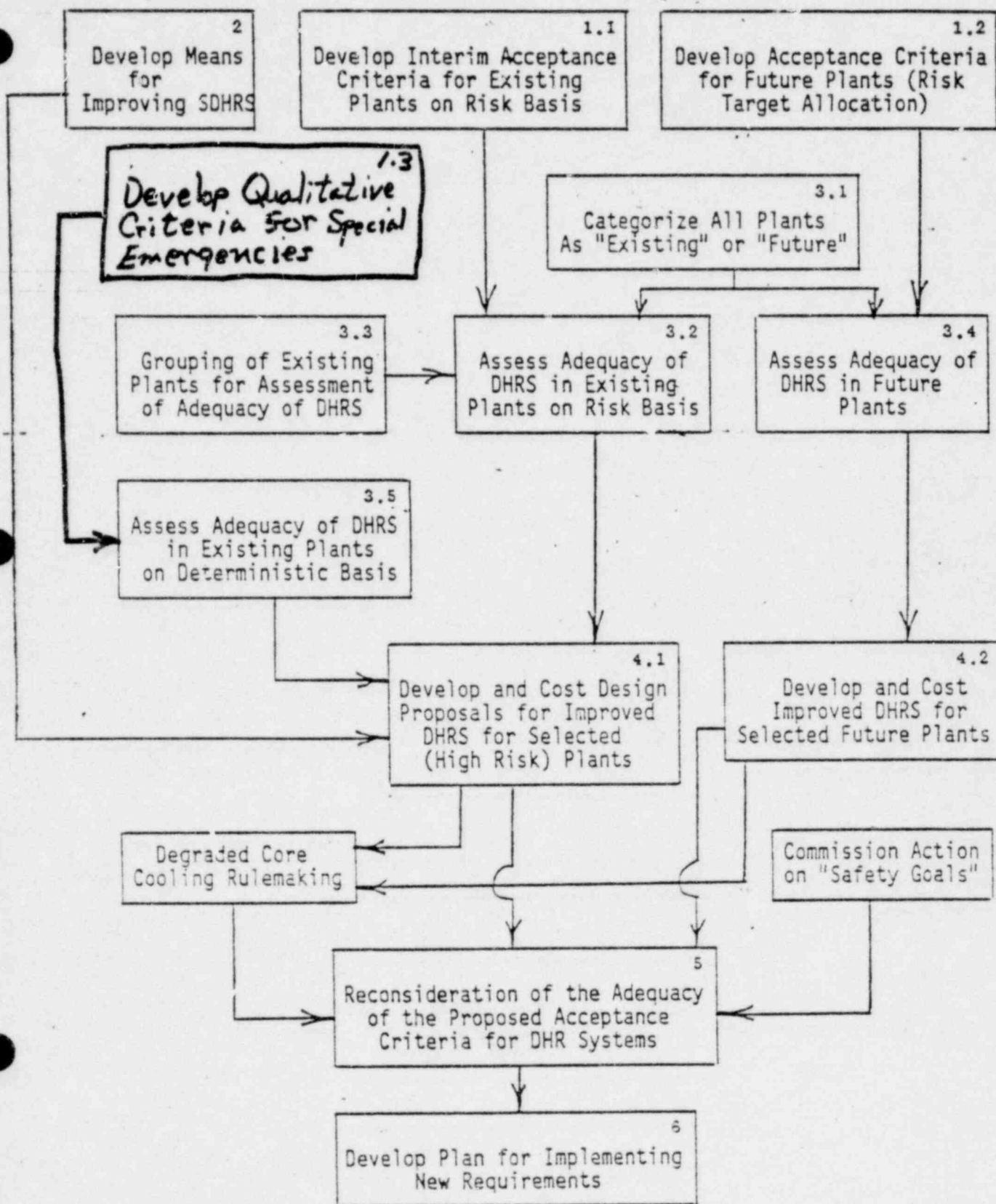
- SELECTED EXISTING PLANTS
- SELECTED FUTURE PLANTS

5 RECONSIDER ADEQUACY OF ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR DHRS

- REVIEW INTERIM DHRS ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS, REVISE IF NECESSARY

6 DEVELOP PLAN FOR IMPLEMENTING NEW REQUIREMENTS (E.G., PREPARE NUREG, REG. GUIDE)

Figure 1. Inter-Relation of Sub-Tasks in Task Action Plan A-45 - (Oct. 1982)



Legend:

X

X - Identifies Sub-Task Number

MAIN ELEMENTS OF A-45 TASK ACTION PLAN (Feb. 82)

• DEVELOP ~~INTERIM~~ ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR ASSESSMENT OF DHRs

- EXISTING PLANTS
- FUTURE PLANTS
- DEVELOPMENT OF ~~INTERIM~~ QUALITATIVE CRITERIA FOR "SPECIAL EMERGENCIES"

• DEVELOP MEANS FOR IMPROVEMENT OF SDHRS

- PHENOMENOLOGICAL STUDIES
 - (1) REVIEW OF CURRENT THERMAL-HYDRAULICS RESEARCH RELEVANT TO SDHRS
 - (2) ON-GOING REVIEW OF THERMAL-HYDRAULICS RESEARCH
- CONCEPTUAL DESIGN STUDIES (GENERIC)
- OPERATIONAL ASPECTS OF ALTERNATIVE SDHR SYSTEMS

• ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRs IN EXISTING ~~AND FUTURE~~ LWRs

- ~~CATEGORIZE PLANTS AS "EXISTING" OR "FUTURE"~~
- ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRs IN SELECTED EXISTING PLANTS ~~ON RISK BASIS~~
- GROUP OTHER EXISTING PLANTS FOR ASSESSMENT OF ADEQUACY OF DHRs
- ~~ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRs IN SELECTED FUTURE PLANTS~~
- ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRs IN EXISTING PLANTS ON DETERMINISTIC BASIS

~~• DEVELOP AND COST IMPROVED DHRs IN SELECTED PLANTS~~

~~SELECTED EXISTING PLANTS~~

~~SELECTED FUTURE PLANTS~~

~~• RECONSIDER ADEQUACY OF ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR DHRs~~

- ~~REVIEW INTERIM DHRs ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS,~~
- ~~REVISE IF NECESSARY~~

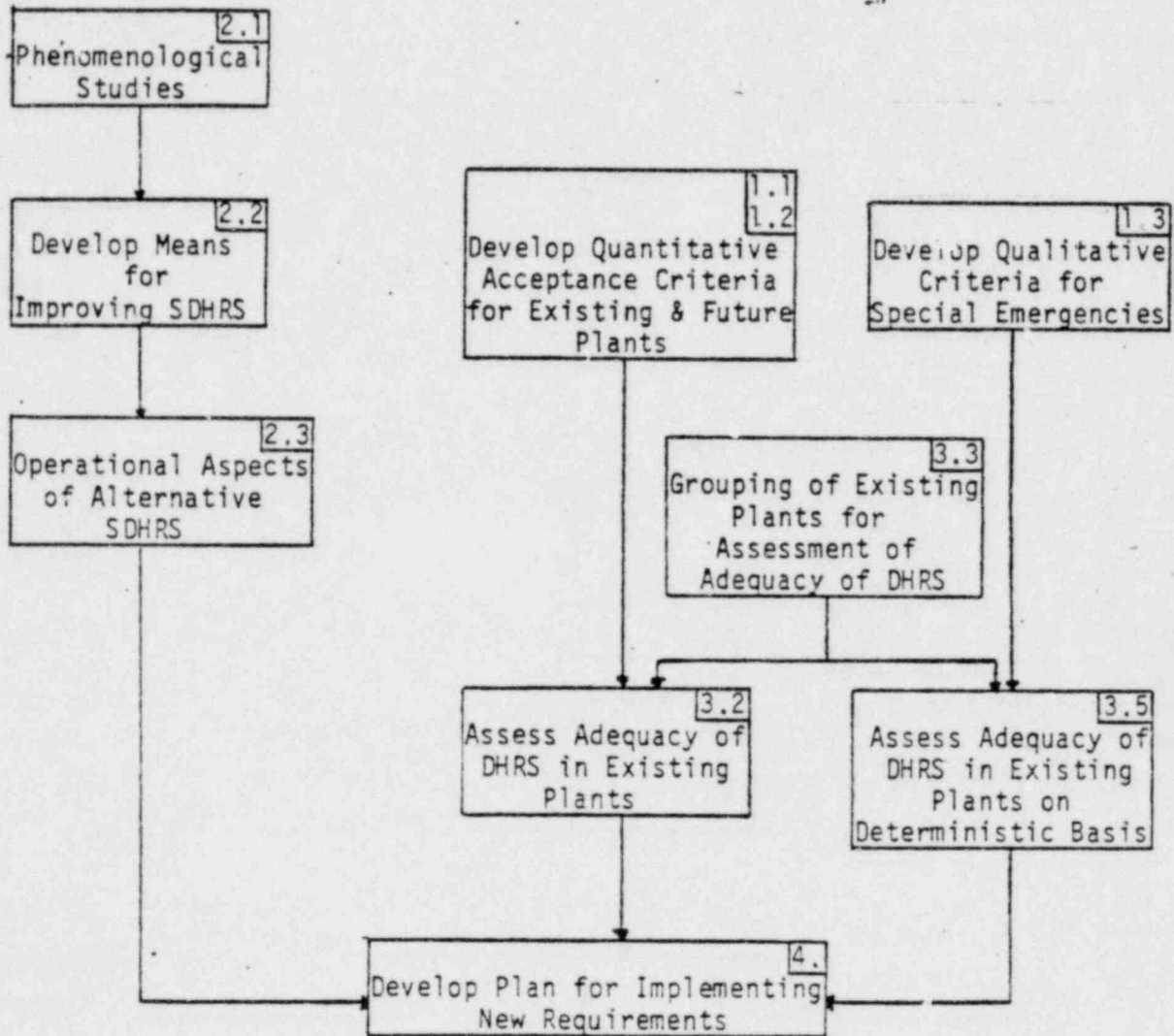
• DEVELOP PLAN FOR IMPLEMENTING NEW REQUIREMENTS (E.G., PREPARE NUREG, REG. GUIDE)

MAIN ELEMENTS OF A-45 TASK ACTION PLAN - FEBRUARY 1982

- DEVELOP ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR ASSESSMENT OF DHRS
 - EXISTING PLANTS
 - FUTURE PLANTS
 - DEVELOPMENT OF QUALITATIVE CRITERIA FOR "SPECIAL EMERGENCIES"
- DEVELOP MEANS FOR IMPROVEMENT OF SDHRS
 - PHENOMENOLOGICAL STUDIES
 1. REVIEW OF CURRENT THERMAL-HYDRAULICS RESEARCH RELEVANT TO SDHRS
 2. ONGOING REVIEW OF THERMAL-HYDRAULICS RESEARCH
 - CONCEPTUAL DESIGN STUDIES (GENERIC)
 - OPERATIONAL ASPECTS OF ALTERNATIVE SDHR SYSTEMS
- ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRS IN EXISTING LWRs
 - ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRS IN SELECTED EXISTING PLANTS
 - GROUP OTHER EXISTING PLANTS FOR ASSESSMENT OF ADEQUACY OF DHRS
 - ASSESS ADEQUACY OF DHRS IN EXISTING PLANTS ON DETERMINISTIC BASIS
- DEVELOP PLAN FOR IMPLEMENTING NEW REQUIREMENTS (E.G., PREPARE NUREG, REG. GUIDE)

Figure 1. Inter-Relation of Sub-Tasks in Task Action Plan A-45

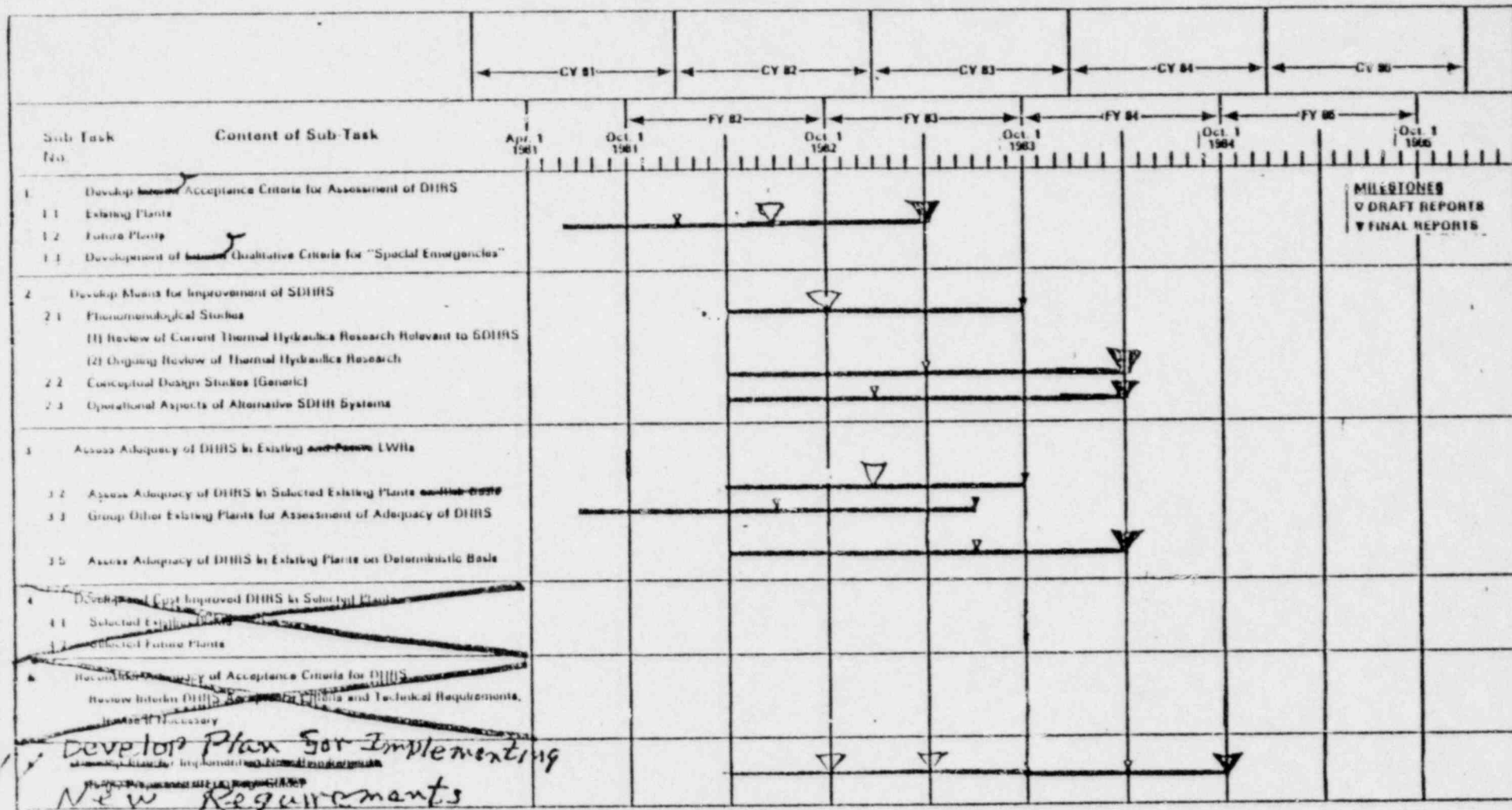
(FEBRUARY 1982)



~~OPTION III.b.~~

Figure 13-1

DETAILED SCHEDULE FOR TASK A 45. "SHUTDOWN DECAY HEAT REMOVAL REQUIREMENTS"



DISCUSSION WITH EPRI ON INDUSTRY INVOLVEMENT IN TASK A-45

- ENCOURAGE INDUSTRY COOPERATION AND INVOLVEMENT IN TASK A-45
- OPTIONS TO CONSIDER:
 - INDUSTRY SETS UP ITS OWN PARALLEL PROGRAM, OR
 - INDUSTRY DOES SPECIFIC PARTS OF A-45 ACTION PLAN (E.G., SUB-TASK 4 ON PLANT-SPECIFIC DESIGN OF ALTERNATIVE DHRS)
 - INDUSTRY PEER REVIEW GROUP FOR TASK A-45 MILESTONE REPORTS
- PRIORITY FOR DEVELOPMENT OF CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS FOR IMPROVED DHRS FOR A SPECIFIC PLANT WILL DEPEND ON:
 1. CORE MELT FREQUENCY DUE TO THAT PLANT AND ON THE EFFECTIVENESS OF IMPROVEMENT OF DHRS AS A MEANS OF REDUCING THAT FREQUENCY, AND/OR
 2. CAPABILITY FOR HANDLING "SPECIAL EMERGENCY" SITUATIONS

NRR STATUS REPORT

- o IN RESPONSE TO D. EISENHUT'S LETTER, CE HAS PROVIDED STAFF WITH REPORT ON DEPRESSURIZATION AND DECAY HEAT REMOVAL CAPABILITIES FOR CE SYSTEM 80 NSSS
- o REPORT IS UNDER STAFF REVIEW PRELIMINARY QUESTIONS HAVE BEEN FOWARDED TO CE
- o WE WILL FORMALLY TRANSMIT QUESTIONS TO CE AND REQUEST FORMAL RESPONSE

AFW RELIABILITY

ASB RELIABILITY CRITERIA, CE REPORTS, AND PRA RESULTS LEAD STAFF TO CONCLUSION
THAT PORV'S ARE NOT NECESSARY TO COMPENSATE FOR AFW UNRELIABILITY

CESSAR DESIGN WITH T PORVS

SAFETY FUNCTIONS

ADVANTAGES

DISADVANTAGES

DECAY HEAT
REMOVAL

1. ELIMINATES POSSIBILITY OF STUCK-
OPEN PORV
2. REDUCED PLANT COSTS

1. ELIMINATES A DIVERSE MEANS OF DHR
2. RELIES ON AUX SPRAY TO PREVENT
2-~~0~~ NC DURING COOLDOWN
3. ASSUMES S.G. INTEGRITY MAINTAINED

MITIGATION OF
TRANSIENTS AND
ACCIDENTS

1. ELIMINATES POSSIBILITY OF STUCK-
OPEN PORV
2. LESS EQUIPMENT REQUIRING OPERATOR
ACTION
3. REDUCED PLANT COSTS

1. POSSIBLY MORE CHALLENGES TO RPS
2. RELIES ON AUX SPRAY

REDUCTION OF CONSE-
QUENCES FROM
TRANSIENTS AND
ACCIDENTS

1. ELIMINATES POSSIBILITY OF STUCK-
OPEN PORV
2. REDUCED PLANT COSTS

1. POSSIBLY MORE SEVERE RADIOLOGICAL
CONSEQUENCES AFTER AN EVENT (E.G., SGTR)
2. RELIES ON AUX SPRAY

BEYOND DESIGN
BASIS

1. ELIMINATES POSSIBILITY OF STUCK-
OPEN PORV
2. REDUCED PLANT COSTS
3. OPERATORS USE SYSTEMS THEY ARE
FAMILIAR WITH

1. NO DIRECT MEANS OF PRIMARY
SYSTEM DEPRESSURIZATION
2. NO CONTINGENCY TO AUGMENT AFW SYSTEM
3. RELIES ON STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF SG
4. WATER CHEMISTRY CONCERNS FOR SECONDARY

CEASSR DESIGN WITH PORV

SAFETY FUNCTIONS

ADVANTAGES

DISADVANTAGES

DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

1. DIVERSE, DIRECT MEANS OF DHR (FEED & BLEED)
2. ELIMINATES RELIANCE ON AUX SPRAY TO PREVENT 2- ϕ NC

1. EXTRA COST TO PLANTS
2. INCREASES POSSIBILITY OF STUCK-OPEN PORV

MITIGATION OF
TRANSIENTS AND
ACCIDENTS

1. POSSIBLE REDUCTION IN CHALLENGES TO RPS
2. INCREASES OPERATIONAL FLEXIBILITY
3. ELIMINATES RELIANCE ON AUX SPRAY TO PREVENT 2- ϕ NC

1. EXTRA COST TO PLANTS
2. INCREASES POSSIBILITY OF STUCK-OPEN PORV

REDUCTION OF CONSEQUENCES FROM
TRANSIENTS AND
ACCIDENTS

1. POSSIBLY REDUCE RADIOLOGICAL CONSEQUENCES OF EVENTS (E.G., SGTR)
2. ELIMINATES RELIANCE ON AUX SPRAY TO PREVENT 2- ϕ NC

1. EXTRA COST TO PLANTS
2. INCREASES POSSIBILITY OF STUCK-OPEN PORV

BEYOND DESIGN
BASIS

1. PROVIDES DIRECT MEANS OF DHR FROM PRIMARY SYSTEM
2. DOES NOT RELY ON STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF SG'S
3. PROVIDES MEANS FOR RAPID DEPRESSURIZATION OF PRIMARY SYSTEM
4. IMPROVES ATWS MITIGATION CAPABILITY
5. ABILITY TO REDUCE PTS CONDITIONS

1. OPERATORS POSSIBLY LESS COMFORTABLE USING A F&B SYSTEM
2. INCREASES POSSIBILITY OF STUCK-OPEN PORV
3. EXTRA COST TO PLANTS

SOME QUESTIONS

- o SG TUBE INTEGRITY (WHAT IS PROBABILITY OF SGTR'S IN MORE THAN ONE GENERATOR?)
- o CE HAS PROPOSED USE OF LOW PRESSURE SYSTEMS TO PROVIDE EMERGENCY WATER TO SGs.
 - NO IDENTIFICATION OF SYSTEMS PROPOSED
 - POOR WATER CHEMISTRY COULD RAPIDLY DEGRADE TUBES
 - COLD WATER ADDITION TO A DRIED-OUT STEAM GENERATOR WITH DEGRADED TUBES COULD INDUCE TUBE FAILURES
- o CAN PORV's MANAGE A SGTR BETTER THAN AUX SPRAY?

- o PROBABILITY AND CONSEQUENCES OF LOSS OF ALL FEEDWATER
- o RISK ASSOCIATED WITH MULTIPLE TUBE FAILURES IN ONE STEAM GENERATOR WITH FAILURE OF RELIEF VALVE IN THE FAULTY STEAM GENERATOR
- o PROBABILITY OF AND RISK ASSOCIATED WITH TUBE RUPTURES IN TWO STEAM GENERATORS
- o FREQUENCY AND CONSEQUENCES OF PORV-INITIATED LOCA
- o POTENTIAL BENEFITS FROM PORVs UNDER VARIOUS ACCIDENT CONDITIONS INCLUDING ATWS & REDUCED SEVERITY OF PRESSURIZED THERMAL SHOCK
- o COST OF INSTALLING PORVs/COST OF DELAYED DECISION

WHERE DO WE GO FROM HERE ?

- o STAFF WILL FORMALLY TRANSMIT QUESTIONS TO ALL APPLICANTS' WITH CE NSSS DESIGNS WITHOUT PORVS
- o WE WILL REQUEST RESPONSE SCHEDULE CONSISTENT WITH A DECISION DATE PRIOR TO POWER OPERATION
- o IF RESPONSE CANNOT BE PROVIDED ON ABOVE SCHEDULE, APPLICANT MUST PROVIDE JUSTIFICATION WHY OPERATION CAN PROCEED WITHOUT PORVS
- o IN ANY EVENT, WE WILL REQUIRE RESPONSE TO ALL STAFF QUESTIONS CONSISTENT WITH A DECISION DATE WITHIN ABOUT 12 MONTHS, DEPENDING ON APPLICANT'S JUSTIFICATION.

CESSAR ACRS LETTER

"....GIVE CONSIDERATION TO THE POTENTIAL
FOR ADDING VALVE OF A SIZE TO FACILITATE
RAPID DEPRESSURIZATION OF THE SYSTEM 80
PRIMARY COOLANT SYSTEM TO ALLOW MORE
DIRECT METHODS OF DECAY HEAT REMOVAL."

ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON
DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

REVIEW OF DRAFT SSER

R. TURK

COMMENTS ON DRA STUDY

J. HERBST

ALTERNATE DHR (A-45)

R. TURK

RESULTS OF C-E REVIEW

THE CURRENT SYSTEM 80 DESIGN, STRENGTHENED BY AN INTERFACE REQUIREMENT ON THE AVAILABILITY OF THE EFW SYSTEM, ADEQUATELY PROTECTS THE HEALTH AND SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC.

BASED ON:

1. HIGHLY RELIABLE EFW SYSTEM.
2. CAPABILITY TO ACHIEVE COLD SHUTDOWN.
3. STEAM GENERATOR DESIGN FEATURES.
4. MODIFICATIONS DO NOT APPEAR JUSTIFIABLE.
5. POTENTIAL ALTERNATIVE DHR APPEARS VIABLE USING STEAM GENERATORS.

POTENTIAL ADVANTAGES
IN NOT PROVIDING
FEED AND BLEED

1. RCPB IS MAINTAINED INTACT.
2. EQUIPMENT ACCESSABILITY IS ENHANCED.
3. OPERATING AND DHR STRATEGIES ARE
CONSISTENT.

BACKGROUND

PORV DESIGN FUNCTION

- . REDUCE CHALLENGES TO SAFETY VALVES

PORV REMOVED FROM POST 1970 C-E DESIGNS

- . UNABLE TO SUBSTANTIATE ANY ADVANTAGES
PZR SPRAY AND HIGH PRESSURE REACTOR
TRIP PERFORMED REQUIRED FUNCTION
- . OPERATIONAL PROBLEMS WITH PORV'S
- . NEVER CREDITED IN OVERPRESSURE
PROTECTION ANALYSES

TRANSIENTS AND ACCIDENTS

- . FSAR ANALYSES
- . POST TMI BEST ESTIMATE ANALYSES
- . OPERATING EXPERIENCE

FSAR ANALYSES

- . HISTORICALLY PORV HAS NOT BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE OVERPRESSURE AND SAFETY ANALYSES OF CHAPTERS 5 AND 15.
- . THE FOLLOWING CHAPTER 15 ANALYSES RESULT IN SAFETY VALVE OPERATION.
 1. LOSS OF VACUUM
 2. FWLB
 3. CEA WITHDRAWAL
 4. CEA EJECTION

POST TMI BEST ESTIMATE ANALYSES
(I.C.1)

. INCLUDED

1. PORV
2. PZR SPRAY
3. STEAM BYPASS CONTROL SYSTEM
4. REACTOR TRIP ON TURBINE TRIP

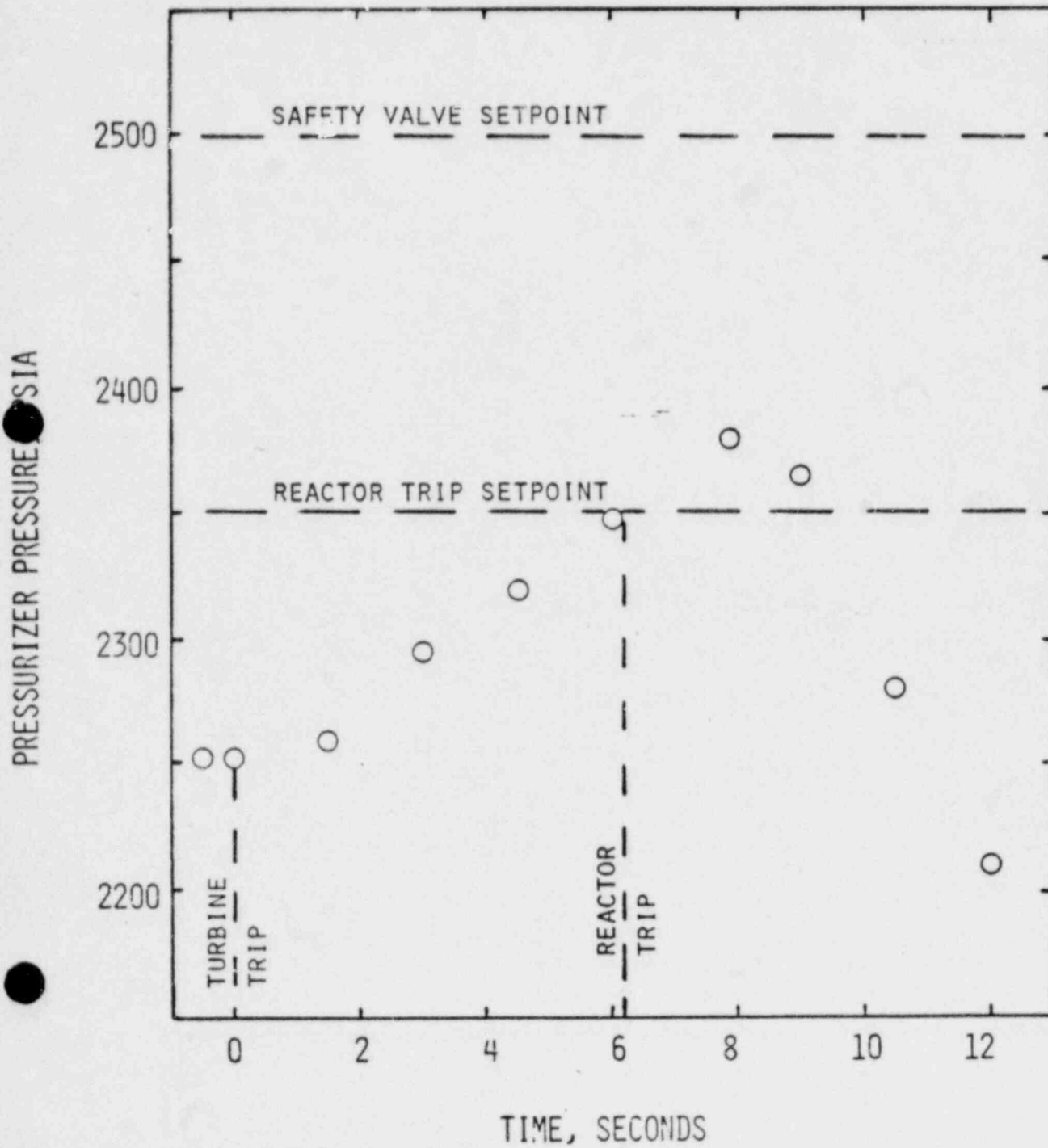
. NO TRANSIENTS RESULTED IN PORV OPERATION

OPERATING EXPERIENCE

- . TURBINE TRIP AT SIO-2
- . HIGH PRESSURE REACTOR TRIP PREVENTED
CHALLENGE TO SAFETY VALVE

ANO-2 TURBINE TRIP (1/29/80)

PRESSURIZER PRESSURE VS TIME



PORV FUNCTIONS

DESIGN BASES

1. PREVENT SAFETY VALVE LIFT
2. LOW TEMPERATURE OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION

NON-DESIGN BASES

1. VENTING NON-CONDENSIBLES
2. RCS DEPRESSURIZATION
3. RCS HEAT REMOVAL

WITHOUT PORV

PZR SPRAY
REACTOR CUTBACK SYSTEM
REACTOR TRIP ON HIGH PRESSURE
SDCS RELIEF VALVES

REACTOR HEAD AND PZR VENT

AUXILIARY SPRAY

AUXILIARY FEEDWATER, SAFETY
GRADE SDCS

EFWS AVAILABILITY INTERFACE

"THE EMERGENCY FEEDWATER SYSTEM (EFWS) SHALL HAVE AN UNAVAILABILITY IN THE RANGE 10^{-4} TO 10^{-5} PER DEMAND BASED ON AN ANALYSIS USING METHODS AND DATA PRESENTED IN NUREG-0611 AND NUREG-0635. COMPENSATING FACTORS SUCH AS OTHER METHODS OF ACCOMPLISHING SAFETY FUNCTIONS OF THE EFWS OR OTHER RELIABLE METHODS FOR COOLING THE REACTOR CORE DURING ABNORMAL CONDITIONS MAY BE CONSIDERED TO JUSTIFY A LARGER UNAVAILABILITY."

EFWS - CONFIGURATION REQUIREMENTS

F. INDEPENDENCE

9. No single active or passive component failure, single passive or active electrical component failure, or power supply failure shall preclude adequate operation of the Emergency Feedwater System such as the following events:
 - a. Loss of normal feedwater with or without a concurrent loss of normal onsite or offsite AC power.
 - b. Minor secondary system pipe breaks with or without a concurrent loss of normal onsite or offsite AC power.
 - c. Steam generator tube rupture with or without a concurrent loss of normal onsite or offsite AC power.
 - d. Major secondary system pipe breaks with or without a concurrent loss of normal onsite or offsite AC power.
 - e. Small LOCA with or without a concurrent loss of normal onsite or offsite AC power.
10. The ability of the Emergency Feedwater System to perform its design function considering a power supply failure, a single active or passive mechanical component failure, a single active or passive failure of an electrical component, or the effects of a high or moderate energy pipe rupture shall be demonstrated.
11. The Emergency Feedwater System shall provide double isolation from the Main Feedwater System during plant conditions when the Emergency Feedwater System is not required.

I. OPERATIONAL CONTROLS

11. The Emergency Feedwater System shall be controllable in a post-accident environment from either the control room or a remote shutdown station.
12. The Emergency Feedwater System shall be controllable such that post accident operation will not result in overfilling the intact steam generator(s).
13. If the Emergency Feedwater System is used as an auxiliary feedwater system, the emergency feedwater pumps shall be designed for operation when steam generator pressure is negligible and not result in damage to the pumps or effect the ability of the system to deliver the required emergency feedwater flow. Such a condition can exist during startup or shutdown operation subsequent to an EFAS which starts the emergency feedwater pumps and fully opens the system isolation and control valves.

EFWS - FLOW REQUIREMENTS

G. THERMAL LIMITATIONS

5. Following the events stated in Section 5.1.4.F.9, the emergency feedwater system shall maintain adequate inventory in the steam generator(s) for residual heat removal and be capable of the following:
 - a. Maintaining the NSSS at hot standby with or without normal offsite and normal onsite power available.
 - b. Facilitating NSSS cooldown at the maximum administratively controlled rate of 75°F/hr. from hot standby to shutdown cooling initiation with or without normal offsite or onsite power available. (The Shutdown Cooling System becomes available for plant cooldown when the RCS temperature and pressure are reduced to approximately 350°F and 400 psia.)
6. The Emergency Feedwater System shall be available to deliver flow to the steam generator(s) automatically upon receipt of an EFAS as follows:
 - a. Within 10 seconds when normal offsite or normal onsite power is available.
 - b. Within 45 seconds when both normal onsite and normal offsite power are not available.
7. The required emergency feedwater flow, based on residual heat removal requirements is 875 gpm delivered to the steam generator(s) downcomer feedwater nozzle. Maximum expected steady state steam generator pressure at the downcomer nozzle is approximately 1275 psia.
8. Emergency feedwater temperature shall be at least 40F and no greater than 180F.
9. A minimum of 300,000 gallons of secondary quality makeup water as defined in Section 10.3.4 shall be available to the Emergency Feedwater System for delivery to the intact steam generator(s).

B. PROTECTION

4. All components and piping of the Emergency Feedwater System between the steam generators and the containment isolation valves shall be Seismic Category I and designed to ASME B&PV Code Section III, Class 2 requirements.

TYPICAL
AFWS
DESIGN FEATURES

3-100% CAPACITY PUMPS

ASME III CLASS 3 (CLASS 2)

SEISMIC CATEGORY 1

ELECTRICAL CLASS 1E

AUTOMATIC ACTUATION AND ISOLATION

PUMP DRIVE AND POWER DIVERSITY

ONE AC INDEPENDENT TRAIN

REDUNDANCY AND SEPARATION TO MEET

BTP ASB 10-1

COOLDOWN AND DEPRESSURIZATION

SYSTEM 80 DESIGN PROVIDES THE CAPABILITY TO ACHIEVE COLD SHUTDOWN CONDITIONS USING ONLY SAFETY GRADE SYSTEMS, ASSUMING A LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER AND ANY ADDITIONAL SINGLE FAILURE.

DESIGN DHR SYSTEMS

FUNCTION

SYSTEMS

REACTIVITY CONTROL

CVCS, SIS

INVENTORY CONTROL

CVCS (CHARGING), SIS

PRESSURE CONTROL

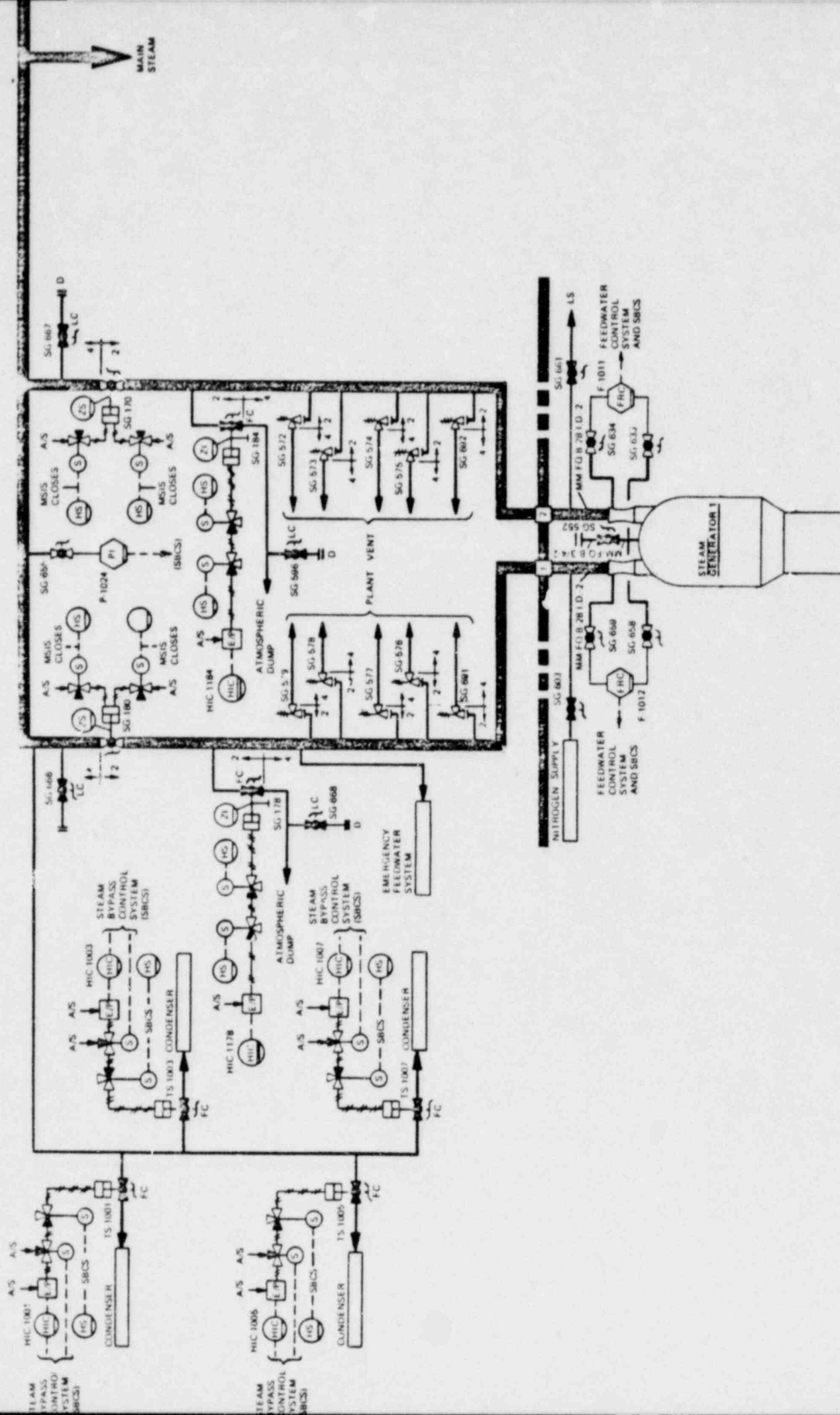
PZR HEATERS, RCS SPRAY, CVCS (AUX. SPRAY)

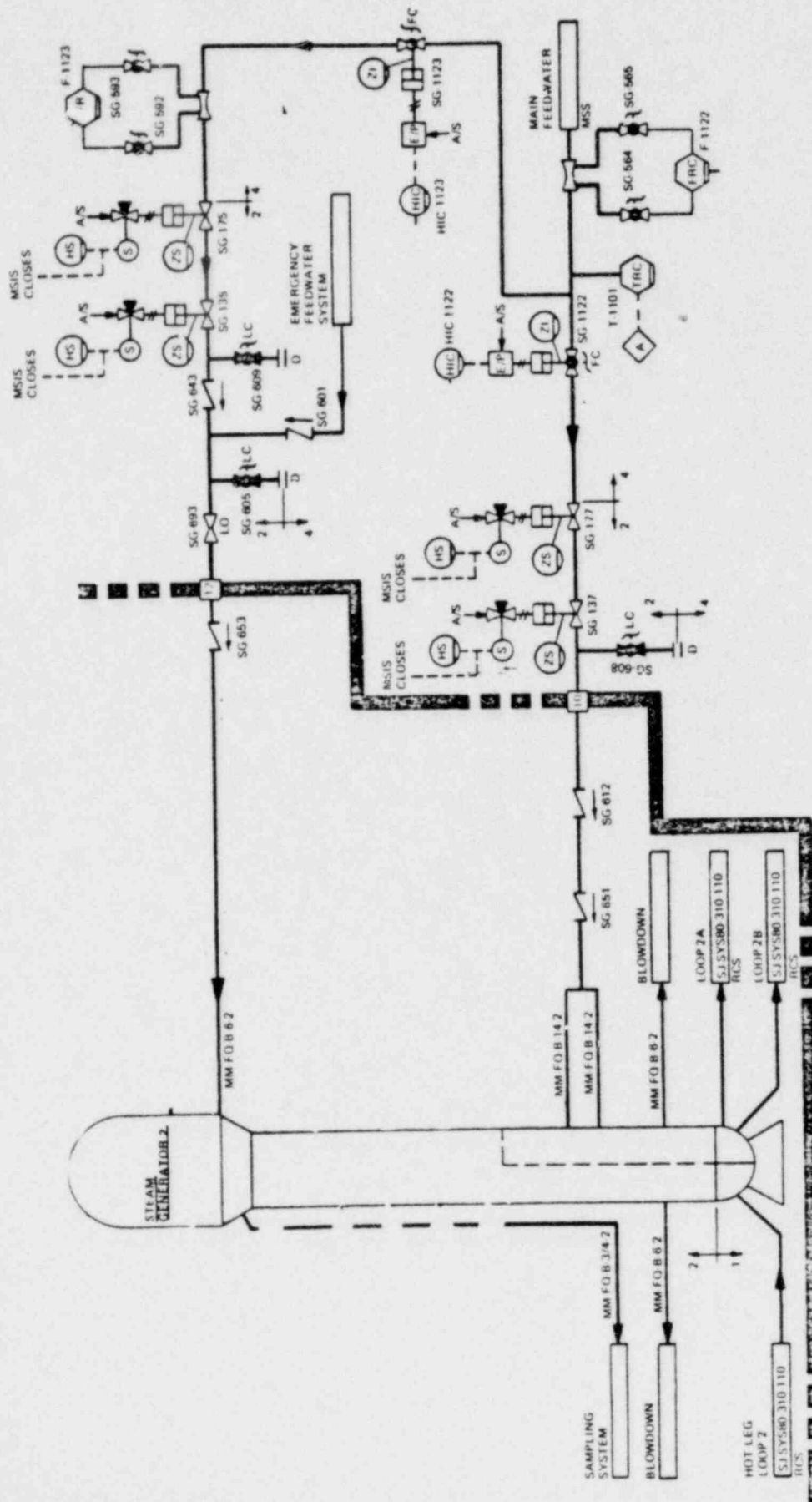
RCS HEAT REMOVAL

MSS, MFWS, ADVs, EFWS, SCS

CORE HEAT REMOVAL

RCS (NATURAL CIRCULATION)





CVCS Figura 4

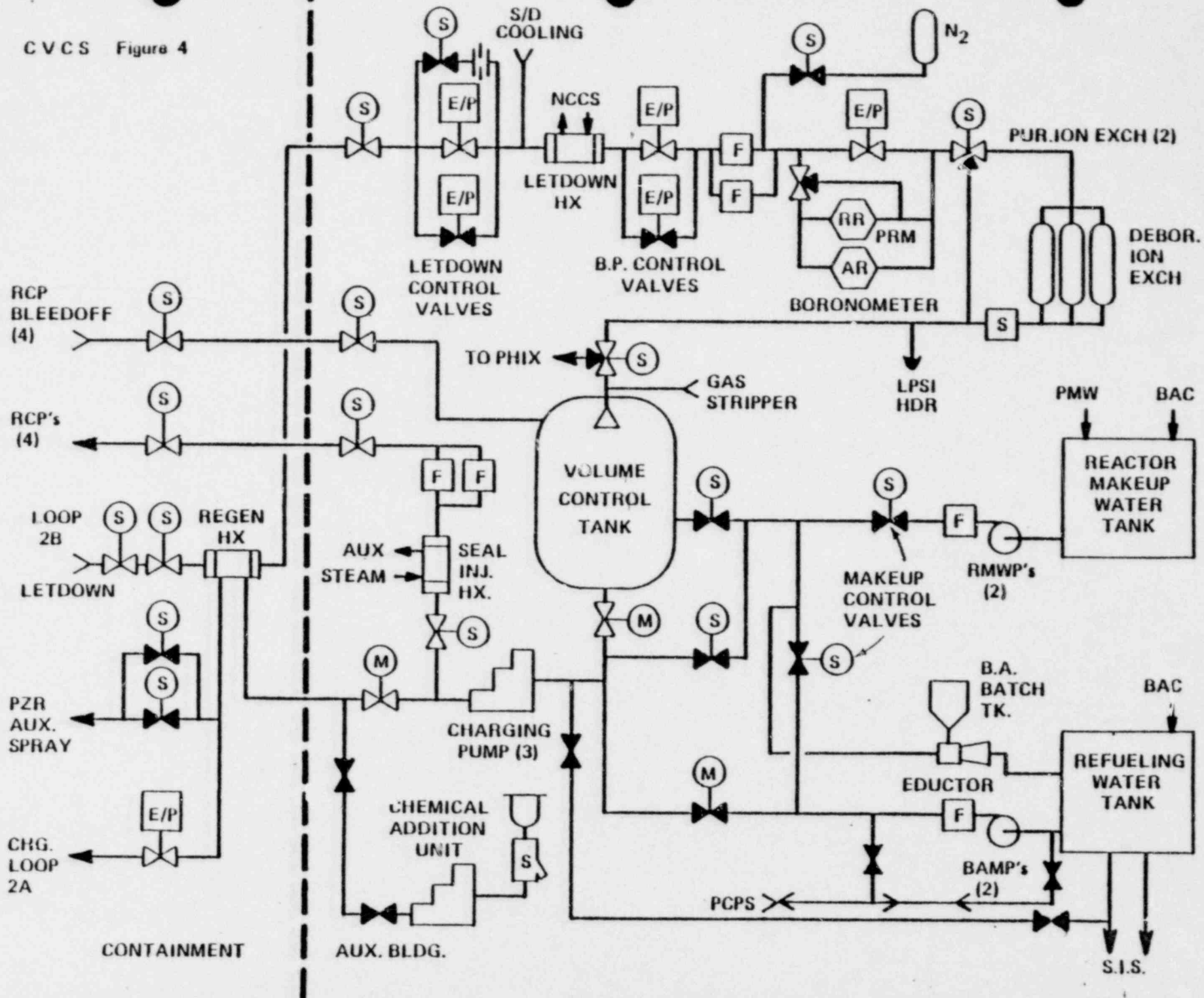
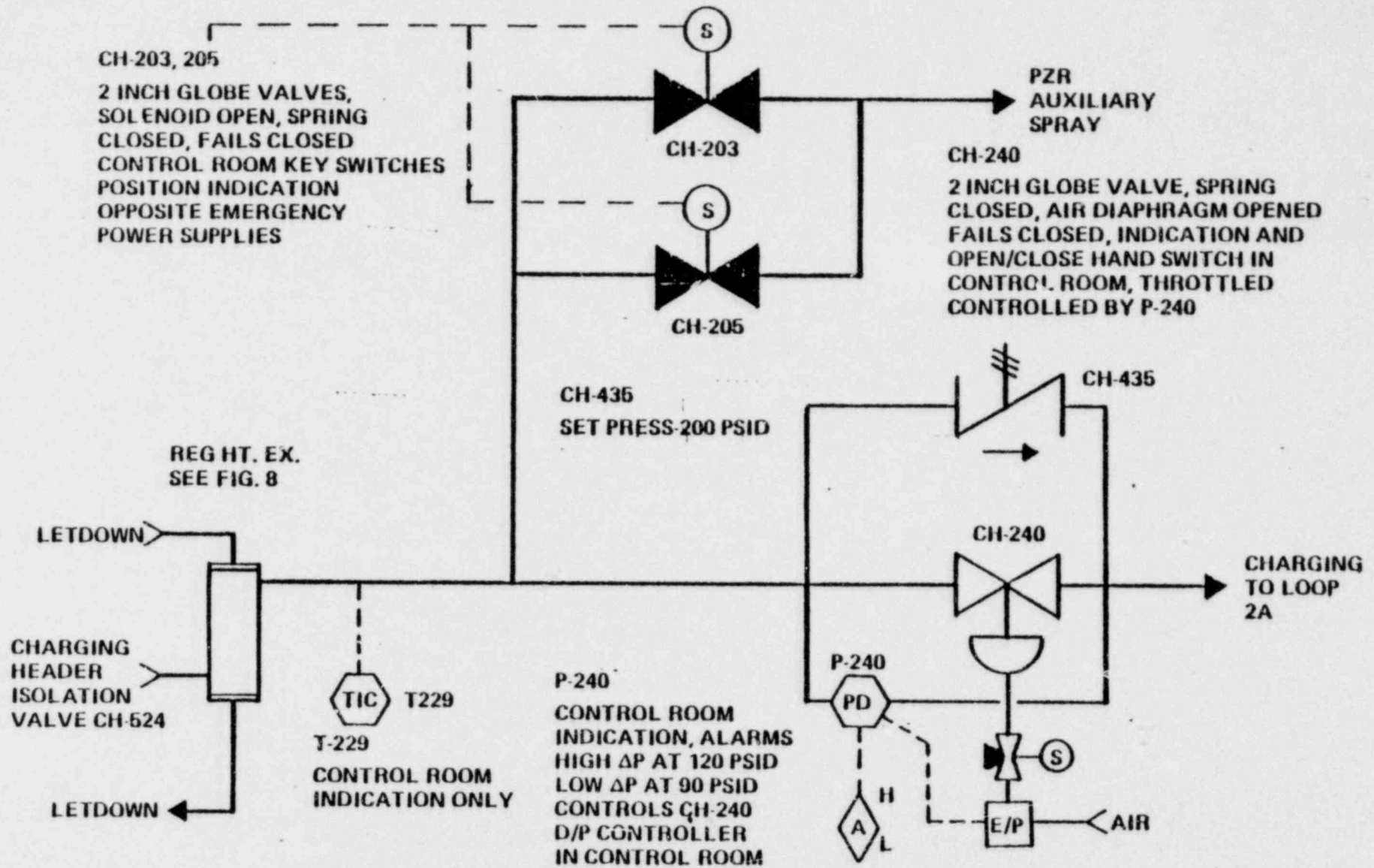
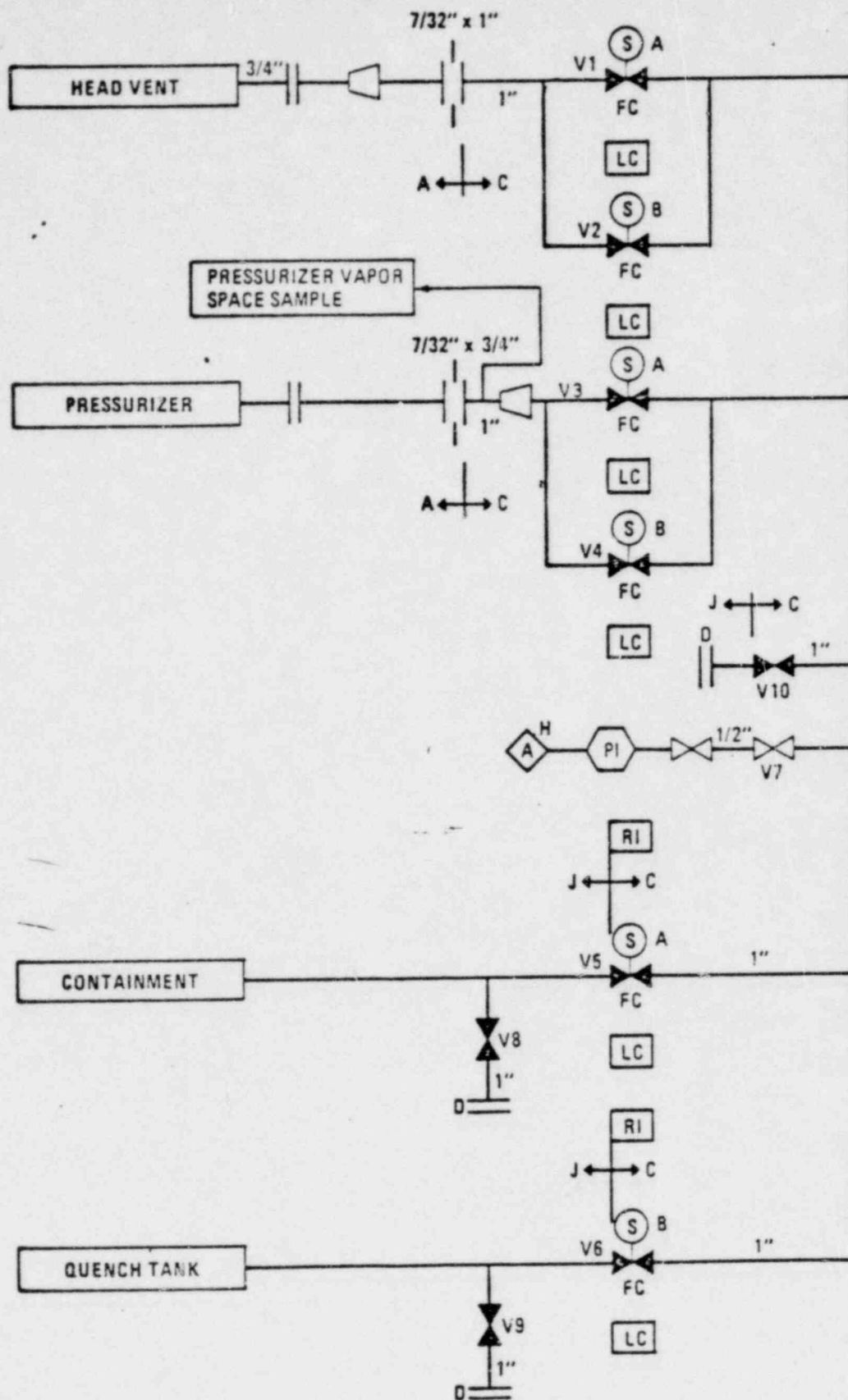


Figure 33
CHARGING HEADER - CONTAINMENT





REACTOR COOLANT GAS VENT
SYSTEM SKETCH

Figure II.B.1-1

PLANT DEPRESSURIZATION

1. PRESSURIZER HEAT REMOVAL
2. RCS HEAT REMOVAL
3. DEGASIFICATION

PLANT DEPRESSURIZATION

1. PRESSURIZER HEAT REMOVAL
 - . REDUNDANT SAFETY GRADE AUXILIARY SPRAY
2. RCS HEAT REMOVAL
 - . ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES GRADE EFWS
 - . FOUR ATMOSPHERIC DUMP VALVES
3. DEGASIFICATION
 - . REACTOR HEAD AND PRESSURIZER VENT

SYSTEM CAPABILITIES

PRESSURIZER DEPRESSURIZATION

2250 PSI TO 350 PSI

2.5 HOURS

2250 PSI TO RCS SATURATION

10 MINUTES

RCS COOLDOWN (T_C)

4.1 HOURS

574°F TO 350°F

1 ATMOSPHERIC DUMP VALVE

RCS DEGASIFICATION

1. HOUR

1/2 RCS VOLUME IN SCF H_2

C-E COMMENTS
ON DRA MEMO
"FEED AND BLEED ISSUE FOR C-E APPLICANTS"

J. J. HERBST
3/16/82

KEY DRA ASSUMPTIONS

AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM

- ONLY ONE DIESEL GENERATOR IS CAPABLE OF ENERGIZING THE MOTOR DRIVEN AUXILIARY FEEDWATER TRAIN
- THE SECOND MOTOR-DRIVEN AUXILIARY FEEDWATER TRAIN REQUIRES OFFSITE POWER

AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEMS

PLANT

ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE
(PALO VERDE)

DUKE
(CHEROKEE)

WPPSS
(WNP-3)

TVA
(YELLOW CREEK)

PUMPS

2 MOTOR
1 TURBINE

2 MOTOR
2 TURBINE

ELECTRIC POWER

AUTO MOTOR - DIESEL A
MANUAL MOTOR - DIESEL B
AUTO TURBINE - DC BUS A, C

1 AUTO MOTOR - DIESEL A
1 AUTO MOTOR - DIESEL B
1 AUTO TURBINE - DC BUS A
1 AUTO TURBINE - DC BUS B

DEPRESSURIZATION & DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

THREE SCENARIOS CONSIDERED.

- LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER
- TOTAL LOSS OF FEEDWATER
- STATION BLACKOUT (LOSS OF ALL AC)

SCENARIO COMPARISONS

DRA RESULTS - FROM 1/29/82 MEMO

C-E RESULTS - UTILIZES AFW RELIABILITY STUDY OF PALO VERDE
SUBMITTED AS APPENDIX TO FSAR

- STUDY PERFORMED BY PALO VERDE ARCHITECT
- ASSUMPTIONS CONSERVATIVE WITH RESPECT TO
NUREG 0635 METHODOLOGY

LOSS OF OFFSITE POWER

DRA CONCLUSIONS - FOR ASSUMED CONFIGURATION

$$\lambda_{CM} = 1.2 \times 10^{-4}/\text{YR.}$$

PROPOSED AFW MODIFICATIONS TO INCREASE RELIABILITY

$$\lambda_{CM} = 6.4 \times 10^{-6}/\text{YR.}$$

NOTE: SYSTEM 80 PLANTS ALREADY HAVE INCREASED
RELIABILITY CONFIGURATION

C-E RESULTS - USING FSAR AFW CONSERVATIVE RELIABILITY RESULTS

$$\lambda_{CM} = 1.9 \times 10^{-5}/\text{YR.}$$

TOTAL LOSS OF FEEDWATER

DRA CONCLUSIONS - USING ASSUMED AFW CONFIGURATION

- WILL NOT MEET 'COMMISSIONS CRITERION' OF $< 10^{-4}$ CORE
MELTS/YEAR DURING FIRST CORE (9×10^{-4})
- MAY NOT MEET CRITERION AT MATURITY USING UNCERTAINTY
BOUND OF 3 ORDERS OF MAGNITUDE. ($2.6 \times 10^{-4} - 3.9 \times 10^{-7}$)

C-E RESULTS - USING FSAR AFW RELIABILITY RESULTS

- $\lambda_{CM} = 2 \times 10^{-5}$ AT MATURITY
(INCLUDES PROBABILITY OF CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OF
OFFSITE POWER)

STATION BLACKOUT

DRA CONCLUSIONS - USING ASSUMED CONFIGURATION

- INCLUDING OFFSITE POWER RECOVERY PROBABILITY

$$\lambda_{CM} = 1.2 \times 10^{-5}/\text{YEAR}$$

- WITHOUT OFFSITE POWER RECOVERY PROBABILITY

$$\lambda_{CM} = 6 \times 10^{-5}/\text{YEAR}$$

C-E RESULTS - USING FSAR AFW RELIABILITY RESULTS

$$\lambda_{CM} = 7.3 \times 10^{-6}/\text{YEAR}$$

VERY SMALL LOCA FREQUENCIES

DRA CONCLUSIONS - HPSI UNRELIABILITY OF 5×10^{-3} /DEMAND
FOR C-E PLANTS BASED ON WASH 1400 AND
"MOST PRAs".

$$\lambda_{CM} = 1.5 \times 10^{-4}/\text{YEAR}$$

C-E COMMENTS - WASH 1400 AND "MOST PRAs" NOT APPLICABLE
TO C-E DESIGNS

C-E HPSI - SINGLE PURPOSE, MULTI-TRAIN DEDICATED SYSTEM

$$\lambda_{CM} = \text{SIGNIFICANTLY LESS THAN } 10^{-4}/\text{YEAR}$$

GENERAL COMMENTS

- "QUICK AND DIRTY" PRAs NOT APPROPRIATE FOR COMPARISON TO PROPOSED SAFETY GUIDELINES
- MATURE PLANT ANALYSES ARE ACCEPTED PRACTICE IN PRAs
- NUREG-0880 RECOMMENDS "REALISTIC ASSUMPTIONS AND BEST ESTIMATE ANALYSES" FOR PRAs
- PROPOSED POLICY STATEMENT BY COMMISSIONERS LIMITS THE BENEFITS IN BENEFIT-COST EVALUATIONS TO REDUCTIONS IN RADIOLOGICAL RISK
- DESIGN SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS SHOULD BE BASED ON SPECIFICS OF THE DESIGN

CONCLUSION

USING PRA METHODOLOGY WITH APPROPRIATE AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DOES NOT RESULT IN CORE MELT FREQUENCIES GREATER THAN THE COMMISSION'S PLANT PERFORMANCE GUIDELINE FOR SEQUENCES INVOLVING LOSS OF DECAY HEAT REMOVAL CAPABILITIES.

ALTERNATE DHR CAPABILITY

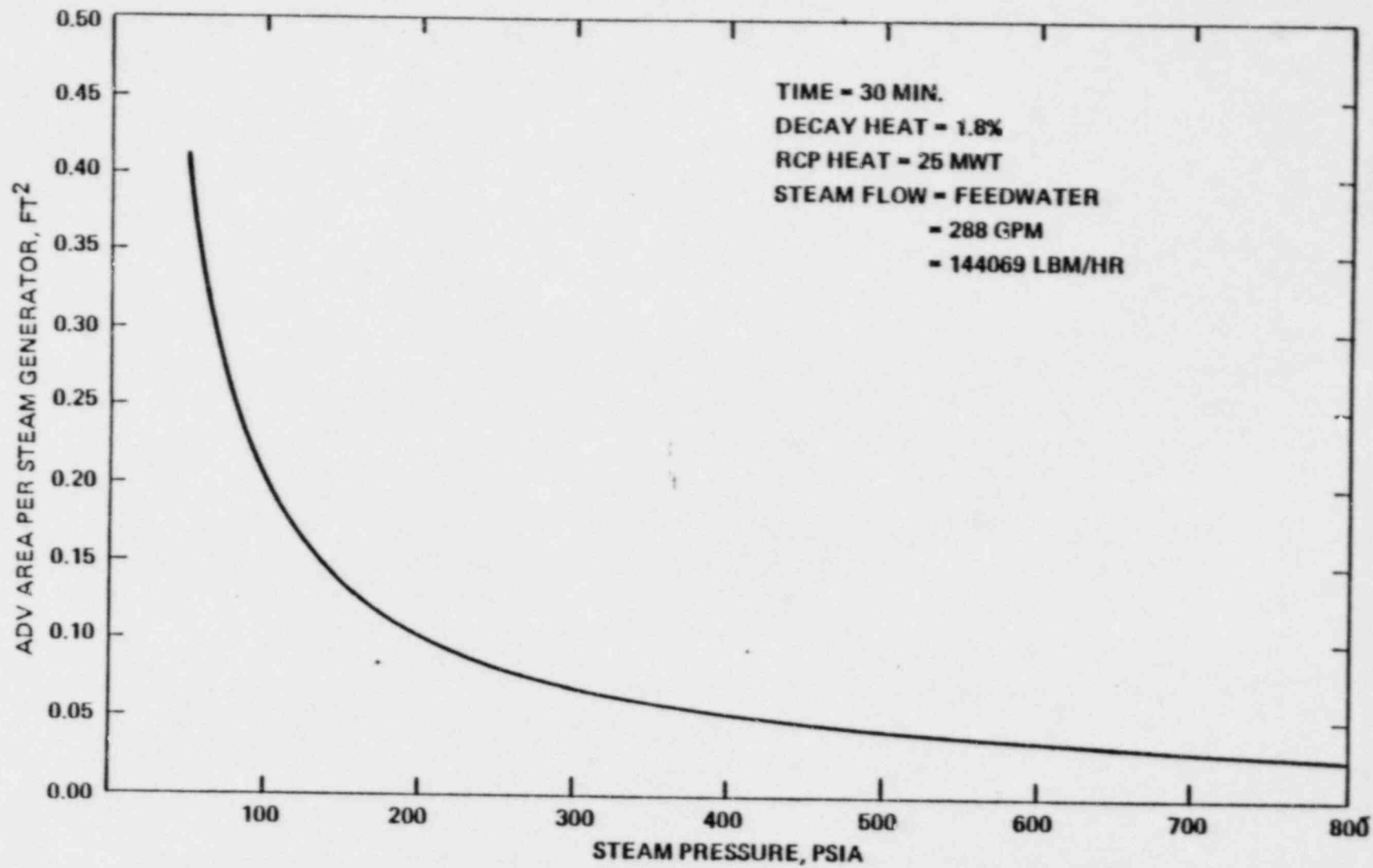
SECONDARY DEPRESSURIZATION

- . STEAM GENERATOR DEPRESSURIZATION
WITH ATMOSPHERIC DUMP VALVES.
- . FEEDWATER MAKEUP USING LOW HEAD
PUMP (E.G. FIRE PUMP).

SECONDARY DEPRESSURIZATION

1. RCPB MAINTAINED INTACT
2. CONSISTENT WITH NORMAL DHR PROCEDURES
3. DOES NOT REQUIRE PRIMARY DEPRESSURIZATION.
4. TIME FOR OPERATOR ACTION IS AVAILABLE.
5. EQUIPMENT IS ACCESSIBLE.

REQUIRED ATMOSPHERIC DUMP VALVE AREA PER STEAM GENERATOR vs STEAM PRESSURE
(3800 MWT PLANT)



PUMP PRESSURE vs FLOW

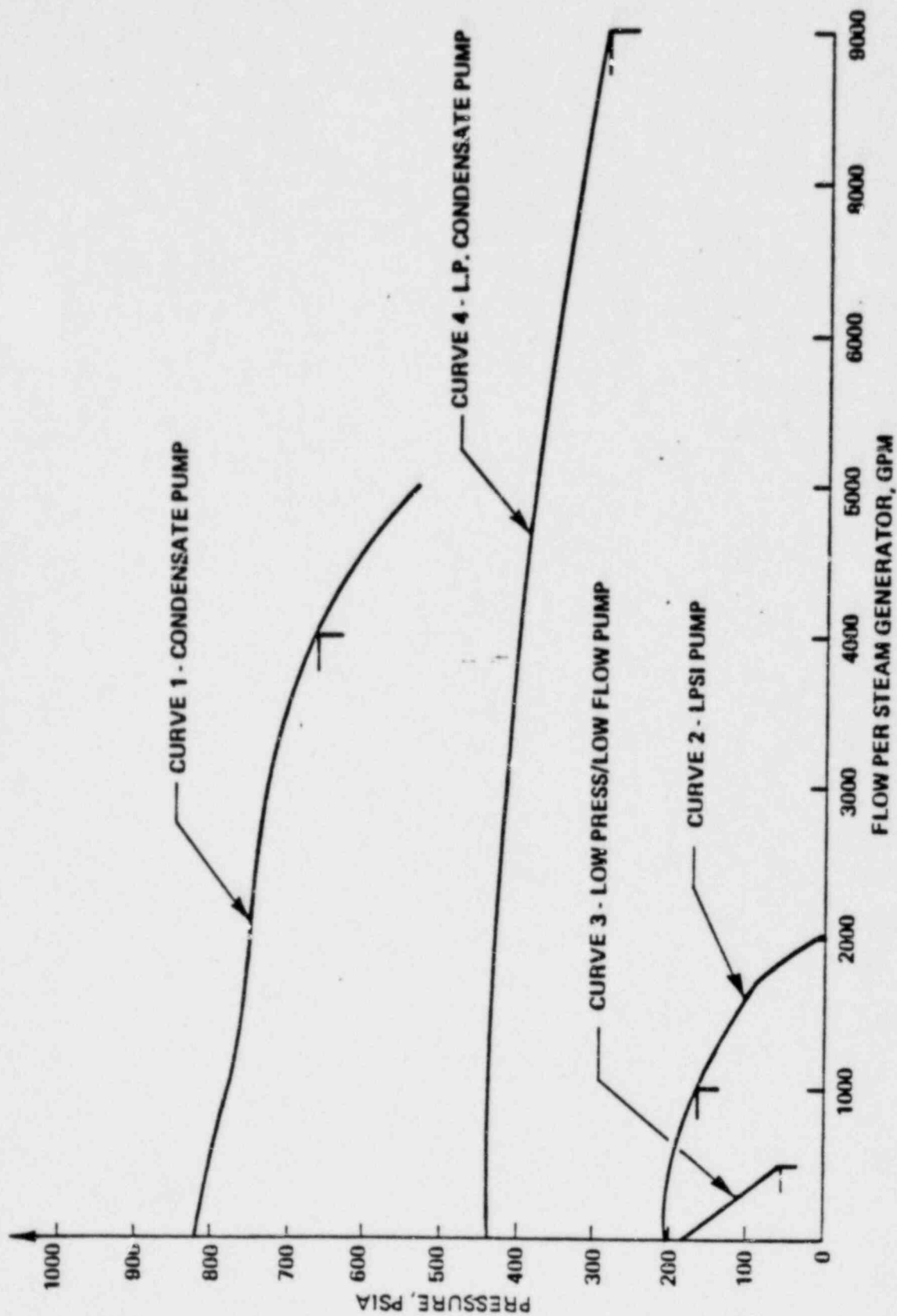


FIGURE 1
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 3M
CORE POWER

DRAFT

CORE POWER (PERCENT)

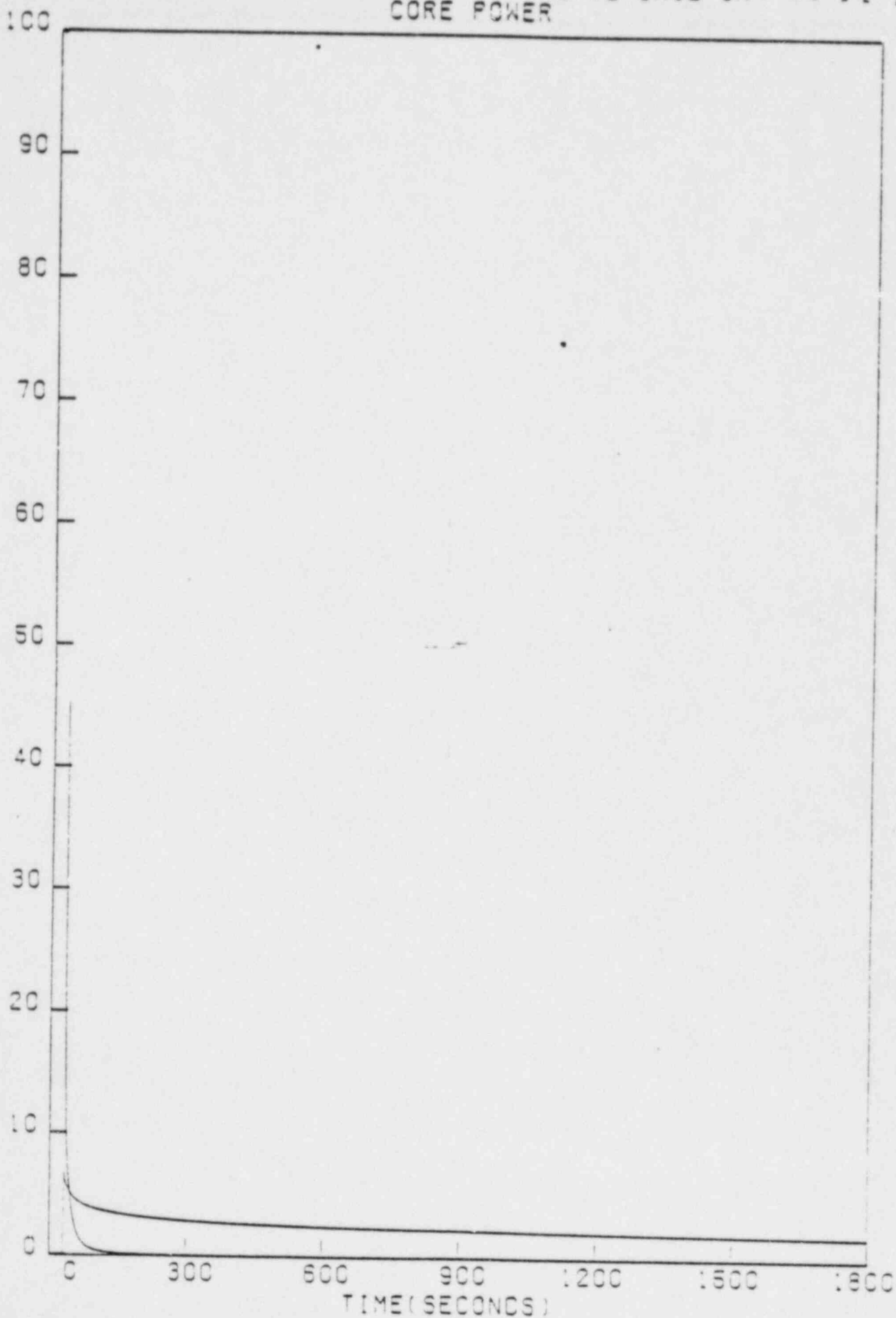


FIGURE 2
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 3
PZR PRESSURE

DRAFT

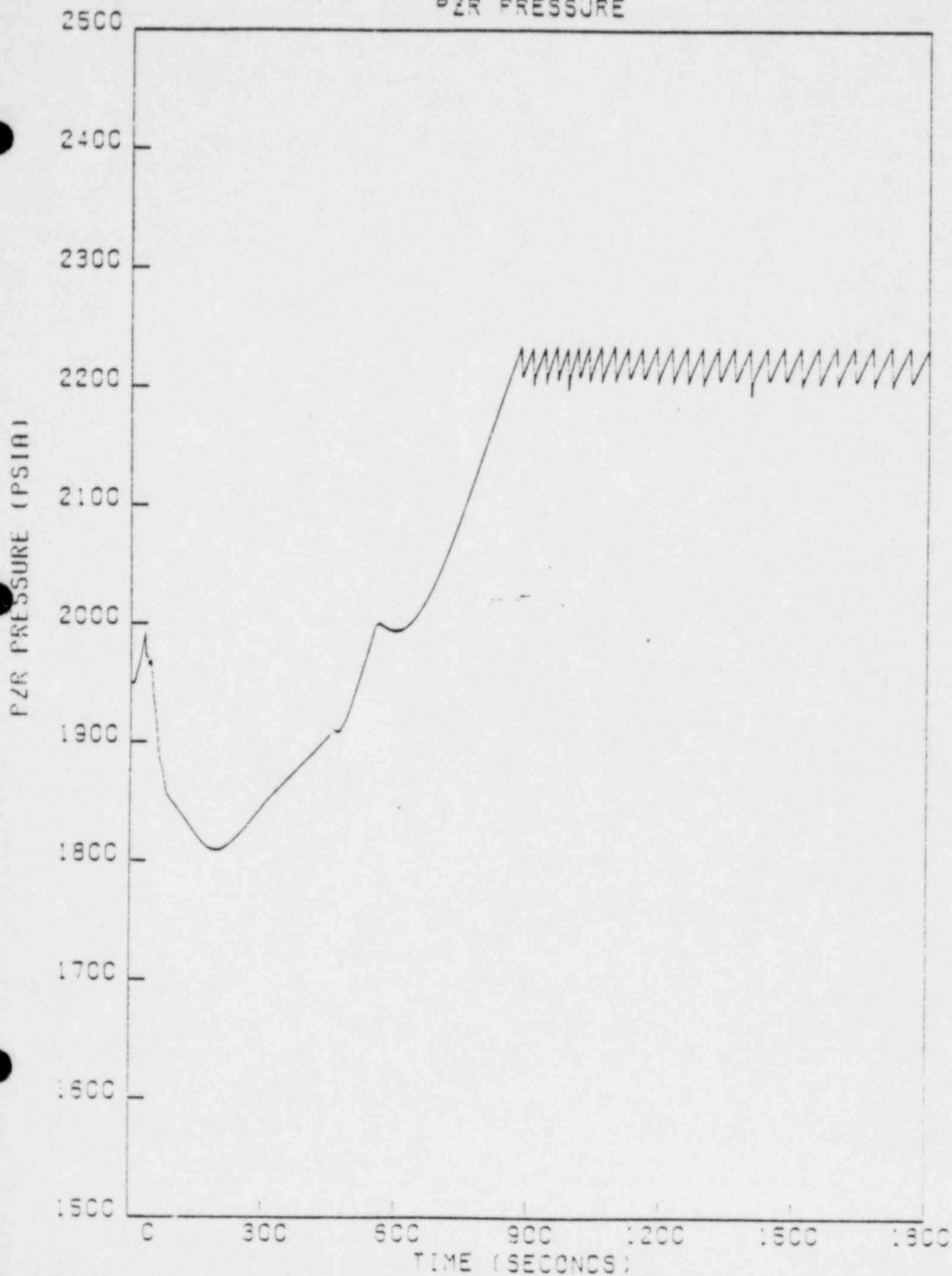


FIGURE 3
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 3A
S.C. A PRESSURE

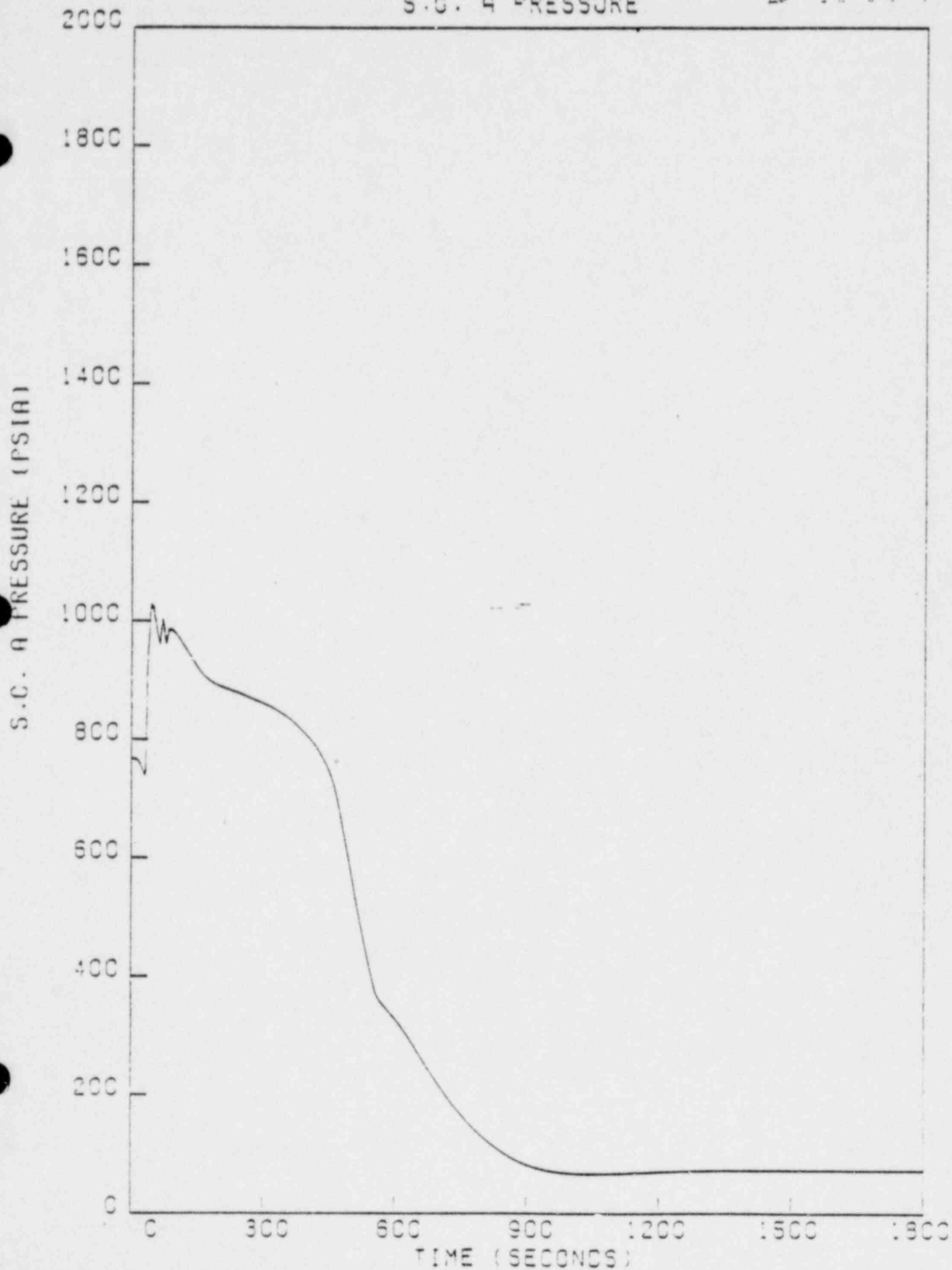


FIGURE 4
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 3B
S.G. 6 PRESSURE

S.G. 6 PRESSURE (PSIA)

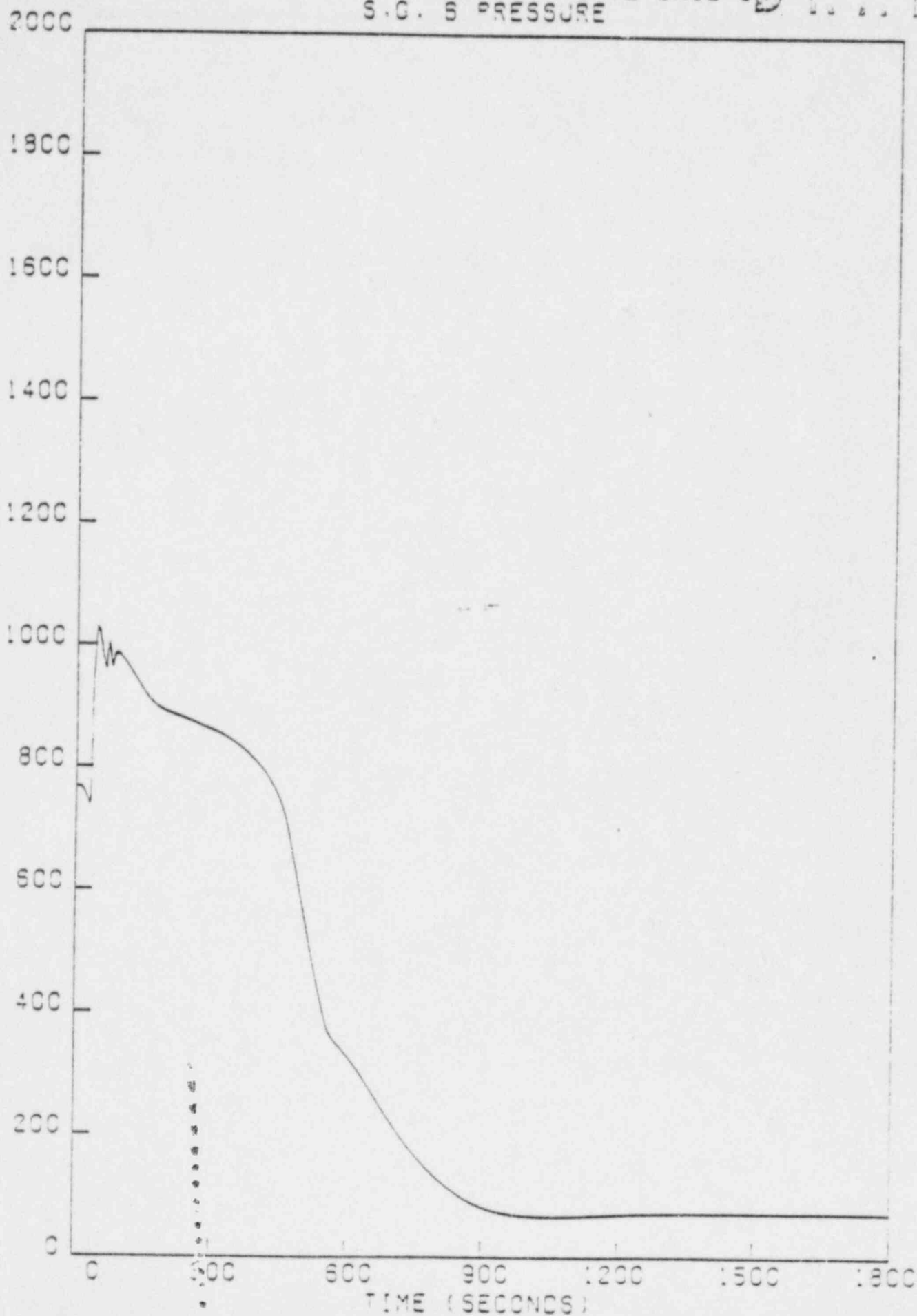


FIGURE 5
ALT OCY HT REMVL CASE 3A
S.G. A AUXILIARY FEED FLOW (GPM)

S.G. A AUXILIARY FEED FLOW (GPM)

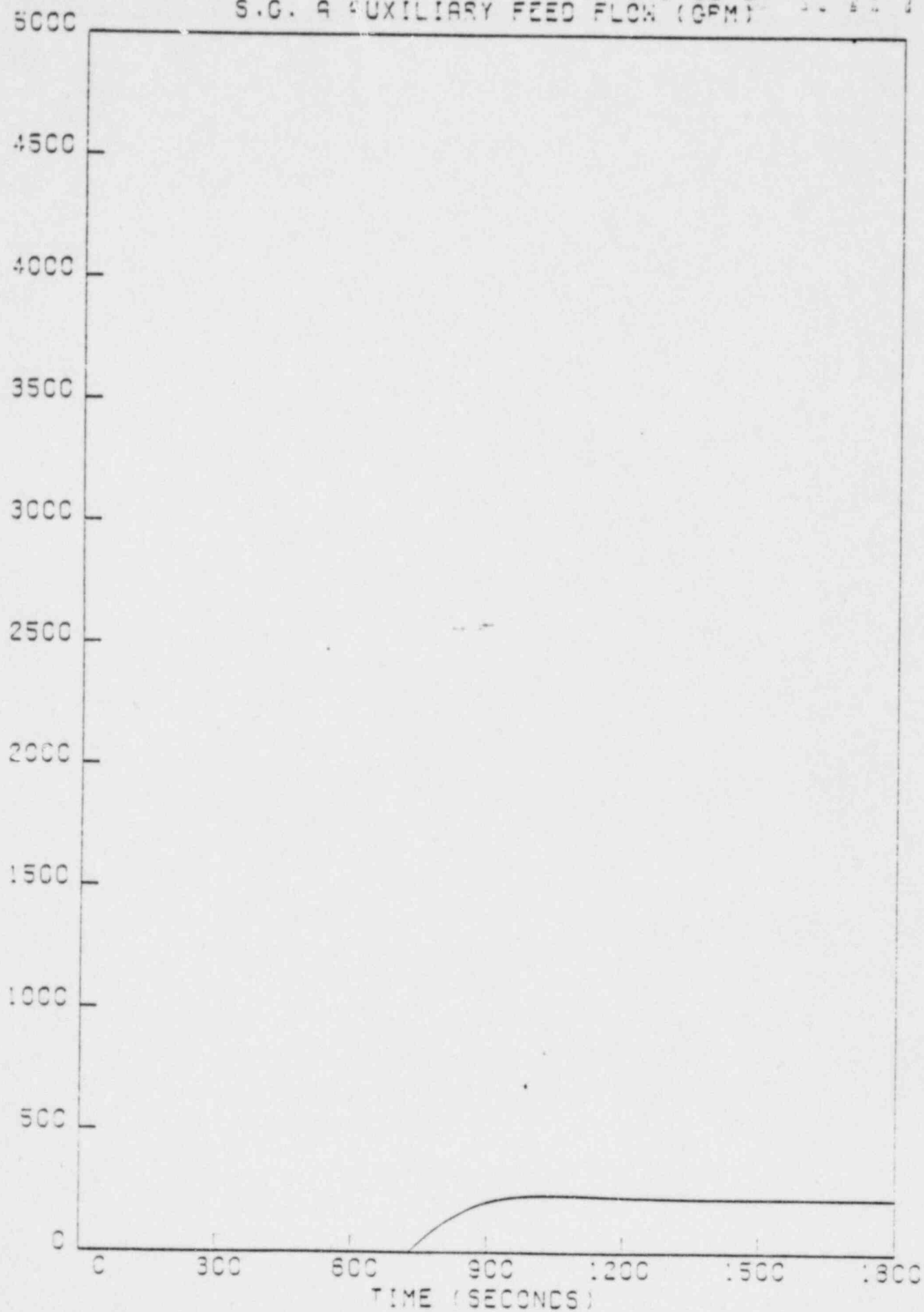


FIGURE 6
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 3A
S.C. B AUXILIARY FEED FLOW

S.C. B AUXILIARY FEED FLOW (GPM)

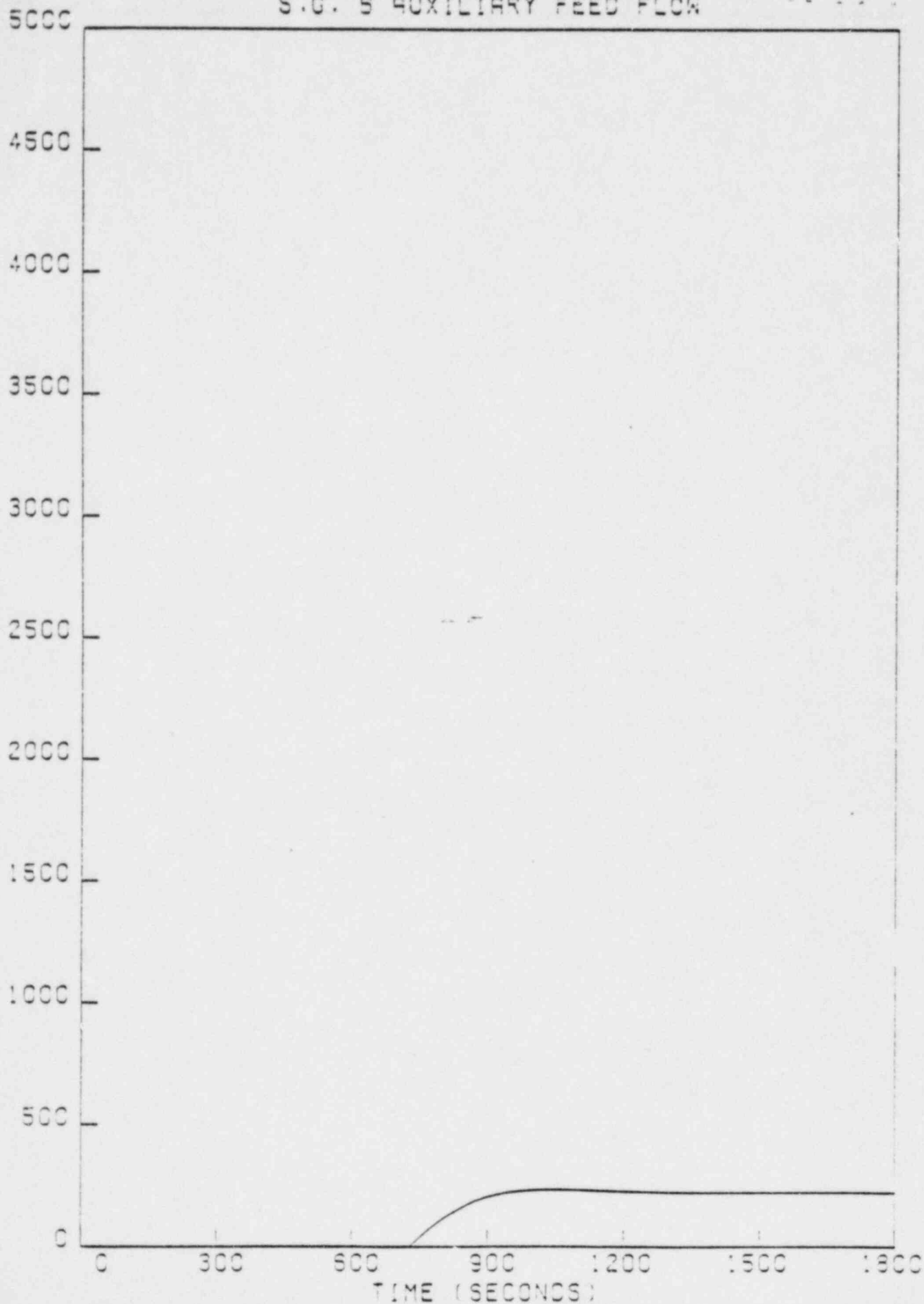


FIGURE 7
ALT OCY HT REMVL CASE 3A
PZR LEVEL

DRAFT

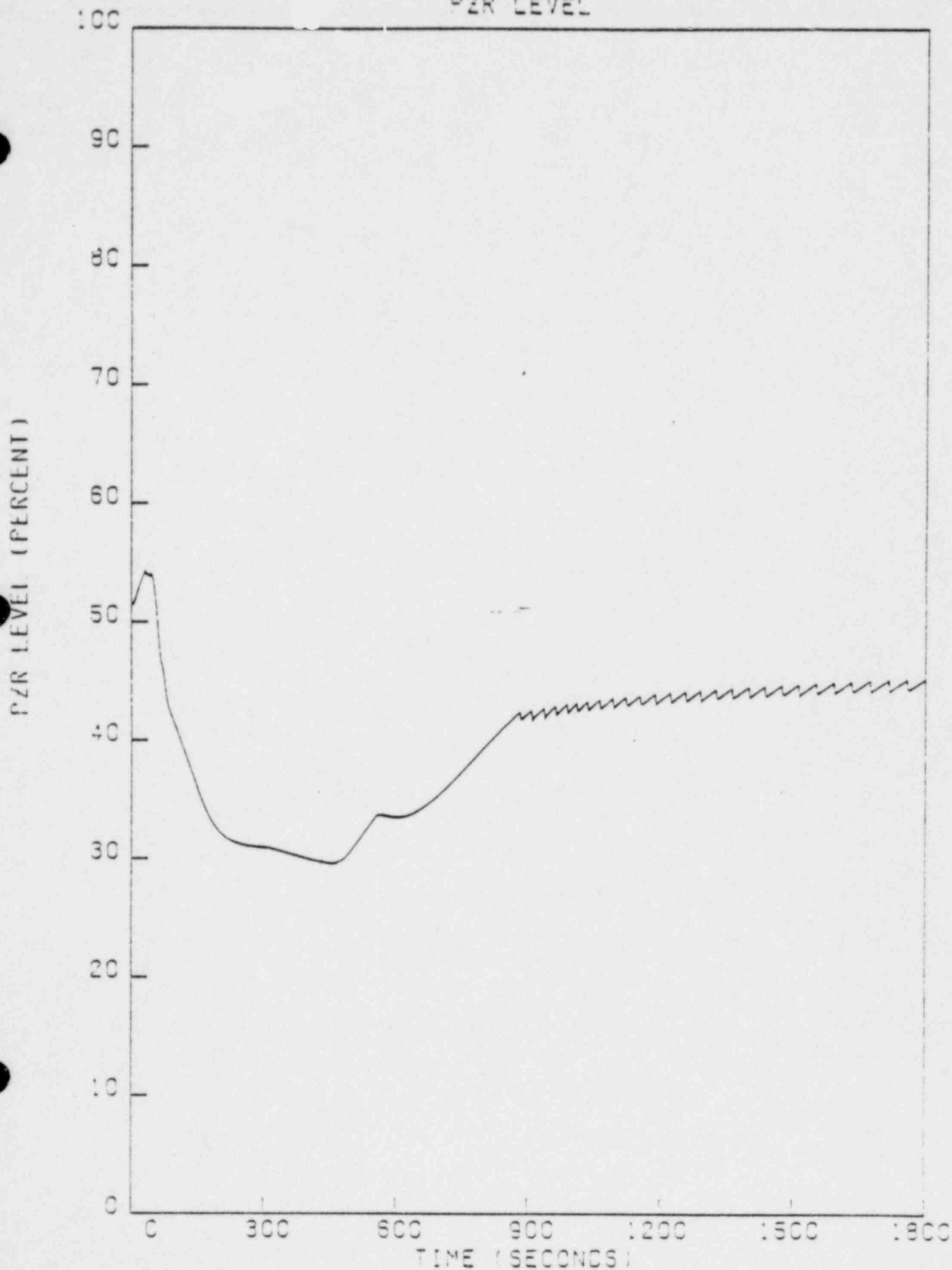


FIGURE 8
ALT. CCY HT REMVL CASE 3A
S.C. A NARROW RANGE LEVEL

DRAFT

S.C. A NARROW RANGE LEVEL (PERCENT)

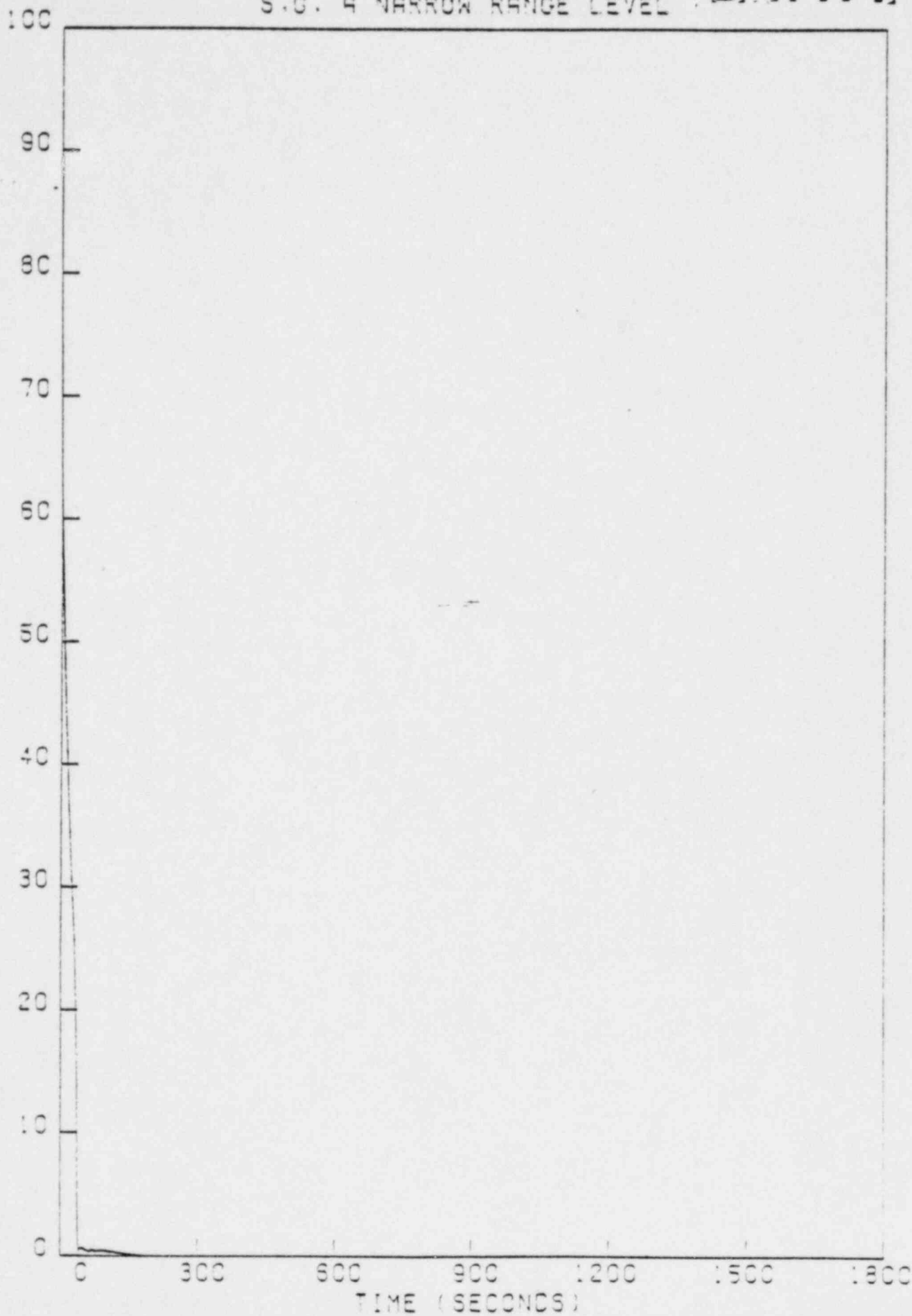


FIGURE 9
ALT OCY HT REMVL CASE 3A
S.G. 6 NARROW RANGE LEVEL

S.G. 6 NARROW RANGE LEVEL (PERCENT)

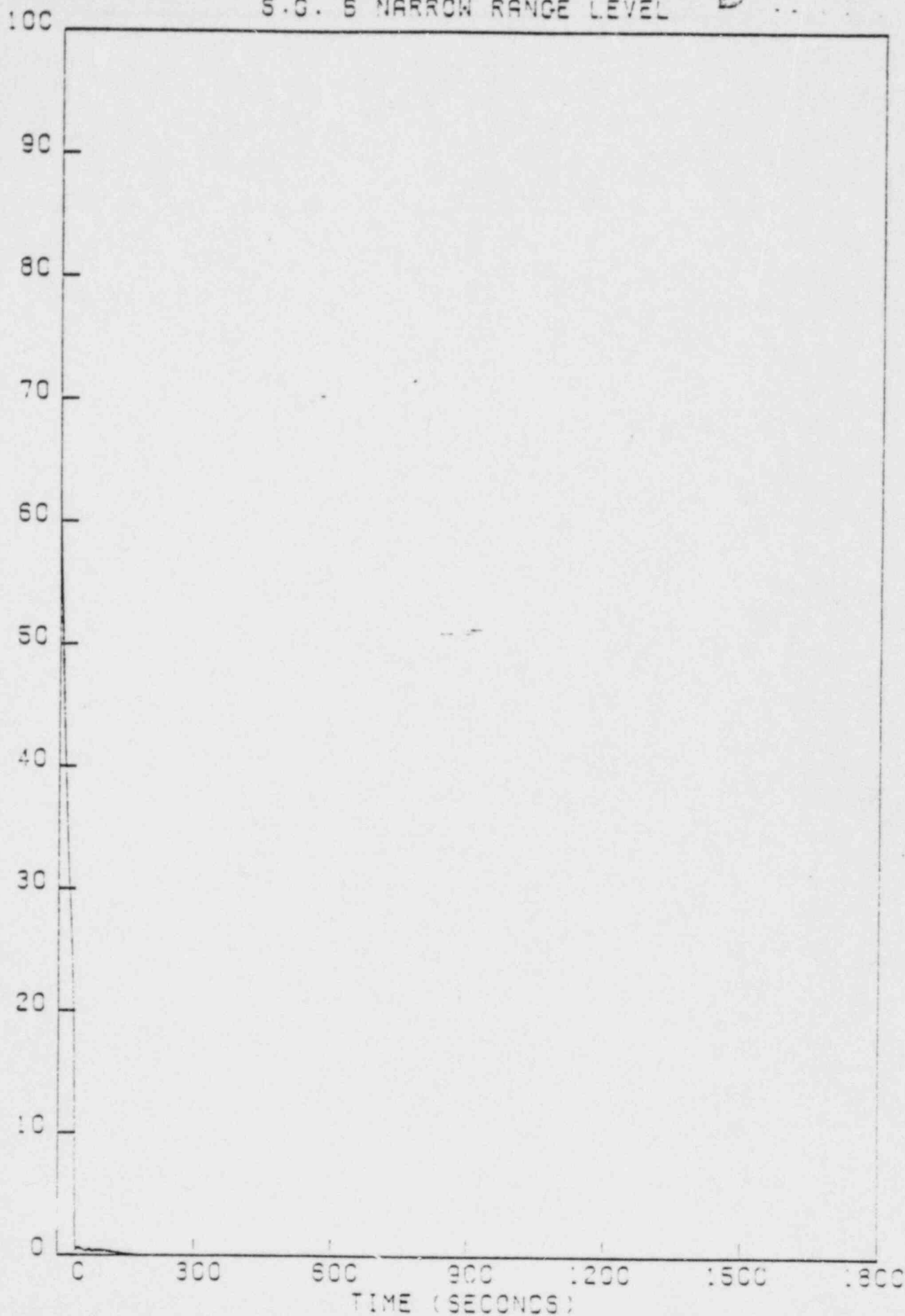


FIGURE 10
ALT CCY HT REMVL CASE 35
LOOP A TEMPERATURES

LOOP A COOLANT TEMPERATURES (DEG F)

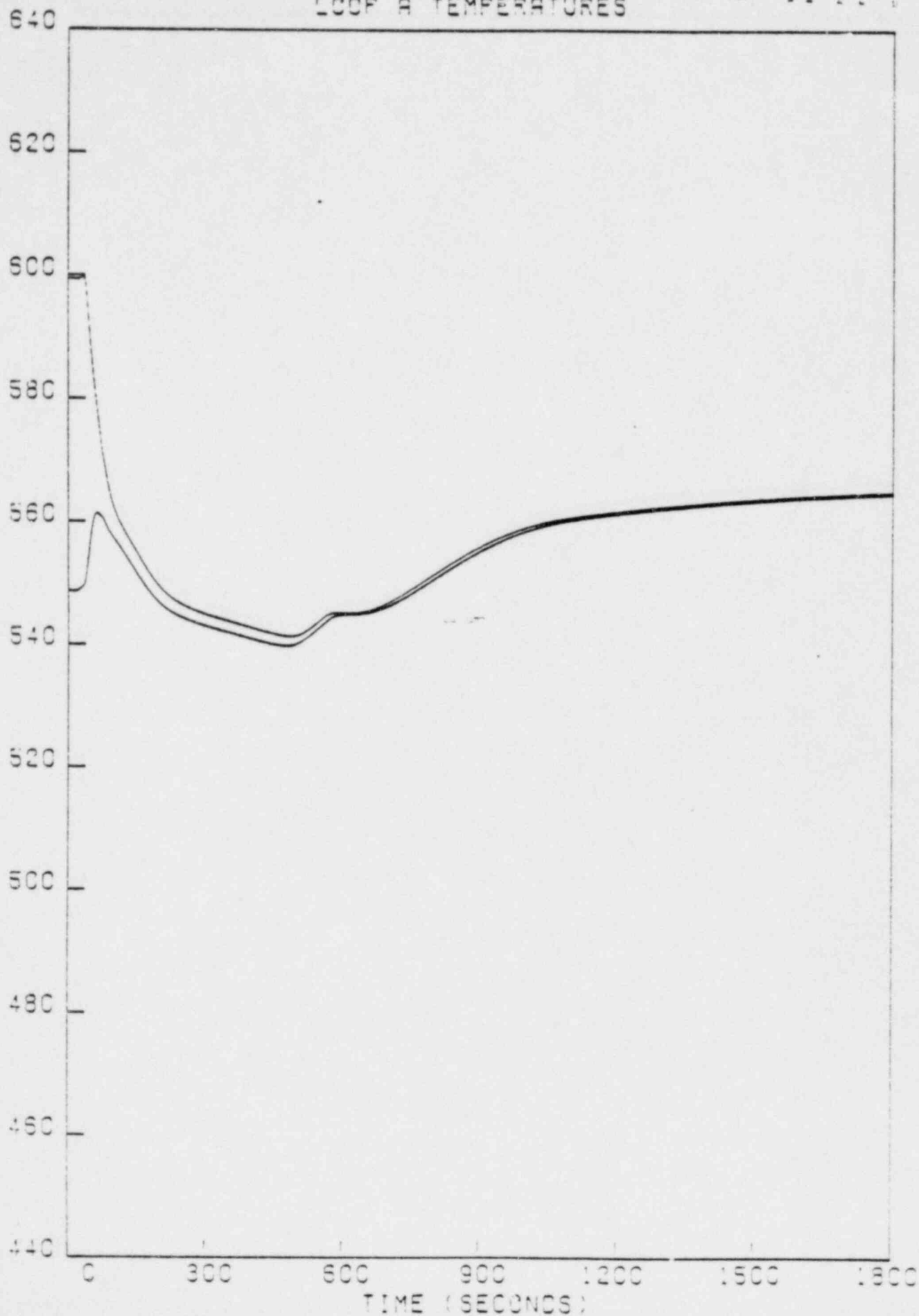


FIGURE 11
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 39
LOOP 6 COOLANT TEMPERATURE

DRAFT

LOOP 6 COOLANT TEMPERATURES (DEG F)

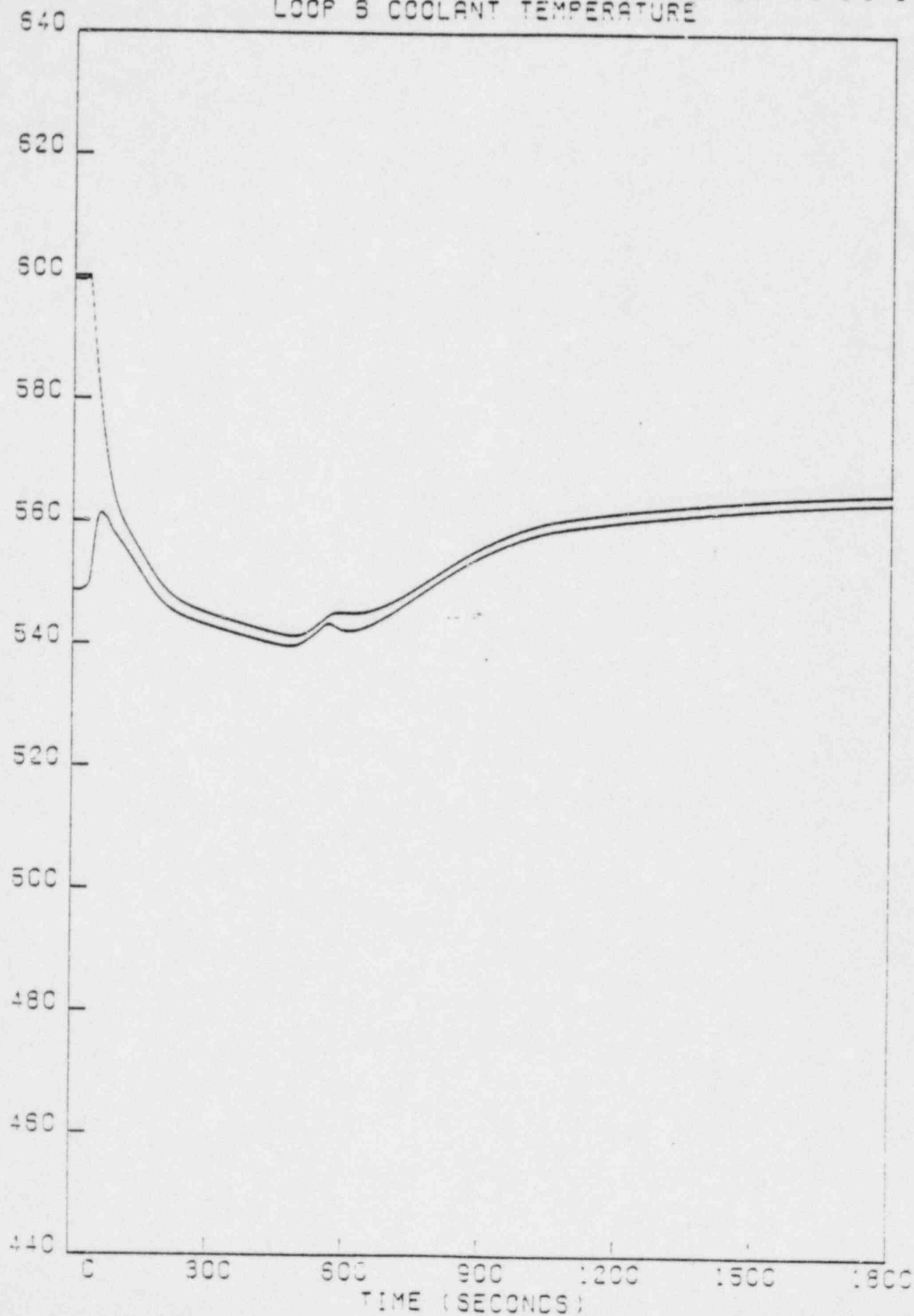


FIGURE 12
ALT OCC HT REMVL CASE 3
S.G. A WIDE RANGE LEVEL

DRAFT

S.G. A WIDE RANGE LEVEL (PERCENT)

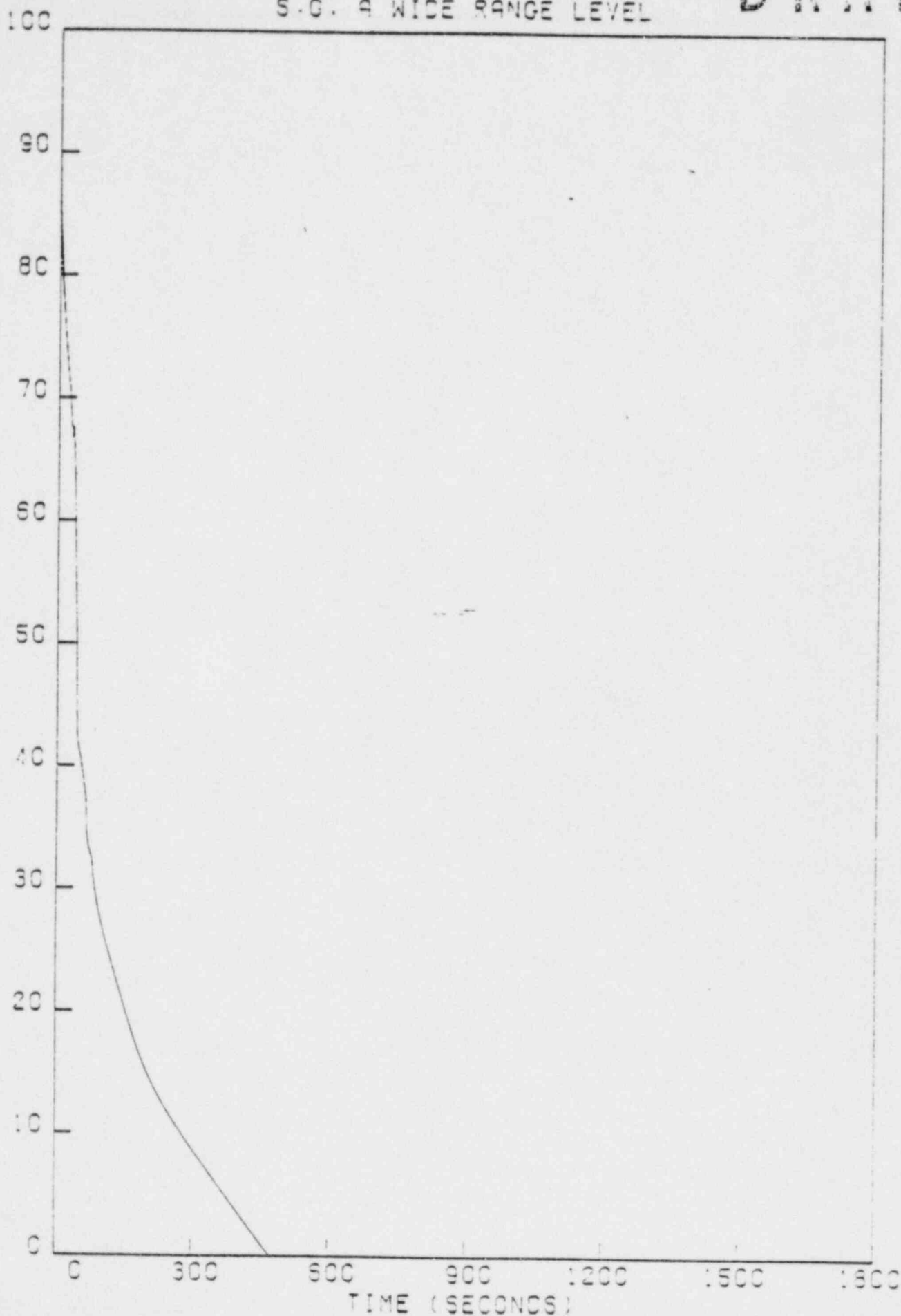


FIGURE 13
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 35
S.C. 5 WIDE RANGE LEVEL

DRAFT

S.C. 5 WIDE RANGE LEVEL (PERCENT)

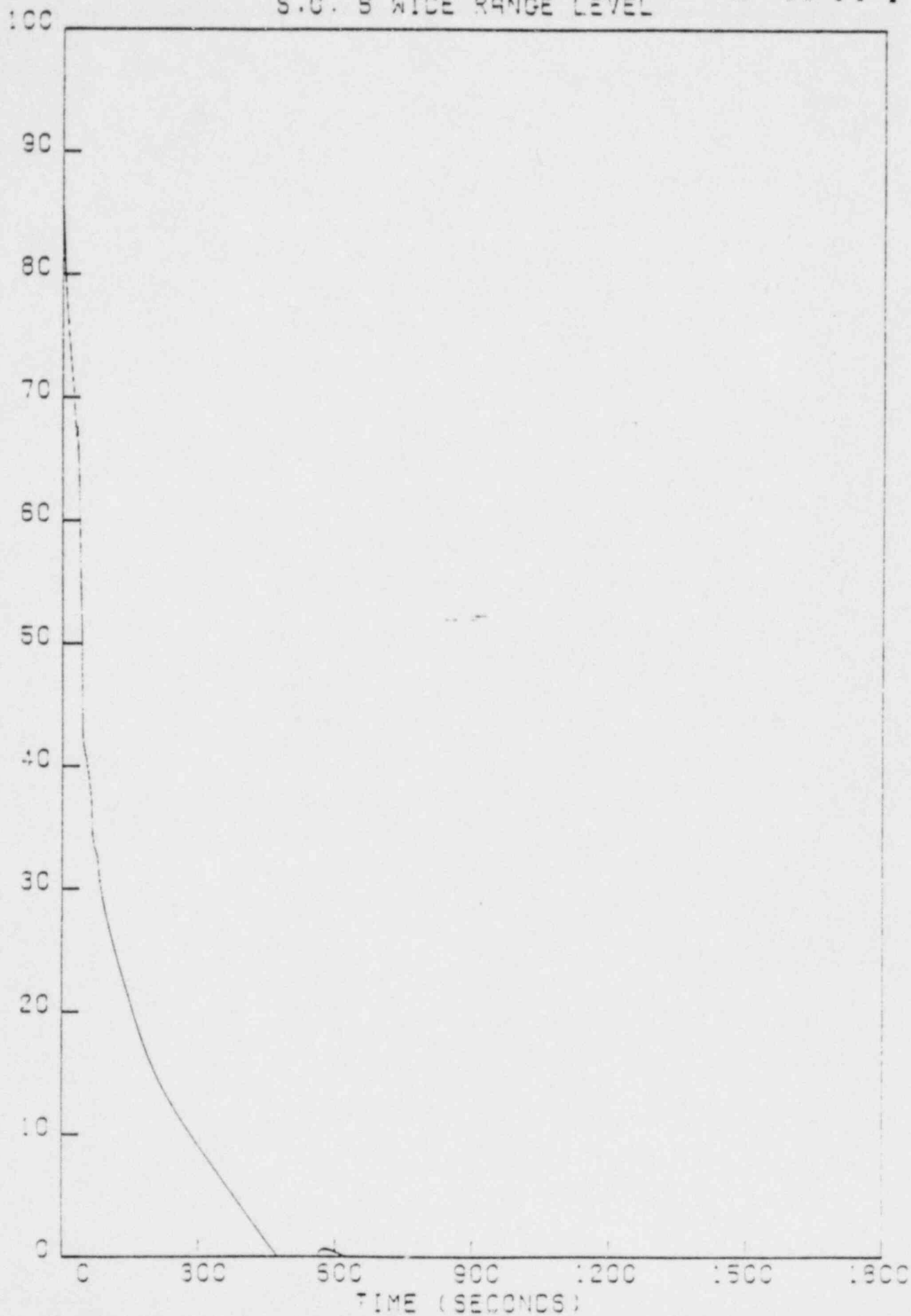


FIGURE 14
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 3A
S.C. A STEAM FLOW

DRAFT

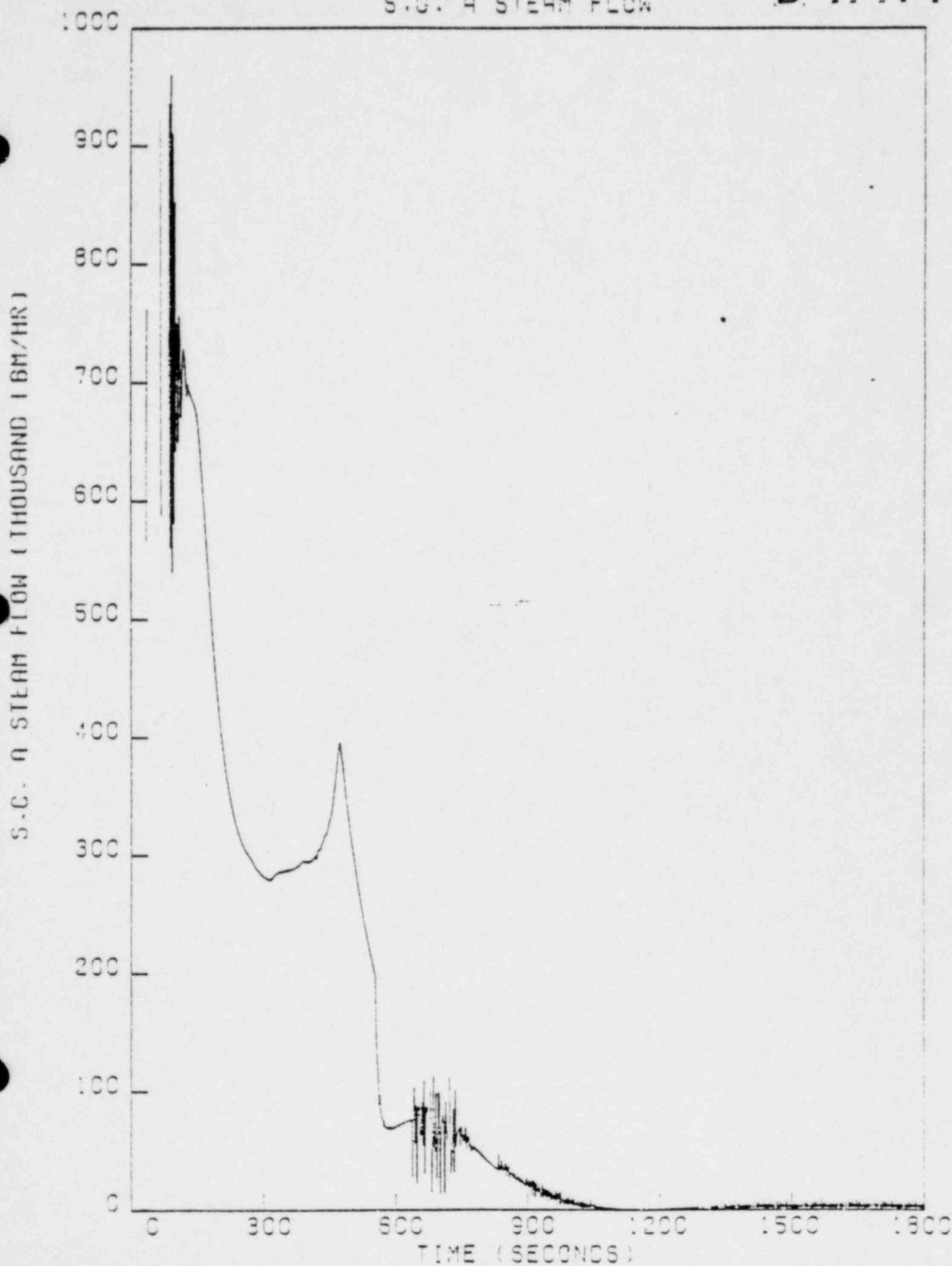


FIGURE 15
ALT DCY HT REMVL CASE 3A
S.G. 5 STEAM FLOW

DRAFT

S.G. 5 STEAM FLOW (THOUSAND LBM/HR)

